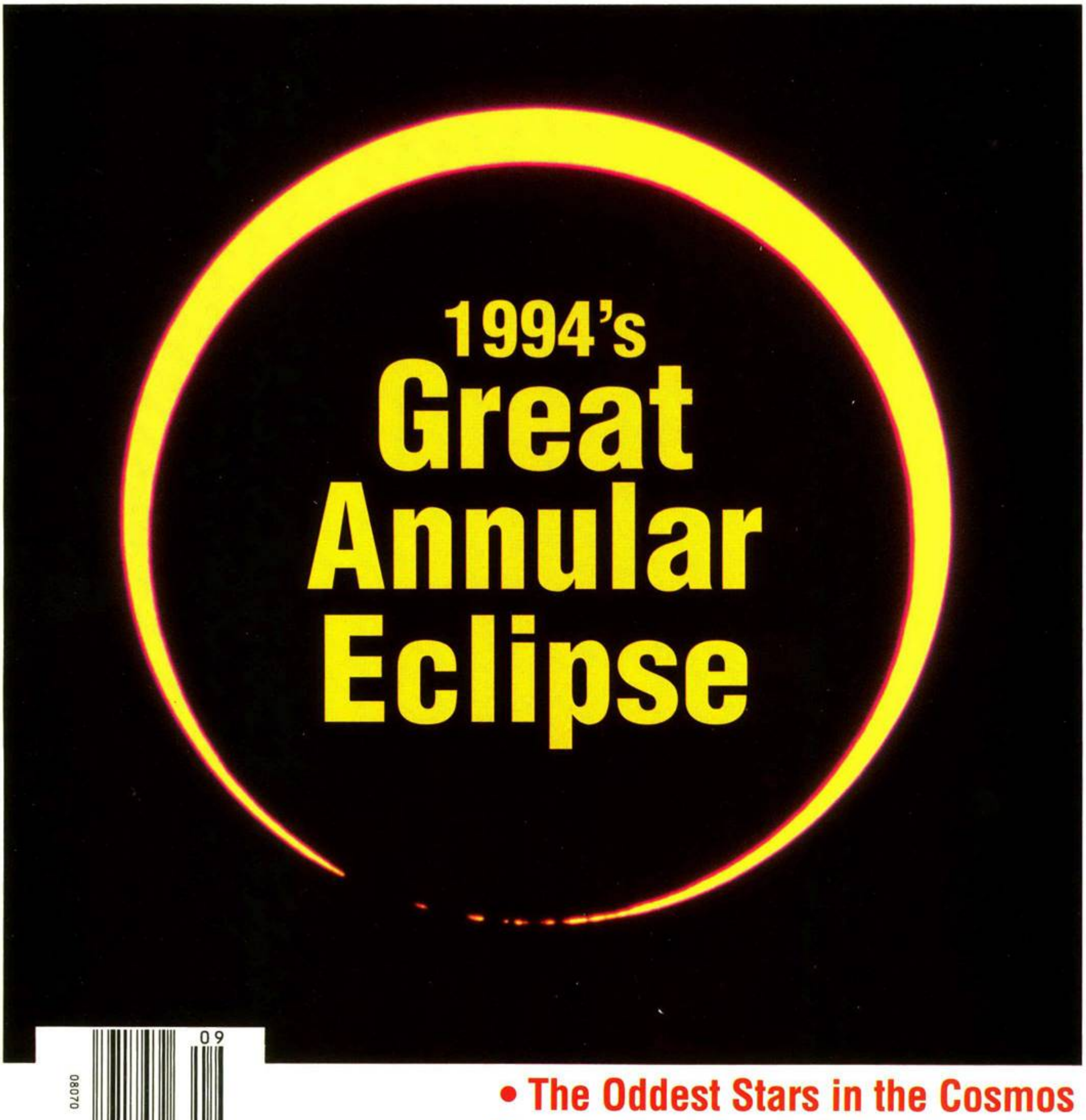
Clementine's New Views of the Moon

ASTRONOMY®

September 1994 U.S. $2.95
U.K. £1.95
Can. $3.75

How Big Is the Universe?

ICD 08070



1994's Great Annular Eclipse

- The Oddest Stars in the Cosmos
- How to Beat the Guiding Gremlins

MEADE
MEADE LX200 EMC
MEADE LX200 EMC
MEADE LX200
Meade
Meade
Meade

12" LX200

10" LX200
(shown with
optional
Superwedge)

8"
LX200

Supplied complete per catalog specifications**:

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2295.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2895.**
12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$3995.**

Packing & shipping in 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215.

- **All prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices, exclusive of sales taxes or credit card charges, if applicable.
- For dealer or catalog information see the **Meade Starfinder Reflecting Telescope** ad in this issue.

If you're thinking of buying a computer-controlled Schmidt-Cassegrain, consider why Meade® LX200's are the largest-selling serious telescopes in the world:

1. More than *three times* the pointing accuracy—Other computer-controlled Schmidt-Cassegrains vaguely promise a ***"potential*** pointing accuracy of 0.09°." Meade LX200's in the altazimuth mode include precise corrections for atmospheric refraction and precession, and are **guaranteed to locate and place objects to within a pointing accuracy of 0.03°**, an accuracy that places objects **virtually dead-center in the field**. For CCD astronomy, with its inherent demands on telescope pointing accuracy, for locating and observing objects near the threshold of visibility, or simply to avoid constant re-centering of objects, a Meade LX200 is the essential tool of the advanced amateur.

2. Legendary Meade Super Multi-Coated (EMC) optics—The finest Schmidt-Cassegrain optics available, **multi-coated, as standard equipment, on all optical surfaces for maximum light transmission and image contrast.** *Competing SCT's do not offer multi-coatings even as an option.*

3. High-torque dual-axis drive systems—Powerful **18-volt** DC drives that operate **from any 115v.AC outlet**, using the small, standard-equipment AC Adapter **or from any 12v. automobile cigarette lighter plug**, using the exclusive Meade 12v./18v. Electronic DC Adapter (an optional accessory that weighs only 4 ounces). ***LX200 drives produce high torques impossible to achieve and sustain with competing penlight-battery powered telescopes.*** The LX200 easily handles additional payloads of a CCD imager, piggybacked guide telescope, or other auxiliary equipment; even with such additional weight, the telescope moves effortlessly across the sky, either automatically or by observer pushbutton control, at speeds from the sidereal rate to 8°/sec.

4. Heavy-duty fork mounts—By a wide margin the largest, most rigid in the industry, complemented by giant 4"-diameter polar ball bearings and by DC-servo-motor-driven worm gears on both telescope axes.

5. *Nine-speed* drives on both axes—Including photo-guiding (at **2x** sidereal rate); image centering and microslewing in the main telescope (at **32x** sidereal rate); image centering in the viewfinder (at **2°/sec.**); or fast-slew of the main telescope at any rate between **3°/sec** and **8°/sec.**, in **1°/sec.** increments.

6. *Thirty-six* built-in tracking rates—From quartz-controlled sidereal-rate tracking to incrementally variable solar, lunar, and planetary rates.

7. Permanently programmable Smart Drive™—Reduces periodic drive errors to 5 arc secs. or less, an observatory standard. Program ***once*** and store in memory indefinitely, even when the telescope is turned OFF.

8. Upgradable object-database library—Object databases on competing computer-controlled SCT's are *non-upgradable and fixed in size.* The LX200 allows for much larger object-databases. **And, for a limited period, you can obtain the Meade 64,350-object database FREE of charge!** *(See box at right.)*

Meade
ENTER
MODE
GO TO
N
W
S
E
ALT
SLEW 7
RET 8
M 9
FIND 4
FOCUS 5
STAR 6
CNTR 1
MAP 2
CNGC 3
GUIDE 0
PREV
NEXT

The modern design of the LX200 hand controller permits more than a dozen user functions, from automatic actuation and centering of any object in the 64,350-object database to brightness control of an illuminated reticle eyepiece.

9. Advanced Hand Control Design and Software—Competing telescopes do not even include a numerical keypad! To enter an object from the database, for example, you must scroll through each digit, ***typically using 20 to 30 keystrokes***. By comparison, the random-access software controlling the LX200's numerical keypad requires a **maximum** of 5 to 7 keystrokes. LX200 user-definable "sky tours" by object-type, brightness, and position may include every deep-space object in the 64,350-object database, if desired, or any user-defined subset thereof.

10. Ultra-reliable electronic systems—*Thousands* of Meade LX200's have been sold worldwide. State-of-the-art designs and production systems, combined with exhaustive laboratory and field testing, make these **the most trouble-free serious telescopes ever manufactured.**

11. Meade Version 3.20 software—The very latest in telescope operating systems. Permits quick ***(less than 10 seconds!)*** 2-star alignment of the LX200 in altazimuth mode, without requiring latitude or longitude input, without even leveling the tripod. Just use 2 easy-to-find reference stars and the telescope tracks and actuates GO TO with extreme precision.

FREE!

Through August 31, 1994, receive the Meade 64,350-object library at *no charge* when you order any 8", 10", or 12" LX200!

Buy a Meade 8", 10", or 12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain before August 31, and we'll include the Meade 64,350-object database at no additional charge! Imagine having 64,350 celestial objects at the tip of your finger: *64,350 objects that you can actuate and center in the telescopic field just by entering and pressing GO TO on the hand controller.* **More than 6 times the size of object libraries included with competing telescopes**, the Meade 64,350-object library includes an incredible array of phenomena—virtually a lifetime of deep-space study, even for the advanced observer:

12,921	galaxies from the Uppsala General Catalog; the complete UGC catalog.
7,840	objects from the New General Catalog; the complete NGC catalog.
5,386	IC (Index Catalog) objects; the complete listing of IC objects.
21,815	variable stars; the complete listing from the General Catalog of Variable Stars.
15,928	stars from the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory (SAO) catalog of stars brighter than 7th magnitude.
351	alignment stars for the LX200 telescope.
110	Messier objects; the complete listing.
8	major planets from Mercury to Pluto.
64,359	**objects, total**

This special offer applies to telescopes ordered from your authorized Meade Advanced Products dealer between May 20 and August 31, 1994.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8", 10", and 12" LX200's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 SC optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function power panel display on the drive base; manual slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad handheld controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive™, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), and GO TO controller; 64,350-object onboard celestial software library**; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC (DC capability for operation from auto cigarette lighter plug available optionally); 8 x 50mm viewfinder with crosshairs; 1.25" diagonal prism (8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); foam-fitted carrying case; complete operating instructions.
**Included during period of special offer, only.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92714 ☐ (714) 756-2291
FAX: (714) 756-1450

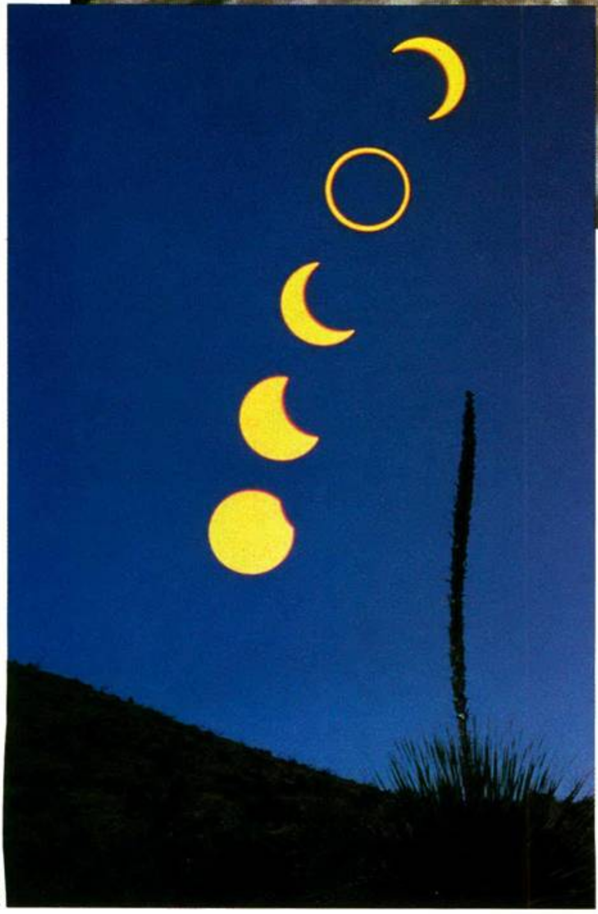
© 1994

September 1994 Vol. 22, No. 9

ASTRONOMY®

42

Clementine Science Team/USGS


Frank Zullo

80

68

Jean Dragesco

32 Candles to Light the Night

The brilliant light of faraway objects is providing astronomers with better yardsticks for measuring the universe. By David J. Eicher.

42 The Moon Comes into Focus

America's latest space probe, the Defense Department's Clementine, has completed mapping the Moon. Here's the best of what it saw.
By Richard Talcott.

50 Stellar Oddballs

Discover Epsilon Aurigae, SS 433, and the Black Widow pulsar — three of the oddest stars our Galaxy has to offer. By James Kaler.

58 Sky Almanac

Break out your telescope for the best view of Saturn all year.
By Deborah Byrd and Jeff Kanipe.

68 Probing the Aristarchus Area

A young, bright crater and an ancient riverbed that once carried molten lava rub shoulders in this volcanically transformed lunar region.
By Michael T. Kitt.

70 Beating Back the Guiding Gremlins

Tired of sausage-shaped stars on your astrophotos? This primer on the pitfalls of guided photography may be just what you need. By Alan Dyer.

Don Parker

76 Seeing & Believing

Meet Don Parker, one of the pre-eminent planetary observers and photographers in America.
By Phil Dombrowski.

80 Annulus Americanus

Clear skies embraced most of the country on May 10, providing great views of a spectacular annular eclipse.
By John Shibley.

DEPARTMENTS

6 Behind the Scenes
- Sharing the Fire

6 Letters

16 Viewpoints
- Dancing with Angels

18 AstroNews
- A Black Hole in M87
- Mysterious Rings Circle Supernova 1987A
- Great Comet Crashes on the Moon?
- New Chip Off the Old Red Block
- Fast-Flying Pulsars and Gamma-Ray Bursts
- Play it Safe — Don't Get Lazed
- Bubbles and Voids
- Hobby-Eberly Telescope Started
- Buckyballs Found in Space
- Solving the Hyades Problem

22 Amateur News
- Something for Everyone in Texas
- Antique-Telescope Enthusiasts Gather

87 Reader Reports
- Doug and Wayne's World

92 Astronomy Books
- Hubble's Rocky Road to Success

96 Meetings and Events

102 New Products
- Schiefspiegler Telescopes
- Russian Military Binoculars
- Telescope Accessory Tray

105 AstroBytes
- Multimedia Planetarium

109 Readings and Credits

114 Advertiser Index

COVER

SUNLIGHT SHINING through valleys near the Moon's north pole during May's annular eclipse created tiny spots of light called Baily's beads. This photo was taken on the northern limit of annularity near Deming, New Mexico, where beads were visible for more than four minutes. Photograph by amateur Alberto Levy.

BEHIND THE SCENES

Sharing the Fire

Wow! The annular solar eclipse on May 10 produced one of the most impressive floods of reader photos we've seen. And that goes double when you consider that annular eclipses are often thought of as poor "also-rans" when compared to total eclipses.

The beautiful weather certainly helped. If the entire eclipse track wasn't cloud free, it was nearly so. From northern Mexico and southeastern Arizona all the way across North America to the Atlantic, most eclipse watchers got a great view of a wonderful event (see page 72).

Many of the ASTRONOMY staff also took to the field. Dave Bruning went to a local school and showed the eclipse to 100 fascinated kids and teachers. Dave Eicher, Rich Talcott, and John Shibley all piled into a car and headed for Springfield, Illinois. There, at Abraham Lincoln's tomb (Dave chose the site — he's a Civil War buff, couldn't you guess?), the three set up their equipment and got a fine sequence of photos showing the progress of the eclipse.

Andy Manning, of Kalmbach's creative services department, set up a telescope here at the office for company staff, while Kim Bennett of ASTRONOMY's advertising department was at the Texas Star Party. She observed the partial phases of the eclipse from the Prude Ranch (which lay outside the path of annularity). Me? I was at Pt. Pelee National Park in Ontario, trying to bag a "two-fer" of my own. A peninsula on the north shore of Lake Erie, Pt. Pelee stood right on the eclipse's center line. Pelee is a big-league hot spot for birders during the second week of May (the peak time for migration), and the eclipse just added to the excitement.

No matter where you see it from, everyone experiences much the same thing. You watch closely, trying to spot that all-but-unobservable initial instant: first contact. Then over the next hour you check in on the Moon's progress across the Sun. Slowly, the sunlight shifts in quality, becoming dimmer and weirder. Shadow edges sharpen and turn strange. Colors intensify and seem to grow bluer. A breeze may pick up, and the air feels cooler. (At Pelee, the light dimmed so much that the sunlit black roof of the car felt distinctly cool to the touch.) Mid-eclipse finally arrives and if you're in the path, you'll see a dazzling ring around the Moon — or if you're near the edges of the path, lunar peaks and valleys break the Sun's limb into Baily's beads.

Whether you viewed it on your own or as part of a group, the eclipse was really a shared experience because all across the continent, thousands or even millions of people were doing as you were doing. Events like these are some of the great rewards of amateur astronomy — and they show how wide its appeal truly is.

Sincerely,

Robert Burnham
Editor

LETTERS

Fear Not from CCDs

In response to Mark Hladik's letter (May 1994), it seems a shame that he would allow the growth of high-tech, high-priced accessories like CCDs to reduce his simple enjoyment of astronomy. If he would visit someone with these new devices I'm sure he would appreciate the wonders these CCD cameras can perform. It is very challenging to get good results, but very exciting nonetheless.

Due to the great cost, I will never own a CCD system. In fact I am looking forward to having my first real telescope, an $8^{3}/_{4}$-inch reflector, set up in the next month or so. But it won't stop me from visiting my friends who own CCDs. Good luck to them. Have no fear, Mark, there will always be backyard astronomers enjoying their average telescopes. — *Maggie Daly, Ruislip, Middlesex, England*

Near the end of a recent CCD workshop in Berkeley, California, a fellow attendee asked if he might play devil's advocate long enough to wonder if all this new technology might scare away newcomers from amateur astronomy. I was amused to see Mr. Hladik's letter feeding into that same fear.

Here's what I conclude: If you're interested in astronomy and enjoy looking at the sky, what do you care if someone else has a telescope five times as large or a megapixel CCD on their telescope's rear end? Do you have an urge to quit driving when you see someone in a Ferarri? Would you give up kayaking if passed by a yacht? You either love what you're doing or you don't. — *Marc A. Weeks, Fairfield, California*

I can't believe anyone would leave the hobby because some equipment is expensive. I recently began studying astronomy. I had no idea how wonder-

(continued on page 14)

ASTRONOMY

Robert Burnham Editor
Rhoda Sherwood Managing Editor
David J. Eicher Associate Editor
David H. Bruning Associate Editor
John Shibley Associate Editor
Richard Talcott Assistant Editor
Tracy Staedter Editorial Assistant
Julie Sherwin Editorial Secretary

Thomas L. Hunt Art Director
Gary Kachar Graphic Designer

U.S. and International Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

Walter J. Mundschau President
Russell G. Larson Publisher
Jim Marsala Managing Art Director
Karin O. Frederickson Production Director

Daniel R. Lance Vice President, Advertising
Kimberly A. Bennett Advertising Sales Manager
Debbi A. Simon Advertising Sales Representative
Tracy Lando Advertising Services Representative
Advertising Department (800) 558-1544
Joel Park The Environmental Magazine Network, (908) 671-4036

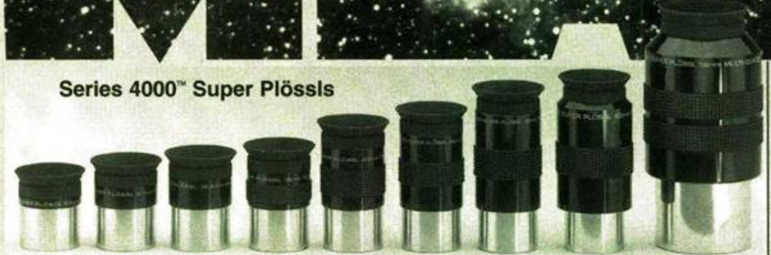
Canadian Newsstand Distribution
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

ASTRONOMY is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (414) 796-8776; advertising: (800) 558-1544; customer service: (800) 446-5489; subscriptions: (800) 533-6644 7 days a week, 24 hours a day; fax (414) 796-0126. Copyright © 1994 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second-class postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional mailing offices. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription price: 1 year $27. Canadian and foreign: 1 year $38, GST (#R122713209) included; please remit in U.S. funds. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. *POSTMASTER: Send address changes to* Astronomy, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Canadian second-class postal permit no. 545775. Printed in the U.S.A.

The Audit Bureau

MEADE
EYEPIECES AND ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™ Super Plössls



Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types for 1994, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm each: **$87.95** (3.29)
32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°) each: **109.95** (3.79)
56mm (52°; 2") **229.95** (5.48)

Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5° at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture.

$129.95 (3.60)

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8, 18, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow.

Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $159.95** (3.49); **18mm: 169.95** (3.69); **24.5mm: 199.95** (3.89); **32mm** (2"): **279.95** (4.78); **40mm** (2"): **339.95** (5.48)

Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)–**4.7mm: $179.95** (3.29); **6.7mm: 219.95** (3.29); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **269.95** (4.78); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **329.95** (5.48)

Series 4000™ #140 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

The most advanced Barlow Lens available for commercial telescopes; includes 3-element, air-spaced optics, multi-coated. Unmatched in image resolution, contrast and color correction. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Lens dia. 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

$79.95 (3.29)

SALE! Meade® Schmidt-Cassegrain Accessories

Through September 30, 1994, buy Meade premium-quality Schmidt-Cassegrain accessories at special sale prices and save up to 16%!

Series 4000 f/6.3 Focal Reducer/Field Flattener: Regular $129.95; Sale Price $114.95. Save 11%.

Series 4000 Nebular Filters: #911B — Regular $99.95; Sale Price $89.95. Save 10%. #911N — Regular $119.95; Sale Price $99.95. Save 16%.

T-Adapter for SCT: Regular $26.95; Sale Price $22.95. Save 15%.

Basic Tele-Extender for SCT: Regular $29.95; Sale Price $26.95. Save 10%.

Variable Tele-Extender for SCT: Regular $39.95; Sale Price $35.95. Save 10%.

#929 2" Diagonal Mirror for SCT: Regular $99.95; Sale Price $89.95. Save 10%.

Series 4000 Super Plössl 56mm Eyepiece (2"): Buy one eyepiece at the regular price of $229.95 and receive the #929 2" Diagonal Mirror FREE.

Series 3000 Plössl 40mm Eyepiece (1.25"): Regular $79.95; Sale Price $69.95. Save 12%.

All prices plus shipping, as noted in product descriptions. This offer is valid between June 20 and September 30, 1994, at participating Meade dealers and is subject to product availability.

Series 3000™ Plössls

The very latest in eyepieces from Meade optical designers, new Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Available in a wide range of focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm. All five eyepieces are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. Manufactured exclusively for Meade Instruments by one of Japan's leading lensmakers, Series 3000 Plössls produce excellent results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$57.95** (3.45) **Any 2: $52.95** each; **Any 3: $48.95** each; **Any 4 or 5: $46.95** each.

Series 3000™ Plössl 40mm

A perfect complement to the Series 3000 Plössls at left, this all-new Plössl 40mm produces spectacular low-power, wide-field results with any telescope. Includes classical 4-element Plössl optics, multi-coated. Barrel dia. 1.25"; threaded for filters. Apparent field: 44°.

$79.95 (3.79)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")—Made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue

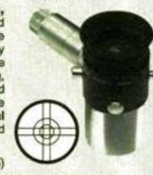
each	**$14.95**	(2.29)
Moon Filter #ND96–Reduces brightness by 87%.	**16.95**	(2.29)
Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**54.95**	(2.98)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**54.95**	(2.98)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**54.95**	(2.98)
Sets #1 & #2–8 filters	**99.95**	(3.45)
Sets #1, #2, & #3–12 filters	**144.95**	(3.79)

#911B
#910B
#908B
#911N
#910N
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**79.95**	(2.98)
#910B–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**119.95**	(3.29)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**99.95**	(3.29)
#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**89.95**	(2.98)
#910N–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**129.95**	(3.29)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**119.95**	(3.29)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



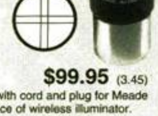
Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. **Internal batteries included.** Multi-coated optics. Bullseye reticle. 1.25"

$149.95 (3.45)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$129.95 (3.45)

MA 12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. **Batteries included.**

$99.95 (3.45)

MA 12mm—Same as above but with cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$79.95 (3.45)

2" Diagonal Mirror

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **$99.95** (3.79)

Camera Adapters (1.25" & .965")

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

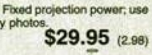
.965": $27.95 (2.98) **1.25": $29.95** (2.98)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (2.98)

Tele-Extenders



For Eyepiece-Projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to any eyepiece-holder. Use with T-mount for your camera.

Basic Tele-Extender: *(above)* Fixed projection power; use with eyepiece for lunar and planetary photos.

$29.95 (2.98)

Variable Tele-Extender: Sliding cell, with lock, permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece.

$39.95 (2.98)

T-Adapters for SCT's

For Prime Focus photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$26.95 (2.98)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

$47.95 (3.45)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25"

$59.95 (3.45)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated.

$47.95 (3.45)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

An improvement on the traditional Kellner design, these 3-element Modified Achromatic eyepieces give sharp, faithful, well-corrected images of the moon, planets, and deep-space at an economical price. Multi-coated; threaded for filters; 1.25" barrel diameter. Apparent field: 40°. **MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

each: **$37.95** (2.98)

HOW TO ORDER

- Prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes.
- Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by UPS or US Mail shown in ( ) next to each price.
- Meade accessories may be ordered from any Meade Advanced Products Dealer. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE CO., Burbank, CA.
Orders: 800-843-4780; Info.: 818-505-8424.

CITY CAMERA, Dearborn, MI.
Orders: 800-359-5085; Info.: 313-846-3922.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

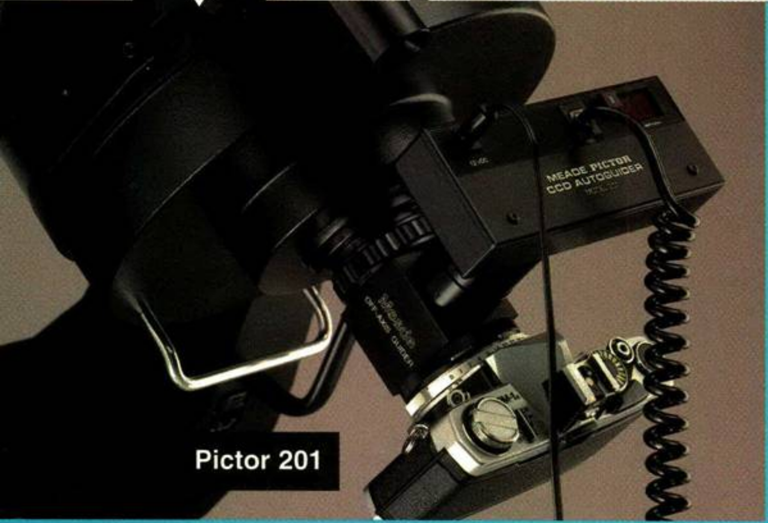
LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders: 800-621-2248; Info/IL: 312-332-2000.

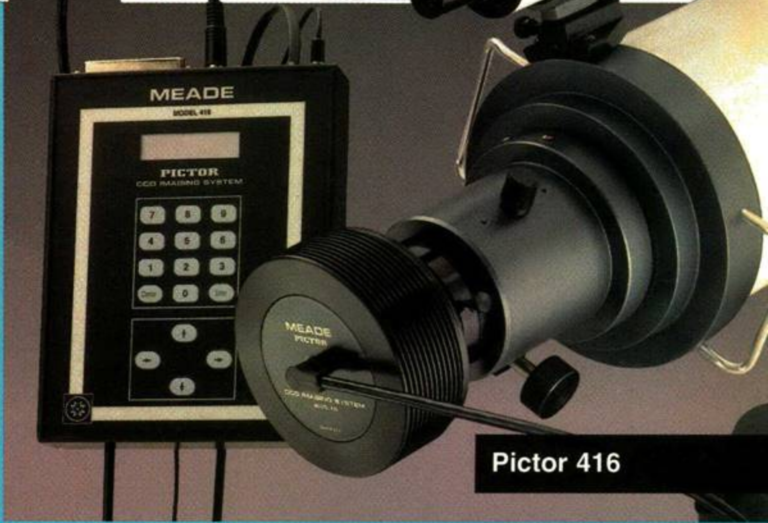
Canada:
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 1994

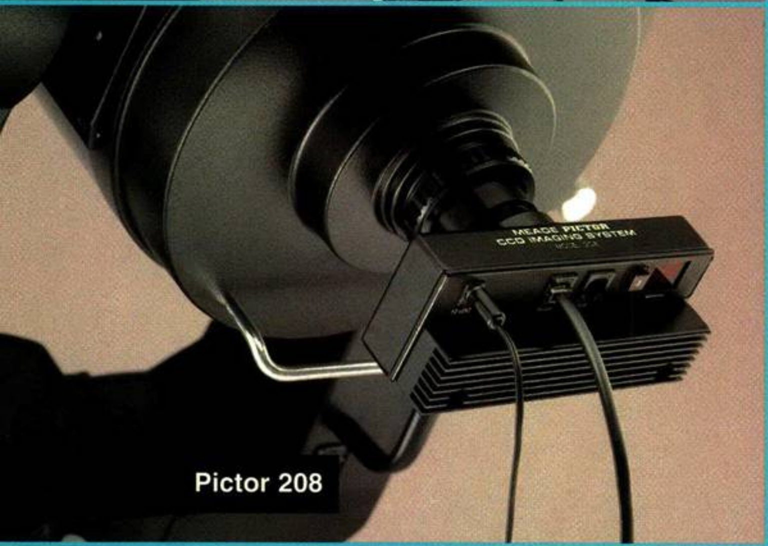
MEADE


MEADE PICTOR
CCD AUTOGUIDER
OFF-AXIS GUIDER

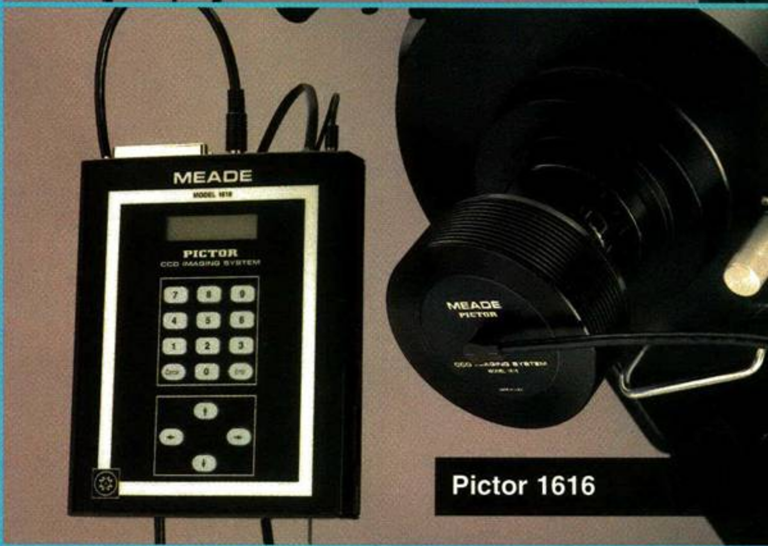
Pictor 201


MEADE
PICTOR
CCD IMAGING SYSTEM
MEADE
PICTOR
CCD IMAGING SYSTEM

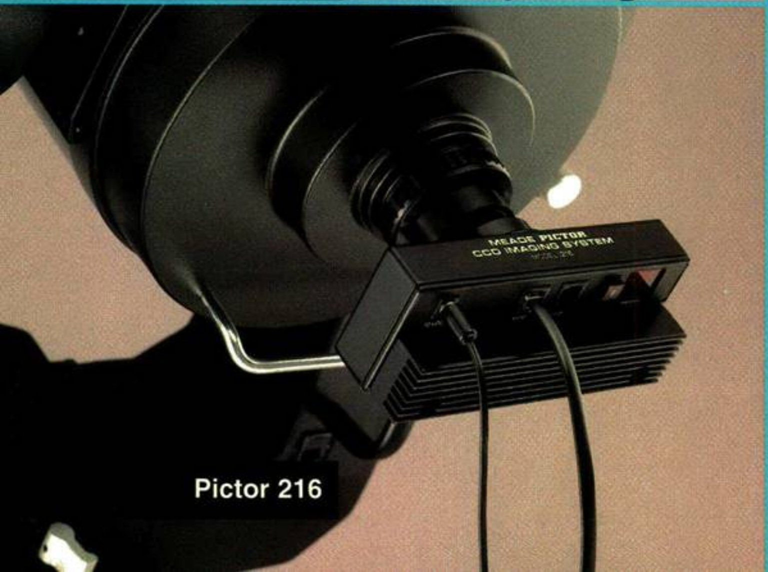
Pictor 416


MEADE PICTOR
CCD IMAGING SYSTEM

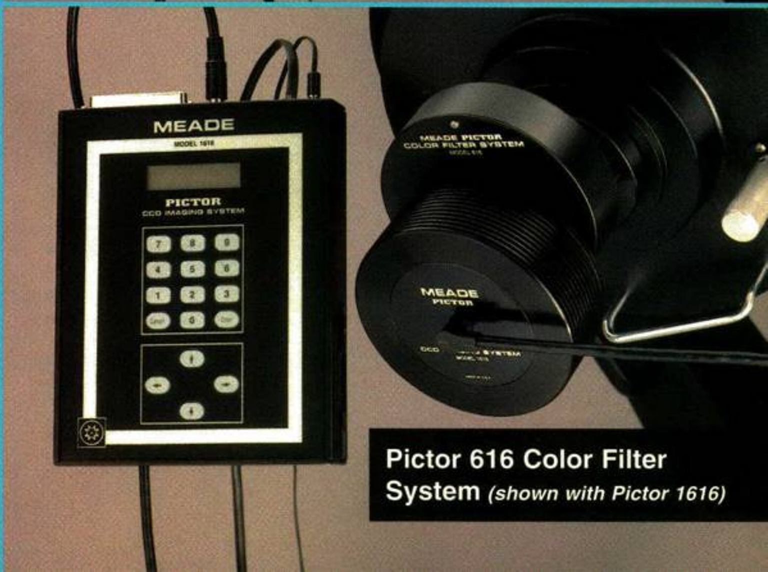
Pictor 208


MEADE
PICTOR
CCD IMAGING SYSTEM
MEADE
PICTOR
CCD IMAGING SYSTEM

Pictor 1616


MEADE PICTOR
CCD IMAGING SYSTEM

Pictor 216


MEADE
PICTOR
CCD IMAGING SYSTEM
MEADE PICTOR
COLOR FILTER SYSTEM
MEADE
PICTOR
CCD IMAGING SYSTEM

Pictor 616 Color Filter System *(shown with Pictor 1616)*

Pictor™ Series CCD IMAGERS

For the beginner, or for the most advanced observer, the *real* CCD revolution is here!

Imagine—*with your telescope*—capturing an image of Jupiter that appears to have been taken with a 36" observatory instrument!

Or obtaining, in 2 minutes or less, *without guiding*, an image of the spiral galaxy M51 that outresolves 30-minute photographic exposures. Or imaging a supernova in an obscure *18th-magnitude* galaxy. Meade CCD imagers make all of this possible, and more.

Meade Pictor Series CCD Imagers bring the CCD revolution even to the beginner: all models, including the least-expensive unit, are simple to use, without a multitude of complex adjustments and settings. **And yet, because of state-of-the-art Meade electronic and software design, this simplicity is accomplished simultaneously with the most advanced CCD image resolution and performance in the history of amateur astronomy.**

From the Pictor 201 Autoguider at $395, to the Pictor 1616 Professional CCD Imaging System at $6995, and with three models in between, there's a Meade CCD system to fit your budget and your imaging requirements. Each model is the finest obtainable, by far, in its price class.

Pictor 201 Autoguider: The first ultraprecise, moderately-priced CCD autoguider, the Pictor 201 yields flawless, fully automatic photographic guiding on any telescope equipped with a dual-axis drive corrector; optional connectors enable easy interfacing between your drive corrector and the 201 Autoguider. On Meade LX200 and CDS-driven APO models, or on other telescopes equipped with a CCD/autoguider jack, the self-contained 201 plugs directly into the telescope's power panel; no host PC or separate control box is required. Used with an off-axis guider and 35mm camera body, the Pictor 201 locks on to a guide star and automatically makes all required dual-axis corrections for perfectly guided astrophotographs. Use it *once*, and you'll never manually guide again! **$395*** + $10 packing and shipping in the 48 states.

Pictor 208 CCD Autoguider/Imager: Incorporating the Texas Instruments TC-255 CCD microchip, the Pictor 208's 3.3mm x 2.4mm active area is the largest available in any CCD unit under $1500. Ideal for the beginning CCD user, the thermoelectrically cooled 208 includes an 8-bit A/D register permitting 256 shades of image brightness. The Pictor 208 requires no external control box: all microelectronics and control buttons are housed on or within the small 5.5" x 2" x 1.7" main unit. Operation is through any Windows™ or Mac™-based PC. Simple to use, quick to set up, *the Pictor 208 is perfect for the demanding first-time CCD user on a more limited budget.* When used with a Meade LX200 and electric focuser, the 208 permits auto-focusing and auto-mosaic features. Autoguiding circuitry, software, and capabilities are identical to the Model 201, above. **$795** + $15 P & S.

Pictor 216 CCD Autoguider/Imager: Identical in operation and size to the Model 208, and designed around the same Texas Instruments TC-255 CCD chip, the Pictor 216 includes a major advantage: a 16-bit A/D converter permitting 65,536 brightness levels. The result is a level of image quality only obtainable on competing units that sell for almost twice the 216's price. Combining high-resolution imaging with low dark current, the Pictor 216 satisfies the long-term CCD imaging requirements of the majority of serious amateurs. **$1195** + $15 P & S.

Pictor 416 CCD Autoguider/Imager: Armed with the powerful Kodak KAF-0400 CCD microchip, the Pictor 416 is the most advanced high-resolution CCD system available under $5000. The 416 includes more than *four times* the pixel quantity, more than *twice* the pixel density, and about *one-tenth* the dark current of competing units. And, with its standard-equipment SCSI interface, *the 416 can full-frame download to its host computer in one second!* The Pictor 416 is a powerful CCD system on any telescope; attached to a Meade LX200, its capabilities are truly awesome: the auto-mosaic feature, for example, permits imaging of an arbitrarily large sky area, creating an image-montage of adjacent sky regions *automatically* on user command. **$2495** + $25 P & S.

Pictor 1616 CCD Autoguider/Imager: For professional-level applications, the Meade Pictor 1616 utilizes the Kodak KAF-1600 CCD microchip, one of the largest (13.80 x 9.20mm) such chips currently in commercial production. Identical in pixel density and dark current to the Pictor 416, but with 4 times the chip area, the 1616 permits imaging of very large sky areas and is the finest CCD imaging system available at under-$10,000. **$6995** + $40 P & S.

#616 Color Filter System: Complementing Pictor Models 216, 416, and 1616, the Model 616 Color Filter System enables superb tri-color imaging, *fully-automatically,* without the tedious trial-and-error approach of competing units. Choose the object-type or planet to be imaged, and the Pictor's software does the rest, rotating each color filter into position and correctly timing each exposure for the optimal tri-color result. Alternately, color imaging may be performed in the manual-mode, according to user command. Special Poisson-curve interference filters, unique to the Meade filter system, achieve levels of color fidelity heretofore unavailable. **$695** + $10 P & S.

SPECIFICATIONS: MEADE PICTOR SERIES AUTOGUIDER/IMAGERS

	Pictor 201	Pictor 208	Pictor 216	Pictor 416	Pictor 1616
CCD Chip	Tex. Instr. TC-255	TC-255	TC-255	Kodak KAF-0400	Kodak KAF-1600
Dimensions	3.30 x 2.40mm	3.30 x 2.40mm	3.30 x 2.40mm	6.90 x 4.60mm	13.80 x 9.20mm
Pixels	336 x 242	336 x 242	336 x 242	768 x 512	1536 x 1024
Pixel Size	10.0 µm square	10.0 µm square	10.0 µm square	9.0 µm square	9.0 µm square
In 8" f/10 telescope:					
Pixel Size	1.0 arc secs	1.0 arc secs.	1.0 arc secs.	0.9 arc secs.	0.9 arc secs.
Field of View	5.6' x 4.1'	5.6' x 4.1'	5.6' x 4.1'	11.7' x 7.8'	23.3' x 15.6'
Full Well Capacity (e-)	70,000	70,000	70,000	85,000	85,000
Dark Current	87e-/5 secs. @20°C	< 8e-/5 secs. @ -5°C	< 8e-/5 secs. @ -5°C	< 1e-/5 secs. @ -20°C	< 1e-/5 secs. @ -20°C
A/D Conversion	8 bit	8 bit	16 bit	16 bit	16 bit
Brightness Levels	—	256	65,536	65,536	65,536
Thermoelectric Cooling	none	-25°C	-25°C	-40°C, 2-stage	- 40°C , 2-stage
Shutter	—	electronic	electronic	electro-mechanical	electro-mechanical
SCSI Interface	—	no	no	yes	yes
With LX200 Telescope:					
Auto-focus Capability	—	yes	yes	yes	yes
Auto-mosaic Capability	—	yes	yes	yes	yes
Accepts #616 Color Filter System	—	no	yes	yes	yes
Dimensions: Head	5.5" x 2" x 1"	5.5" x 2" x 1.7"	5.5" x 2" x 1.7"	5" dia. x 2.2"	5" dia. x 2.2"
Controller	—	—	—	9" x 7" x 1.2"	9" x 7" x 1.2"
Price (plus packing & shipping)	$395	$795	$1195	$2495	$6995

- *All prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order prices, not including any applicable sales taxes.
- The all-new 76-page **Meade 1994-95 General Catalog** ($3.00) is available directly from Meade Instruments or from any authorized Meade dealer.
- For further details call Meade Instruments at 714-756-2291 or contact one of these authorized mail-order dealers:

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.
CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY, Burbank, CA.
Orders: 800-843-4780; Info.: 818-505-8424.
CITY CAMERA, Dearborn, MI.
Orders: 800-359-5085; Info.: 313-846-3922.
FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.
LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.
SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders: 800-621-2248; Illinois & Info.: 312-332-2000.
Canada:
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

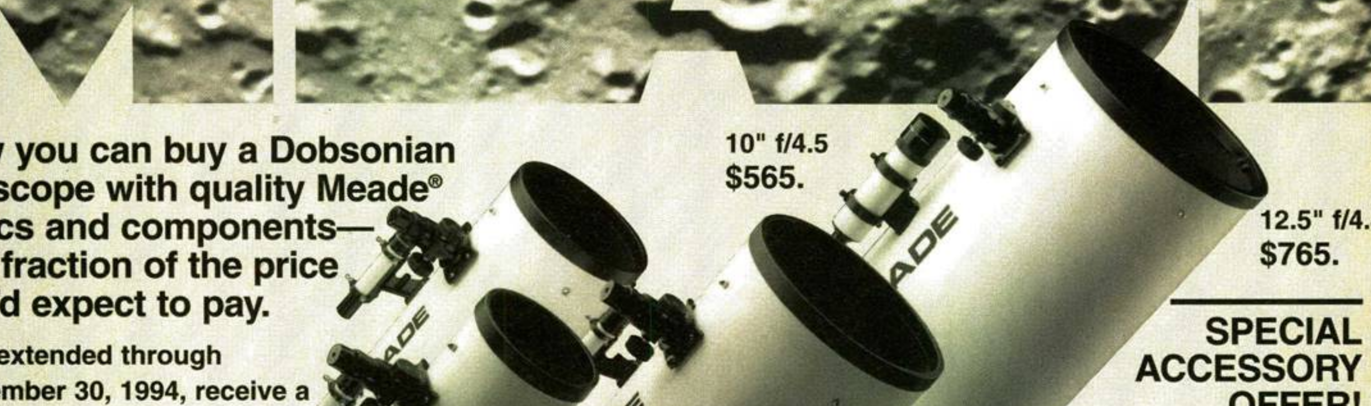
ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92714 ☐ (714) 756-2291
FAX: (714) 756-1450

© 1994

STARFINDER™ DOBSONIANS

Now you can buy a Dobsonian telescope with quality Meade® optics and components—at a fraction of the price you'd expect to pay.

And, extended through September 30, 1994, receive a $125 Accessory Package for only $29.95!



10" f/4.5
$565.

12.5" f/4.8
$765.

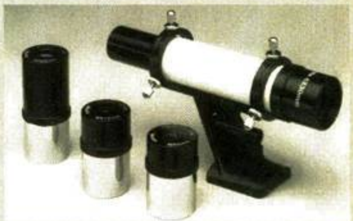
8" f/6
$395.

Shown with optional #637 6 x 30mm or #545 8 x 50mm Viewfinders

6" f/8
$295.

SPECIAL ACCESSORY OFFER!

Through September 30, 1994, at the time you order any Starfinder 6", 8" 10", 12.5", or 16" Dobsonian Telescope, you can buy **two additional Meade multi-coated Modified Achromatic MA9mm and 12mm eyepieces *and* the Meade #637 6 x 30mm coated achromatic viewfinder for a *total* of only $29.95! Purchased separately, the 2 additional eyepieces and viewfinder sell for $125.85!** *(Shown in photo: MA9mm, MA12mm, and standard-equipment MA25mm eyepieces, with #637 6 x 30mm viewfinder.)*



Starfinder Dobsonian 16

MEADE
STARFINDER
MEADE

16" f/4.5
$1195.

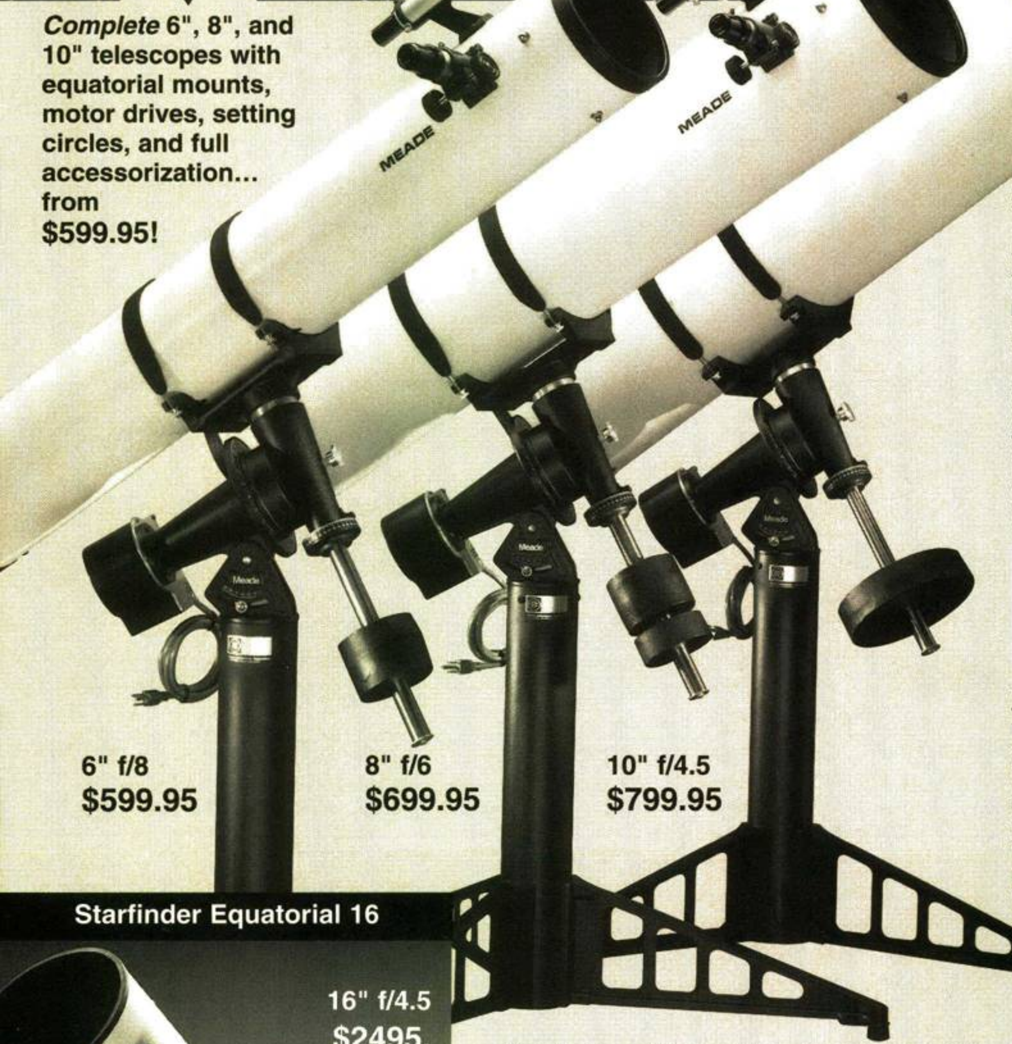
See the Meade General Catalog for details.

Includes giant #682 focuser; shown with optional 8 x 50mm viewfinder.

Compare Meade Starfinders *feature-for-feature* with other similarly priced Dobsonians!

- **Primary and Secondary Mirrors of Low-Expansion Pyrex® glass!** Unlike the plate-glass optics of other Dobsonians that can become thermally unstable (especially in larger apertures), Meade Dobsonians include the *exact same* professional-quality Grade-A, fine-annealed Pyrex® optical systems used on Meade Starfinder Equatorial Reflectors. Optics that meet the theoretical limits of resolution for their apertures.
- **Precision Rack-and-Pinion Focuser!** An industry-standard full-size rack-and-pinion system with 2.6" of focus travel.
- **Fully-Adjustable 4-vane Secondary Mirror Systems!** *Rigid 4-vane systems* that permit precision alignment of the secondary mirror to the primary mirror.
- **Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings!** Mountings that provide extremely smooth motions of the telescope in both altitude and azimuth. Both telescope axes ride on zero-backlash Teflon/Nylon bearings, facilitating the location and tracking of celestial objects anywhere in the sky. Each mount is manufactured of cabinet-quality materials and designed for a lifetime of use. Handles are provided for easy portability.
- **Optical Tubes:** Starfinder Dobsonians include the same strong, spiral-wound optical tubes used on Starfinder Equatorials *(facing page)*. All telescopes include a multi-coated MA25mm eyepiece as standard equipment. Each tube is factory pre-drilled for the optional 6 x 30mm or 8 x 50mm viewfinder.
- **Performance!** A Meade Starfinder Dobsonian or Equatorial Telescope opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing: all 110 Messier objects, thousands of NGC objects–nebulae, galaxies, star clusters, in all their variations of form, color, and extent, as well as the Moon and planets in stunning, high-resolution detail. Starfinder Dobsonians are telescopes for visual observing; motor-driven Starfinder Equatorials may be used, in addition, for lunar and planetary photography and even for limited deep-space astrophotography.
- **Packing and UPS Shipping Charges:** to any address in the 48 states: 6"–$39; 8"–$49; 10"–$69; 12.5"–$79. *16"–$45 packing*, shipped truck freight collect.
- **To Order:** Contact one of the authorized mail-order dealers on the facing page.

STARFINDER™ EQUATORIALS



***Complete* 6", 8", and 10" telescopes with equatorial mounts, motor drives, setting circles, and full accessorization... from $599.95!**

6" f/8
$599.95

8" f/6
$699.95

10" f/4.5
$799.95

■ **Electric Motor Drive** (115v/60Hz) with 6 ft power cord: permits **fully automatic** tracking of celestial objects; plugs into any standard outlet.

■ **Standard Accessories and Components:** Precision Rack-and-Pinion Focuser (1.25") with full 2.6" travel; coated achromatic #637 6 x 30mm Viewfinder with crosshair eyepiece and 7° field; multi-coated MA25mm (1.25") eyepiece, threaded for filters; strong, durable, spiral-wound optical tube with attractive white finish.

■ **Optional Accessories:** See the Meade accessories ad in this issue. Additional systems, including #55 Manual Declination Control, #43 Drive Corrector, and #47M Dual-Axis Drive Corrector, are described in the Meade General Catalog.

SPECIAL ACCESSORY OFFER! Through September 30, 1994, at the time you order any Starfinder 6", 8", 10", or 16" Equatorial Telescope, you can buy **two additional Meade multi-coated Modified Achromatic MA9mm and 12mm eyepieces for a *total* of only $19.95! Purchased separately, the two additional eyepieces sell for $75.90.** *(Shown in photo: MA9mm, MA12mm, and standard-equipment MA25mm eyepieces.)*

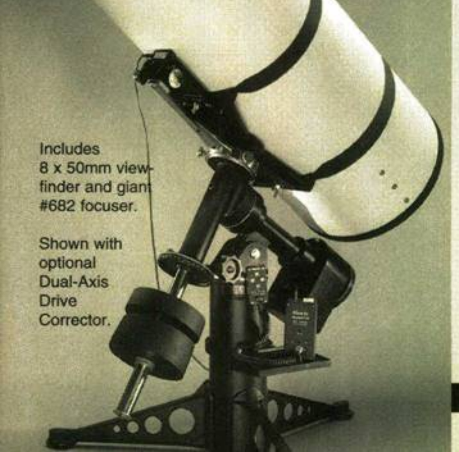
■ **Packing and UPS Shipping Charges:** to any address in the 48 states: 6"–$65; 8"–$75; 10"–$90. 16"–$55 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

■ All prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices, not including any applicable sales taxes.

■ **All-new 1994-95 Meade General Catalog**–$3.00 postpaid–is available from any authorized Meade dealer or directly from Meade Instruments.

■ For further information call Meade Instruments at 714-756-2291 or contact one of these authorized mail-order dealers:

Starfinder Equatorial 16



16" f/4.5
$2495.

See the Meade General Catalog for details.

Includes 8 x 50mm viewfinder and giant #682 focuser.

Shown with optional Dual-Axis Drive Corrector.

Standard equipment on 6", 8", and 10" models includes:

■ **Superb Optical System:** Includes hand-figured parabolic primary mirror that meets the theoretical limit of resolution for its aperture, with matching elliptical flat secondary mirror. Both mirrors multi-coated and made of low-expansion, Grade A, fine-annealed Pyrex® glass.

■ **Precision Equatorial Mount:** Manufactured of machined aluminum to tolerances of .001" or better, with 4"-dia. pier and die-cast tripod legs, for rock-solid support of the optical tube. The telescope moves effortlessly from object-to-object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and declination shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes facilitate the location of faint objects directly from their catalogued coordinates.

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY, Burbank, CA.
Orders: 800-843-4780; Info.: 818-505-8424.

CITY CAMERA, Dearborn, MI.
Orders: 800-359-5085; Info.: 313-846-3922.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders: 800-621-2248; Illinois & Info.: 312-332-2000.

Canada:
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92714 ☐ (714) 756-2291
FAX: (714) 756-1450

© 1994

MEADE®

THE LARGEST - SELLING SERIOUS TELESCOPES IN THE WORLD

Meade Instruments is pleased to recommend the authorized Meade dealers on these 2 pages for your telescope-buying requirements. Whether you're looking for a quality entry-level telescope at under-$200, a

NATIONAL

Meade Telescopes and Accessories are available at

THE NATURE COMPANY

Over 100 stores nationwide.

Call **1-800-367-6178**

ARIZONA

Quality Meade telescopes and accessories

Mr. Telescope

2053 E. Camelback Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85016

602-955-5521

ARIZONA

The complete line of Meade telescopes

Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop

1835 S. Alvernon #206
Tucson, AZ 85711

602-571-0877

CALIFORNIA

Your Meade Specialist

Oceanside Photo & Telescope

1024 Mission Avenue
Oceanside, CA 92054

619-722-3348

CALIFORNIA

Claremont Camera & Video

If it's quality Meade telescopes you're looking for – We offer it all!

863 W. Foothill Blvd., Claremont, CA 91711

909-626-2219

CALIFORNIA

Huge Meade inventory at low prices

Woodland Hills Photo Images

5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd.
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

Buy, Sell **818-347-2270** Trade

CALIFORNIA

Central California's quality Meade dealer

Meadows Camera Shops

6506 Pacific Avenue
Stockton, CA 95207

209-477-9421

CALIFORNIA

WHAT IN THE WORLD

We will demo Meade products in our dark mountain skies!

28200 Hwy. 189, #E-210
Lake Arrowhead Village, CA 92352

909-337-5080

CONNECTICUT

Milford Camera Shop

If it's quality Meade telescopes and service you need – We offer it all!

9 River St., Milford, CT 06460

203-878-0156

CONNECTICUT

Camera Wholesalers

Your competitive NY/ New England astronomy retailer.

2770 Summer St., Stamford, CT 06905

203-357-0467

COLORADO

Mike's Camera, Inc.

Your source for the complete line of popular Meade telescopes.

2500 Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302

1-800-443-1715

FLORIDA

PHIL'S CAMERA SERVICE

South Florida's Largest Selection of Quality Optical Instruments.

11517 So. Dixie Hwy., Miami, FL 33156

305-238-7842

FLORIDA

COLONIAL PHOTO & HOBBY

Central Florida's headquarters for all your astronomical needs. We stock Meade.

634 No. Mills Ave., Orlando, FL 32803

1-800-841-1485

FLORIDA

Jim's Photo Shack, Inc.

Authorized Meade dealer. We know telescopes—call for expert advice.

4100 E. Bay Dr., Clearwater, FL 34624

813-536-9661

FLORIDA

Sarasota Camera Exchange & Video Center

Telescope specialists! We help you choose the right scope or accessory. Big stock of Meade!

1055 So. Tamiami Tr., Sarasota, FL 34236

813-366-7485

FLORIDA

WHAT A WORLD! 3 Locations...

Tampa—Tampa Bay Mall
813-875-9306
Clearwater—Countryside Mall
813-799-3663
Tallahassee—Governors Square Mall
904-671-4343

GEORGIA

Camera Bug Ltd.

Atlanta's Leading Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.

1799 Briarcliff Rd., Atlanta, GA 30306

404-873-4513

MASSACHUSETTS

STRATA

Meade scopes are just one of the amazing products offered at STRATA. Come see our Meade selection and enjoy the experience.

326 Wash. St., Wellesley Hills, MA 02181

617-237-2992

MICHIGAN

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOPS

Serving Michigan Since 1972
Telescopes, Spotting Scopes, Binoculars

Competitive Discount Prices

Call John at **616-349-2666** for expert advice and the store location nearest you.

NEW YORK

We have specialized in selling telsecopes for over 10 years! See us for expert advice!

Johnson's Camera

6565 Kinne Rd. at Erie, DeWitt, NY 13214

315-446-0290

NORTH CAROLINA

Your source in the Carolinas for Meade telescopes.

THE OMNI SHOP

Chapel Hill, NC, #140 University Mall
Durham, NC, #488 Northgate Mall
Mail Order Sales: Call **1-800-742-2677**

MEADE®

THE LARGEST - SELLING SERIOUS TELESCOPES IN THE WORLD

fully-equipped professional instrument at over-$5000 — or one of more than 2 dozen models in between— there's a Meade telescope that's right for your budget and applications.

NORTH CAROLINA

BALL PHOTO SUPPLY CO.
Your source for Meade products—
sales, trade-ins, repairs.
Three Generations of Experience
85 Tunnel Rd., Innsbruck Mall, Asheville, NC 28805
Phone: **704-252-2443** Fax: **704-253-1457**

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality Meade dealer in North Carolina
CC Sales/ Camera Corner
Phone: **1-800-868-2462**
Fax: **910-222-8011**
2273 So. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Largest Meade Display in N.E.
Trade-ins! No tax! Personal service!
RIVERS CAMERA SHOP
454 Central Ave., Dover, NH 03820
603-742-4888

NEW MEXICO

PhotoSupply, Inc.
Stocking New Mexico's largest selection of
Meade telescopes.
DeVargas Shopping Ctr., Santa Fe, NM 87501
505-982-2585

NEW JERSEY

TUTHILL YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND
A full-line Meade dealer for 15 years!
11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092
1-800-223-1063

NEW JERSEY

N.J.'s Largest Display of Meade Telescopes.
Dover Photo Supply
25 E. Blackwell St.
Dover, NJ 07801
201-366-0994

NEW YORK

Tracy-Adams Photo Supplies, Inc.
Largest Selection of Telescopes
and Accessories in Upstate NY.
452 Columbia St., Utica, NY 13502
315-733-1338

OHIO

PETE'S PHOTO WORLD
Competitive Prices! Great Service!
Telescope expert on staff. Ask for Craig.
Serving the tri-state: OH, KY, IN.
7731 Beechmont Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45255
1-800-736-7383

OKLAHOMA

EARTH HOME
Stocking Dealer for Meade Telescopes.
Penn Square Mall
Oklahoma, OK 73118
405-840-9993

PENNSYLVANIA

Specialists in telescopes! 13 stores—PA, NJ,
DE—always friendly and knowledgeable.
CUTLER CAMERA
537 Easton Rd., Horsham, PA 19044
1-800-220-5727

SOUTH CAROLINA

The Audubon Shop & Gallery
Your Window to the Natural World.
245 King St., Charleston, SC 29401
1-800-453-BIRD

SOUTH CAROLINA

Your Quality Meade Telescope Dealer
for So. Carolina—8 Convenient Locations!
Jackson Camera & Video
Colombia: **803-776-7000**
Charleston: **803-766-2752**

TEXAS

WEAVER SPORTING GOODS
We are telescope specialists! Want the right
*product recommendation and info.—**see us!***
3515 West Vickery, Ft. Worth, TX 76107
817-731-0804

TEXAS

Land, Sea & Sky Unlimited
Complete sales and service of Meade
telescopes. We are optical specialists.
3110 S. Shepherd Dr., Houston, TX 77098
713-529-3551

WASHINGTON

Meade Telescopes & Accessories
The Naturium
Northtown Mall, Spokane, WA
509-484-7014
Kitsap Mall, Silverdale, WA
206-698-3580

WISCONSIN

Wild Birds Unltd/Eagle Optics
If it's quality Meade product you're
*looking for, **call us**! We're **specialists** in optics!*
716 So. Whitney Way, Madison, WI 53711
608-271-4751

VIRGINIA

Your Meade Telescope Specialists in the
Norfolk, Suffolk, Va. Bch., Areas.
Eagleton's
430 Boush St., Norfolk, VA 23510
804-622-1881 Hrs: 8-5 M-F, 9-12 Sat.

CANADA

Perceptor
Friendly Service, Expert Advice, Low Prices,
Full Meade Line, Free Literature
Brownsville Jct. Plaza, Box 38, Suite 201
Schomberg, Ontario LOG 1TO
905-939-2313

CANADA

Efstonscience
We carry the full line of Meade products at
competitive prices.
3350 Dufferin St., Toronto, Ont. M6A 3A4
Phone: **416-787-4581** Fax: **416-787-5140**

CANADA

LIRE LA NATURE, INC.
Complete line of Meade products. Best prices!
Canada-wide delivery. Free price list.
1699 Chemin De Chambly., Longueuil, QC J4J 3X7
Phone: **514-463-5072** Fax: **514-463-3409**

MULTIPLE STATES

RITZ CAMERA SUPERSTORES
Two Super Locations to Serve You
945 Bald Hill Rd., Warwick, RI 02886
401-823-0073
960 Federal Hwy., Pompano Bch., FL 33062
305-781-0555

Photographic Prints of your Digital Images

Professional Quality
Easy Online Access
Affordable Prices

Now, the very best color and B/W printing of your images is at your fingertips. Your CCD images, FITS, TIFF, GIF, JPG, ST4, ST6 and many other formats are printed using direct line scan exposure onto photographic paper and wet chemically processed to the same professional standards required for the medical imaging industry, graphic arts industry and professional photographers.

It's push-button easy. Our simple software utility queues images for automated modem transmission. Or, if you prefer, you can mail us your image files on disk.

Now you can have the real thing at the price most service bureaus charge for lower quality dye sublimation or thermal printing.

Call us today and see the difference. Get the quality & durability of true photgraphs.

1---8x10
OR
4---4x5's
OR
6---3x4's

Just
$14.95
plus
$2.50 S & H

Pinecone
Imaging
Corporation
P.O.Box 55296 Portland, OR 97238
e-mail: PineconeIC@aol.com

800 636-5998
Visa & Mastercard Accepted

ful it is! I nearly had tears come to my eyes when I paged through your "Reader Reports" section. I've always dreamed of seeing other planets and galaxies.

I'm now saving up for a telescope and hope that one day I'll be one of those guys sending in pictures. How foolish it would be to worry about having sophisticated electronics and to forget the pure, simple beauty of the night sky. — *Jeremiah Seifert, St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands*

Whereas Mr. Hladik has been an amateur astronomer for over 30 years, I have been hoping to become one for more than 50 years. I never made it until last year when I spotted a 6-inch reflector in a pawn shop at a "giveaway" price. It needed a great deal of tender loving care and some elbow grease, but now I have my own telescope.

Recently I've had my first views of the Andromeda Galaxy and the Orion Nebula through my own telescope. I know that there are plenty of people out there who enjoy simply looking at the sky's wonders without getting caught in a race to buy. I'm one of them. Come join us, Mark — the views are terrific! — *John Hennessy, Sr., Odessa, Texas*

I agree with Mr. Hladik 100 percent. After many years of being out of astronomy as a hobby I was recently asked to teach it at a local high school. I couldn't believe how the hobby had changed.

Gone are the relatively cheap telescope kits. They may not have produced great telescopes, but they drew in many interested young people who entered the hobby and moved up to more substantial equipment. Now the cheapest small reflector on a flimsy equatorial mount sells for $500, beyond the economic range of youthful experimentation.

How can a young beginner even think about getting into this hobby? — *William Harvey, Natalia, Texas*

I hope that Mr. Hladik and others like him will come to realize that hobbies aren't about spending money or feeling intimidated by those who own more toys. Hobbies are about enjoying yourself, and to heck with other people's squabbling.

Sure, plenty of ads encourage me to refinance the house and buy computerized scopes, CCDs, and multithousand-dollar scopes that do everything but wash the laundry. But I don't need any of those things to enjoy astronomy — to watch a meteor shower, gaze at the Moon, or gasp at the beauty of a distant galaxy.

I know ASTRONOMY must accept advertising and that advertisers create a climate so we think we "need" much of the gadgetry manufacturers have devised over the past several years. But I hope readers don't forget what astronomy is all about — the sheer enjoyment of the night sky. — *Charles Johnson, Petaluma, California*

California Dreamin'

The article by Norman Looper, "A Pilgrimage to Palomar" (January 1994) touched me because I experienced the same feelings. In the 1950s I was a schoolboy in Berlin and was very interested in astronomy. At that time my parents were too poor to buy a telescope or binoculars. We simply heard in our local astronomy club about the great discoveries being made at Palomar Mountain. I had no idea where Palomar was, just that it was in the great land of America.

Some decades later I was on vacation in California and decided to visit the dream of my youth. It was a trip I took alone — my family preferred to stay at the beach — but I enjoyed seeing the great dome immensely. Both joy and melancholy ran over me as I visited astronomy's hallowed ground. — *Rolf Ganger, Berlin, Germany*

Hubble Down Under

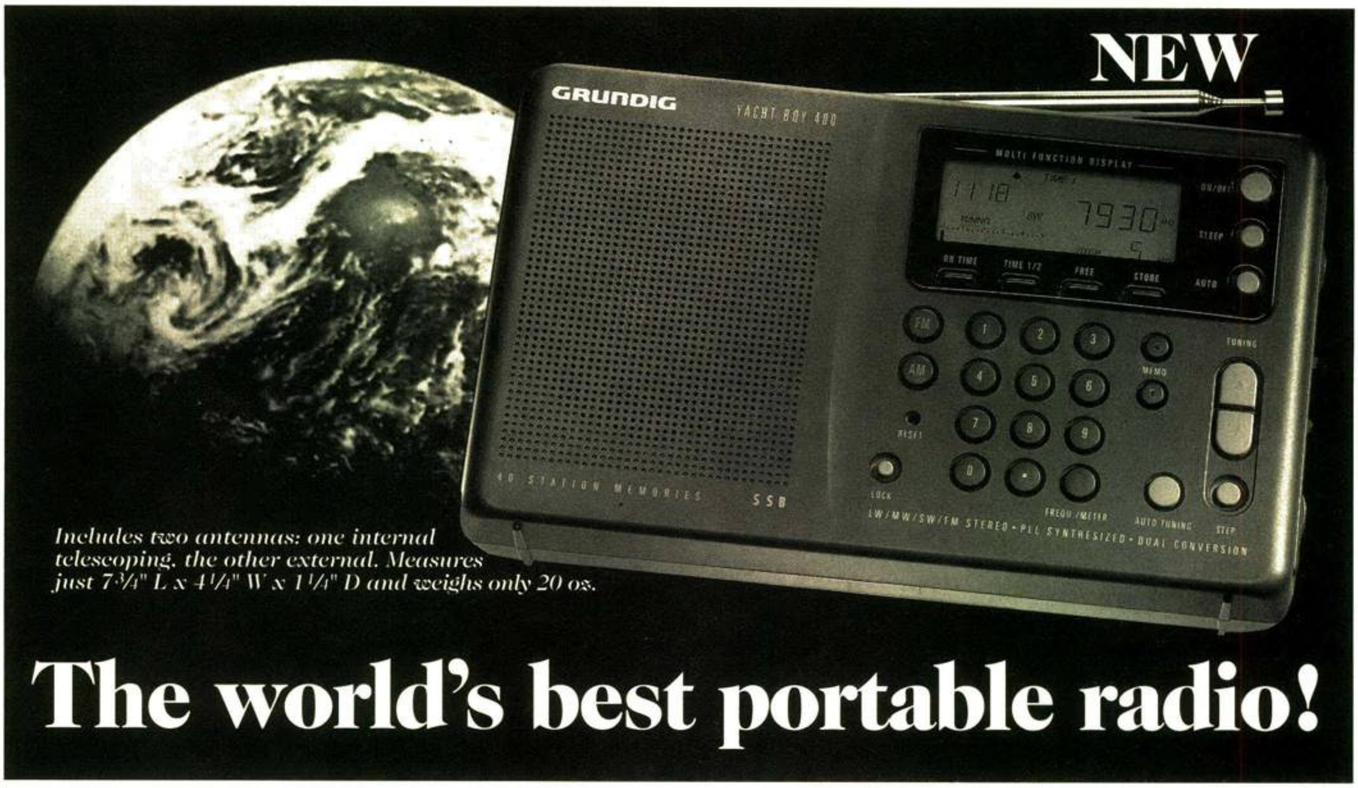
While enjoying the cover of your March 1994 issue, I noticed that the repaired Hubble Space Telescope was floating over South Australia, specifically between its border with Victoria and with West Australia. The telescope appears over the outback, and the photographer is looking southward.

A closer look shows that between the arm of the shuttle and the telescope lies the Yorke Peninsula, off which appears Kangaroo Island. The arm obstructs the Fleurieu Peninsula and the telescope the Eyre Peninsula. As you can see, we Southern Hemisphere ASTRONOMY readers have clear day skies as well as wonderful night skies. — *Mark Nelson, Carnegie, Australia*

Correction

The sketch of Jupiter by Viktor Zinoviev on page 113 of the May 1994 issue was made with a 40 cm (16-inch) refractor at 217x. ☐

ASTRONOMY welcomes suggestions and additional information about articles and astronomy in general. Send your letters to ASTRONOMY Letters, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or on Internet, use 72000.2704@CompuServe.com. Letters may be edited for length and clarity.



Includes two antennas: one internal telescoping, the other external. Measures just 7-3/4" L x 4-1/4" W x 1-1/4" D and weighs only 20 oz.

The Grundig YB-400 FM/AM/Shortwave Receiver/Clock Radio

"Hands Down, The Best-Performing...Portable" Radio!

Meet the new performance champ. "Best perfomance for (its) price/size category, and among the choicest... of any size, at any price" says the top radio expert, *Passport to World Band Radio, 1994.* Now you can have it all – PERFORMANCE, PRICE, PORTABILITY!

Pulls More Stations, More Places, More Clearly!

The YB-400's "superior weak-signal sensitivity" tops radios that cost hundreds more. This means you can pull more stations, more places – throughout the world. The YB-400 has superior selectivity, too – meaning weaker signals don't get swamped by stronger ones. A triumph of radio engineering from Germany's Grundig!

Why You NEED Top Performance.

You may LIVE in an area where shortwave and other signals are weak – like the western U.S. If the YB-400 can't receive it, no portable can.

You may TRAVEL to remote places where reception is difficult. Lose reception and you lose touch with the world!

Or you may live in or go to areas where signals are too STRONG – you need Grundig's selectivity features like LOCAL/DX switching, so weaker signals don't get swamped.

"Audio Quality Is Tops."

More raves from *Passport:* "The best-sounding audio we have come across in a compact portable." "FM performance is among the very best..." AM sound is tops, too – rare on radios now. And FM is stereo with the free headphones included.

"Easy To Operate."

"Easy to operate for (an) advanced-technology radio," says the editor. No need to tune! Use the direct digital keypad to punch in any frequency. Audible scanning – keep your finger pressed until you hear a station you want. Forty instant memory presets!

Phone orders normally shipped next business day.

Call us toll-free at
1-800-367-4534, ext. 774-103.

Tops For Travel.

Clock radio built in, with illuminated display and variable sleep timer. Comes with padded leather case. Built-in stand. Operates on AA batteries included at no extra charge.

Convenient Monthly Installments.

Enjoy the Grundig YB-400 for 30 days. Money back if you are not ASTONISHED by the reception, sound quality, ease of use, portability – EVERYTHING! 1-year warranty and FREE Guide Book. Order now from Willabee & Ward.

The Grundig YB-400 is just $249.95 (plus $9.50 shipping and handling) payable in 6 convenient monthly credit card installments of $43.25 each.

© 1994 MBI

RESERVATION APPLICATION

W&W Willabee & Ward
47 Richards Avenue • Norwalk, CT 06857

Call Toll-Free: 1-800-367-4534, Extension 774-103

Please send me ___ Grundig YB-400 FM/AM Shortwave Receiver/Clock Radio(s).
For each radio, charge six installments of $43.25* to my credit card:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover ☐ Am. Ex.

Credit Card No.____________________

Exp. Date____________________

Name____________________
Please Print Clearly.

Address____________________

City__________ State/Zip__________

Signature____________________
(Orders subject to acceptance.)

☐ I prefer not to pay by credit card and will pay by check. Enclosed is my check for $249.95 plus $9.50 shipping/handling, a total of $259.45* for each receiver.

**Any applicable sales tax will be billed with shipment. Higher shipping/handling outside U.S.*

El Paso Annular Eclipse Video

Spectacular speeded-up time-lapse shots of the Moon precisely covering the Sun from the centerline of the Annular Eclipse. Video taken from El Paso, Texas, in perfect weather. Includes unusual scenes of Hydrogen prominences disappearing slowly behind the limb of our Moon. Only $25.

Roger W. Tuthill
11 Tanglewood Lane, Mountainside, NJ 07092

Reach the world's largest audience of astronomy enthusiasts in

ASTRONOMY®

1-800-558-1544

Entry Level CCD Imager-$495.00

Features:

- 256 Gray Levels (8 bits per pixel).
- Image display on CGA/EGA/VGA.
- 5V DC operation (12VDC Optional).
- Menu driven control software.
- 192 x 165 Pixel Resolution.
- Thermoelectrically (Peltier) cooled.
- Image downloads to PC in < 3 sec.
- Integral shutter.
- 6 ft printer port cable included.
- **Fast I/O using STD PC printer port. (No additional card needed)**

Ideal for Laptops

NEW! Version 3.0 Control S/W includes Image Processing, Pseudo Color, & More!

Model CCD-10 (1.25" Draw Tube STD)	$495.00
5v & 12v Power Supply	$65.00
T-Adapter Option	$30.00
Two Stage Peltier Cooling	$150.00

Open System Design!

Please call or write for additional information on pricing and availability.

Most Orders Filled in 7 Days

CCD *Technology*

18092 Sky Park South, Unit E, Irvine CA 92714
Tel (714) 752-2442 - Fax (714)752-2443
BBS (714) 633-6985 8,NP,1S @300-2.4K

VIEWPOINTS

Dancing with Angels

by Ron Evans

With a bemused expression on his face, a curious straggler at the star party asked, "Why do you stargazers stay out all night just looking up at stars?" I had heard the question before — phrased with varying degrees of sarcasm — and the underlying implication was always the same: We amateur astronomers are an odd lot. But this questioner somehow seemed sincere, so I tried to answer.

I don't remember exactly what I said, but my answer seemed hollow. How could I explain what I did under diamond-dappled skies, far from the artificial aurora of city lights? How could I convey the mystical love I felt for the universe and my yearning to commune with it? My inquisitor listened to my answer (hollow or not), thanked me for letting him look through my scope, and walked away.

But his question remained. In the days following, I began jotting down some reasons for this love affair with the skies, hoping that he and others puzzled by nocturnal pokings around in the cosmos will read these words and come to understand at least some of us amateur astronomers.

First, time spent beneath the stars, ironically, makes us feel both vital and insignificant. The unimaginably remote and majestic worlds out there restore priorities — in all that vastness we seem to matter less. Oddly enough, this can be comforting: If we are insignificant, our worries and concerns are also insignificant. So cares vanish in the velvet night. This leads to a new vitality, for no longer fragmented by the demands of daily life, we revel under the healing of distant suns. On rare occasions when the magic eludes us, we can remember the phrase from Oscar Wilde's *Lady Windermere's Fan* and still believe ourselves fortunate: "We are all in the gutter, but some of us are looking at the stars."

Another reason is that the heavens feed us — first the body, then the soul, then the mind. I call out as a meteor lances the frosty night and watch my breath form a miniature gaseous nebula. I inhale the frigid air, am chilled by the too close sound of wolves, smell the sweet odor of burning oak in an unseen fireplace. This sensory richness changes my spirit: I begin to feel a part of something infinitely larger than flesh can fathom. This leads to thoughts I cannot speak, possibilities too grand for expression.

Also, in this venture is purity of purpose. We stalk but do not kill, collect but do not hoard. Stored in wrinkled cortex are images that delight; objects have not been snatched from the sky but remain for other generations. We take only sensory impressions from nature. We experience fellowship with kindred minds that share in the celestial ballet, with others who have danced with the angels in the pale moonlight.

Fourth, the skies provide mystery, magic, and majesty, not security. They teach us the vanity of seeking "final" answers and compel us to come up with better questions. We are blessed in that we can wonder.

Fifth, many pleasant evenings under the stars are enriched by the eloquence of ordinary people grappling with the extraordinary. Robert Frost relates this phenomenon beautifully in his poem, "The Star Splitter." Two men are observing double stars. The first, Bradford, had purchased his telescope with insurance money obtained by burning down his house. The second man speaks:

Often he bid me come and have a look
Up the brass barrel, velvet black inside,
At a star quaking at the other end.
I recollect a night of broken clouds
And underfoot snow melted down to ice,
And melting further in the wind to mud.
Bradford and I had out the telescope.
We spread our two legs as we spread its three,
Pointed our thoughts the way we pointed it,
And standing at our leisure till the day broke,
Said some of the best things we ever said.

So we dream of star-pronged summer nights as we huddle in the gathering chill of December's breath. We peer into limitless depths as if searching for the fountainhead of the pale river of light coursing above us. We drink deeply, parched spirits refreshed, and speak frail words that build windows so others may see our deepest and best selves.

Finally, we do it all for fun! Fun! Most of us would admit this without hesitation. *Observing the universe is fun.* We shed adult shackles that chafe the spirit. We are reminded of faraway times and games prolonged beyond the setting sun. Gazing into the beginning of everything, we are young again. The child within is set free. Remembering the joy of a time we thought would last forever, we play in the starry night. □

ON THE EVENING OF August 21, 1993, Steve Bisque in GOLDEN, COLORADO established modem contact with the 24-inch telescope at the Mt. Wilson Observatory *outside* Pasadena...

...he also grabbed a slice of history.

Using TheSky™ astronomy software and simple mouse clicks, Steve ordered the California telescope, more than 1,000 miles distant, to slew and lock on a medley of celestial objects. He collected more than a dozen images without a hitch.

It's hard to overstate this achievement. The applications of remote operation for professional, amateur, and scholastic astronomers are staggering.

JUST FOR THE RECORD GLOBULAR CLUSTER M14 WAS THE FIRST CCD IMAGE TAKEN!

*Still, we're no less proud of TheSky's other contributions to astronomy. Take, for instance, its highly acclaimed professional-quality star charts, CCD image processing, and stunning databases containing up to 19-million objects (including the Guide Star Catalog).**

There are simpler joys too, like its user friendly Windows™ interface, optional CD-ROM media, and simple upgrade path to professional versions. Not to mention lightning execution.

WHAT'S IN IT FOR YOU!
- Computer-Directed Telescopes
- Remote Astronomy
- CCD Astronomy
- Image Processing
- Professional-Quality Star Charts

With all this, it's easy to see why TheSky is the world's leading astronomy program for professional and amateur astronomers.

So pick up a copy of TheSky and take your own shot at history.

THESKY™
Astronomy Software

One Step Closer to the Ideal
1. 800. 843. 7599

Software Bisque
912 Twelfth Street, Suite A
Golden, Colorado 80401
Fax: 303. 278. 0045
International: 303. 278. 4478

SOFTWARE BISQUE

Acknowledgements:
Mt. Wilson Institute, California Institute of Technology, Merlin Controls Corporation, Meade Instruments Corporation, Santa Barbara Instrument Group, and Jet Propulsion Laboratories.

*ALL FEATURES ARE AVAILABLE IN THESKY REMOTE ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE.
THESKY IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF SOFTWARE BISQUE.

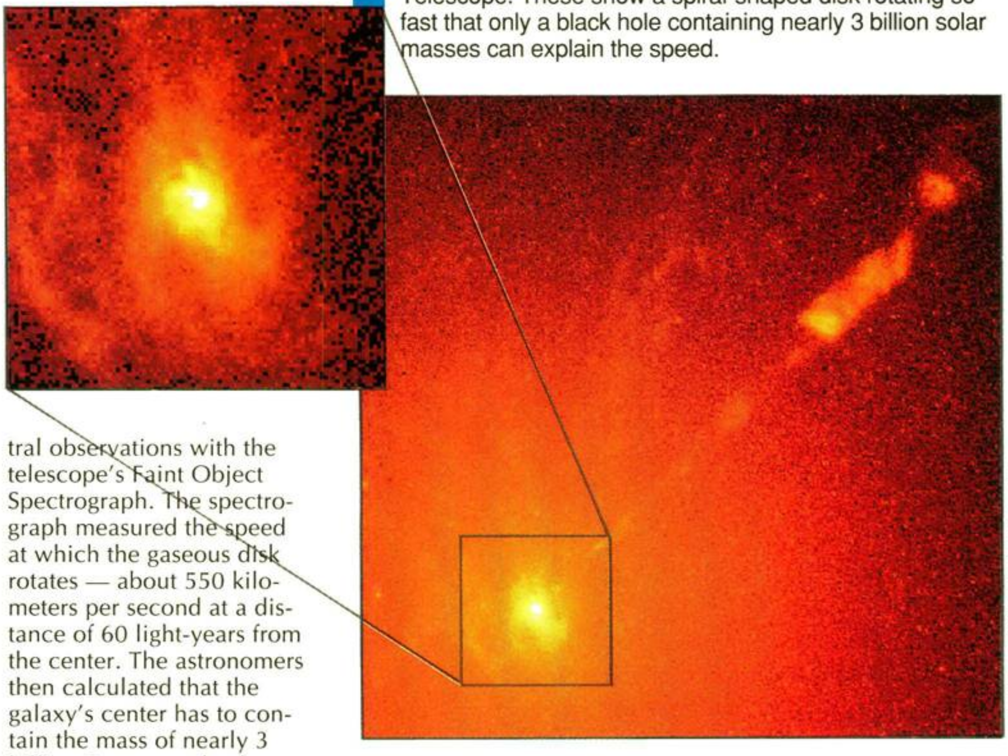
ASTRONEWS

A Black Hole in M87

Astronomers observing with the Hubble Space Telescope have found conclusive evidence for a massive black hole in the core of the giant elliptical galaxy M87. Although earlier studies hinted that a black hole lurked at the center of this galaxy, located 50 million light-years away in the Virgo cluster of galaxies, the most recent Hubble findings confirm it. "If it isn't a black hole, then I don't know what it is," says Holland Ford of the Space Telescope Science Institute and The Johns Hopkins University, the leader of the team that explored the galaxy's nucleus.

Hubble's Wide Field/Planetary Camera 2 found a spiral-shaped disk of hot gas at the center of the galaxy, something never before seen in an elliptical galaxy. But the proof of the black hole's existence came from spectral observations with the telescope's Faint Object Spectrograph. The spectrograph measured the speed at which the gaseous disk rotates — about 550 kilometers per second at a distance of 60 light-years from the center. The astronomers then calculated that the galaxy's center has to contain the mass of nearly 3 billion Suns to make the disk spin so rapidly. The region clearly possesses only a tiny fraction of the number of stars needed to make up that mass.

"Now it all knits together," says Ford. "We see a disklike structure that appears to have spiral structure, and it's rotating [extremely fast]." Over the next few months, the astronomers will try to peer even closer to the galaxy's center, where the disk should be spinning at even higher speeds, to improve the measurement of the black hole's mass.



A WHIRLPOOL OF GAS SWIRLS around a massive black hole at the center of the active galaxy M87. Although astronomers previously suspected a black hole powered M87's brilliant jet of high-speed electrons (seen running diagonally across the image), proof awaited detailed images and spectra from the repaired Hubble Space Telescope. These show a spiral-shaped disk rotating so fast that only a black hole containing nearly 3 billion solar masses can explain the speed.

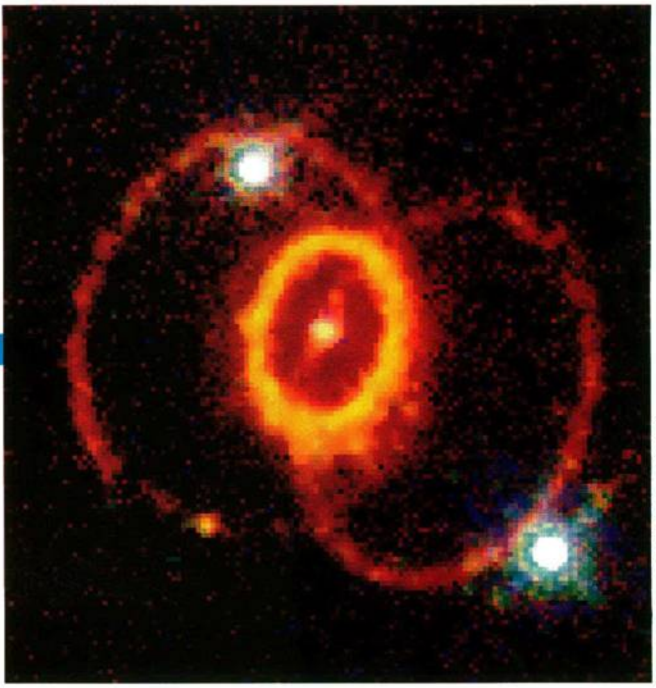
Holland Ford (STScI/JHU), NASA, et al.

Mysterious Rings Circle Supernova 1987A

New images from the Hubble Space Telescope show a trio of rings surrounding the site of Supernova 1987A. Although all three rings had been seen before from the ground (see AstroNews, July 1994), the highly detailed Hubble images reveal for the first time that the two outer rings may be mirror images of one another. The details in these rings "are completely unlike anything we had expected to see," said Chris Burrows of the European Space Agency and the Space Telescope Science Institute, leader of the team that took the Hubble images.

Burrows hypothesizes that the rings, each a few light-years in diameter, may be "painted" on a gaseous nebula by a high-energy beam of radiation or particles emanating from a previously unknown stellar remnant.

The remnant presumably was part of a binary system



A THREE-RING EXTRAVAGANZA surrounds Supernova 1987A, the remains of a 1987 stellar explosion in the Large Magellanic Cloud. This image from HST's Wide Field/Planetary Camera 2 shows a bright central ring as well as two fainter, outer rings that appear to be mirror images of each other.

Chris Burrows (ESA/STScI) and NASA

EXPLORE THE VASTNESS OF SPACE WITH DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICES.

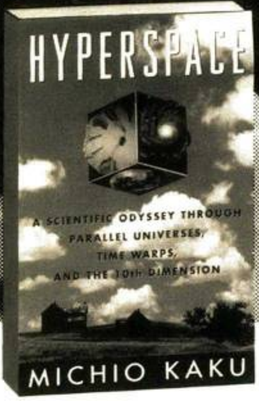
Values to 89^{85}

TAKE ANY 3 BOOKS FOR ONLY $1 EACH

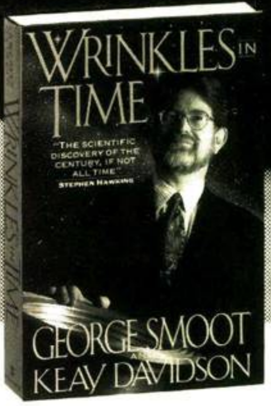
As your introduction to the **Astronomy Book Club**

You simply agree to buy three more books — at significant savings — within the next 12 months.

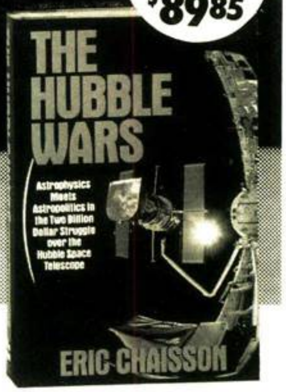
(Publisher's prices shown.)


HYPERSPACE
A SCIENTIFIC ODYSSEY THROUGH PARALLEL UNIVERSES, TIME WARPS, AND THE 10th DIMENSION
MICHIO KAKU

54500 $25.00


WRINKLES IN TIME
"THE SCIENTIFIC DISCOVERY OF THE CENTURY, IF NOT ALL TIME" STEPHEN HAWKING
GEORGE SMOOT AND KEAY DAVIDSON

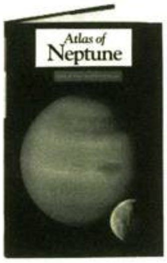
87718 $25.00


THE HUBBLE WARS
Astrophysics Meets Astropolitics in the Two Billion Dollar Struggle over the Hubble Space Telescope
ERIC CHAISSON

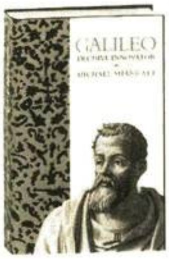
54055 $27.50

WATCH THE SKIES!
A Chronicle of the Flying Saucer Myth
Curtis Peebles

85984 $24.95


Atlas of Neptune

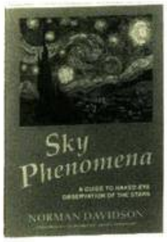
34734 $27.95


GALILEO
MICHAEL SHARRATT

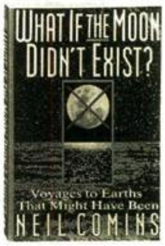
49905 $29.95

EXPLORING THE NIGHT SKY
WINNER

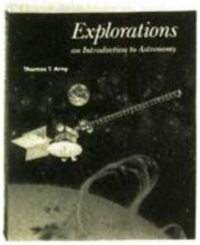
46304 $9.95


Sky Phenomena
A GUIDE TO NAKED-EYE OBSERVATION OF THE STARS
NORMAN DAVIDSON

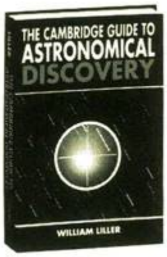
78442 $19.95


WHAT IF THE MOON DIDN'T EXIST?
Voyages to Earths That Might Have Been
NEIL COMINS

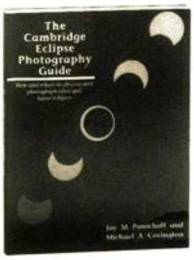
86722 $20.00


Explorations
an Introduction to Astronomy
Thomas T. Arny

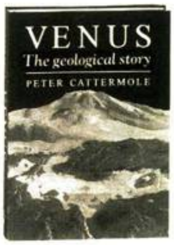
47184-2 $38.95
(counts as 2 choices)


THE CAMBRIDGE GUIDE TO ASTRONOMICAL DISCOVERY
WILLIAM LILLER

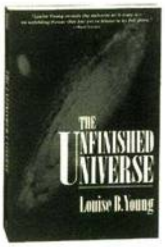
37216 $29.95


The Cambridge Eclipse Photography Guide
Jay M. Pasachoff and Michael A. Covington

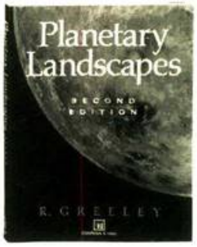
37214 $16.95


VENUS
The geological story
PETER CATTERMOLE

85775-2 $40.00
(counts as 2 choices)


THE UNFINISHED UNIVERSE
Louise B. Young

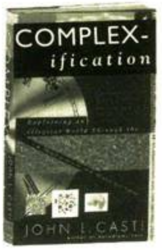
85336 $10.95


Planetary Landscapes
SECOND EDITION
R. GREELEY

69290-2 $49.95
(counts as 2 choices)

THE LEFT HAND OF CREATION
The Origin and Evolution of the Expanding Universe
JOHN D. BARROW
JOSEPH SILK

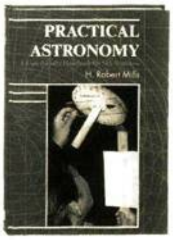
58110 $23.00


COMPLEX-ification
JOHN L. CASTI

39868 $25.00

DAVID H. LEVY
Observing Variable Stars
A guide for the beginner

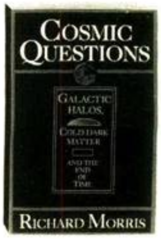
65183 $19.95


PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY
H. Robert Mills

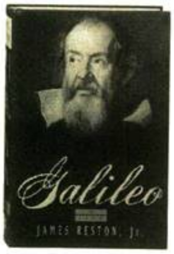
69944 $29.95

THE UNDIVIDED UNIVERSE
D. BOHM & B.J. HILEY

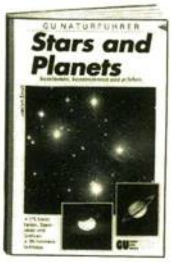
85512 $29.95


COSMIC QUESTIONS
GALACTIC HALOS, COLD DARK MATTER AND THE END OF TIME
RICHARD MORRIS

40678 $24.95


Galileo
JAMES RESTON, Jr.

49890 $25.00


GU NATURFÜHRER
Stars and Planets

80670 $14.95

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS In addition to getting 3 books for $1.00 each when you join, you keep saving substantially with discounts of up to 50% off the publishers' prices on books you choose to purchase. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan. • Moreover, our books are always identical to the publisher's editions. You'll never receive an "economy edition" with inferior paper and bindings from us. • At 3-4 week intervals (16 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to three times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

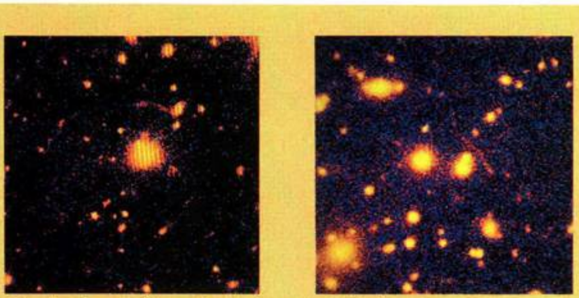
If reply card is missing, please write to the Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-DL2, 3000 Cindel Drive, NJ 08370-0001, for membership information and an application.

© Newbridge Communications, Inc. Astronomy 9/94 that orbited Sanduleak −69°202, the star that became the supernova in 1987 when it exploded in the Large Magellanic Cloud. One of the binary components would have to be a compact object, either a neutron star or black hole, and the other a normal star dumping material onto its companion. As the material falls onto the compact object, it gets heated and is then blasted back into space along two narrow jets. As the object spins, the twin jets sweep through space much like a lighthouse beam.

The jet model explains why the rings appear to be mirror images of each other and why they appear to be symmetric about a point offset about one-third of a light-year from the center of the explosion. A dim object appears at that location, presumably the stellar remnant generating the jets.

Based on previous HST images and ground-based photos of lower resolution, astronomers had expected to see an hourglass-shaped bubble. The hourglass shape would arise from stellar winds blown by the supernova's progenitor star. In an earlier red supergiant phase, the wind was relatively slow and denser in the equatorial plane of the star. The subsequent blue supergiant phase featured a faster wind that tended to break out at the poles of the star.

Energetic radiation from the supernova illuminated the dense gaseous material in the equatorial "waist" of the hourglass, explaining the bright central ring. Burrows suggests that the two outer rings are painted on the surface of the hourglass by the jets originating from the stellar remnant. Astronomers could confirm this model within the next year or so, when the remnant, if it exists, should collide with the supernova's expanding cloud of ejecta.



Massimo Ramella/Osservatorio Astronomico, Trieste

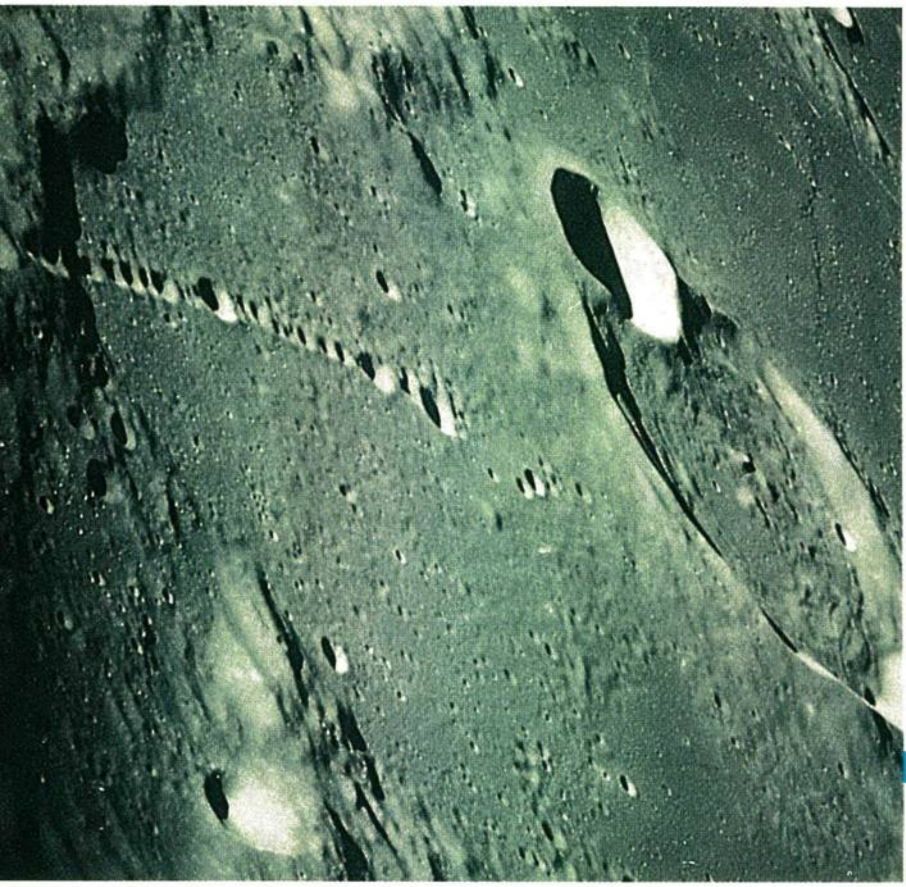
GIANT GLOWING ARCS are visible in images made recently with the ESO's 3.5-meter New Technology Telescope at La Silla, Chile. The images show distant galaxy clusters EMSS 2137–2353 (left) and 0657–5552 (right). The gravity of a giant elliptical (cD) galaxy in each cluster presumably lenses distant background objects, causing the cosmic illusions.

Great Comet Crashes on the Moon?

The Moon probably bears the impact scars of comets broken up by Earth's tidal forces, say planetary scientists Jay Melosh and Ewen Whitaker (University of Arizona) and Robert Wichman and Charles Wood (University of North Dakota). One feature both groups of scientists point to is the 50-kilometer-long Davy crater chain in Mare Nubium, west of Ptolemaeus on the Moon's nearside. (Sunrise over this region of the Moon occurs a little after First Quarter, and the crater chain is just visible in backyard telescopes.) A second possible impact-chain is a line of craterlets running northwest from the northern rim of Abulfeda, just east of Ptolemaeus.

The discovery of Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 and the recognition of crater chains on Jupiter's moons Callisto and Ganymede (see AstroNews, February 1994) got planetary scientists looking for evidence of similar features on other bodies. Calculations showed that such chains are possible for the Earth and Moon, despite Earth's weaker tidal forces and the Moon's greater separation relative to the Jovian system. Key pieces of evidence for the cometary origin of the Davy chain are the largely uniform size, circularity, and spacing of the craters (similar to those laid down on Callisto) and their emplacement on the Moon's Earth-facing hemisphere.

NASA



A LINE OF CRATERS MARCHES across northern Mare Nubium toward the 35-km lunar crater Davy in this photo taken from Apollo 12.

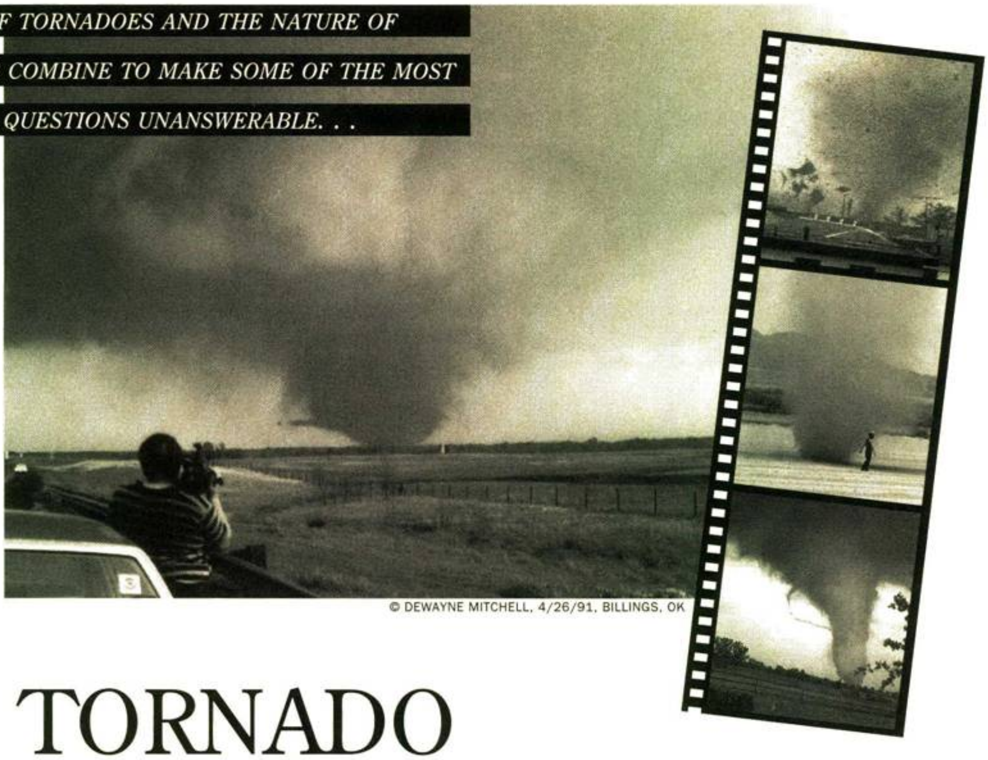
New Chip Off the Old Red Block

A piece of Mars that sat unrecognized in a meteorite repository for the past ten years has now been identified. Found in the Allan Hills region of Antarctica in 1984, the meteorite was originally thought to be a

(continued on page 26)

THE NATURE OF TORNADOES AND THE NATURE OF HUMAN BEINGS COMBINE TO MAKE SOME OF THE MOST FUNDAMENTAL QUESTIONS UNANSWERABLE. . .

110 TORNADOES ON VIDEO AND 150 PAGES IN PRINTED GUIDEBOOKS



© DEWAYNE MITCHELL, 4/26/91, BILLINGS, OK

THE TORNADO
VIDEO
TEXTBOOK

TORNADO VIDEO CLASSICS I & II

THE TORNADO VIDEO TEXTBOOK

TORNADO VIDEO CLASSICS I

is internationally acclaimed as the finest and most complete tornado video program in existence. It combines the 68 most famous and spectacular tornadoes with a dozen research experiments and a 3,600-word narration. You'll see merging tornadoes, tornado families, a cockpit view of rockets being fired at tornadoes, model tornadoes compared with close-ups from a helicopter, multiple vortex tornadoes, successful chases with portable Doppler radar and TOTO, telephone poles on rocket sleds to simulate tornado missiles, and much more. Each scene is numbered on the screen and keyed to the 50-page, 14,000-word printed guide.

TORNADO VIDEO CLASSICS II

uses 42 tornadoes not seen on TVC I to add a new dimension to the study of tornadoes on video. This production emphasizes human–tornado close encounters—what these reveal about risk to human life and the seemingly unsolvable puzzles of tornado climatology. The video also takes a side-journey into the world of "Mr. Tornado," Professor T.T. Fujita, with spectacular tree-snapping, roof-flying footage in hurricanes and downbursts. The 100-page video guide is a treasury of severe storm information. It includes details on all scenes in the video and adds a 200-term glossary of severe storm and tornado spotter/chaser terminology.

Ask about our 1350-page book *SIGNIFICANT TORNADOES*, 400 photographs, 200 maps, 150 illustrations, nearly 1,000,000 words... the acknowledged "bible" of tornado information.

Clip and Mail Today!

Complete form and send to:
Tornado Project, Box 302A
St. Johnsbury, VT 05819
or call **802 748-2505**

Send Me:

___ ***Tornado Video Classics I*** (2-hour video, 50-page guide) $35

___ ***Tornado Video Classics II*** (2-hour video, 100-page guide) $39

___ ***Both*** tapes/guides . . $65

Above prices include priority rate postage.

Overseas Orders:
Add $12 U.S. per order for air postage.
P.A.L. format available.

NAME ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________ STATE ________ ZIP ________

Method of Payment

☐ CHECK ENCLOSED (Payable to TORNADO PROJECT) FOR $ ________

☐ PURCHASE ORDER ATTACHED, NO: ________

CHARGE MY: ☐ MC ☐ VISA PHONE, DAYS ( ) ________

CARD NO. ____________ EXP DATE ___ / ___

SIGNATURE ____________________

A

Something for Everyone in Texas

The stars were close enough to touch at the 13th annual Texas Star Party, held May 8-14, 1994, at the Prude Guest Ranch near Fort Davis, Texas. This year's party attracted a record 851 observers, astrophotographers, and telescope makers. Besides the usual fine night skies and exceptionally interesting talks, star partiers were treated to an eclipse of the Sun on May 10.

Since the Prude Ranch site was 80 miles outside the path of annularity, a side trip was organized to view and photograph the eclipse from Sierra Blanca, some 30 miles inside the eclipse path and 45 miles from the centerline. Meanwhile, back at the ranch, viewers experienced an eclipse of 90 percent.

Well into the event a television crew from a Dallas/Fort Worth NBC affiliate showed up at the ranch looking to land some interesting video. Quick thinking on the part of TSP organizers produced a pinhole solar viewer made from a Froot Loops cereal box. The contraption appeared that night on network news from coast to coast.

But it is TSP's reputation for dark, transparent night skies that draws people year after year, and 1994 was no exception. This year observing chairman John Wagoner organized two observing programs that ran the duration of TSP, one for binoculars and the other for telescopes. Each program had a list of 25 targets. Successful completion of either program entitled the observer to a lapel pin and certificate. Twenty-five people completed the binocular list, while 59 finished the telescope program; 14 did both lists.

Dotting three observing areas were a multitude of telescopes, ranging in aperture from three inches to a whopping 37 inches. Wisconsin observers Lew Haberly and Doug Richter drove over 24 hours to observe with their 20-inch and 17-inch scopes. Both routinely saw reddish hues in summer Milky Way emission nebulae like the Lagoon and Omega and found going for faint Abell galaxy clusters a breeze. When it came to observing faint fuzzies, Houston's Larry Mitchell and his 37-inch Dobsonian wowed deep-sky aficionados with obscure galaxies pushing 18th magnitude.

SOME OF THE 650 PEOPLE who attended this year's Texas Star Party gather for a formal group photo.

ASTRONOMY: John Shibley

During the day, talks covered a wide range of topics. Florida amateur Tom Clark shared photos and stories from his recent trip to Australia, along with anecdotes about hauling a 20-inch scope halfway around the world. English deep-sky observer Owen Brazell presented a humorous overview about what it's like to observe from rainy, light-polluted England ("We sometimes have to travel to foreign countries like Wales and Scotland . . . ."). Houston observer Dennis Webb showed off a map of the Virgo Cluster he drew that portrays galaxies down to 15th magnitude. On Friday evening, galaxy expert Paul Hodge of the University of Washington in Seattle gave a talk on the history of Andromeda Galaxy studies and what current thinking is about the nature of its nebulae and open and globular clusters. According to Hodge, there is ongoing debate as to the nature of the galaxy's spiral arms. Astronomers are also discovering that some of M31's emission nebulae are less luminous than any we find in the Milky Way.

Next year's TSP will take place May 20-27 at the Prude Ranch. For a registration packet, write Keith Shank, TSP Registrar, 1226 Mistywood, Allen, TX 75002.

Antique-Telescope Enthusiasts Gather

With brass telescopes in tow, members of the Antique Telescope Society (ATS) held their second annual meeting in Williams Bay, Wisconsin, on October 23 & 24, 1993, literally a stone's throw from the historic 98-year-old, 40-inch Yerkes Observatory refractor. Antique telescope enthusiasts and history buffs were treated to talks, displays of antique telescope paraphernalia, and private tours of the Yerkes Observatory.

The weekend meeting kicked off with a presentation by Peter Wlasuk on the 19th-century astronomer Lewis Swift, made famous by the discovery of Comet Swift-Tuttle, parent comet of the Perseid meteor shower. John Hurtheres followed with a talk detailing his restoration of Swift's 16-inch refractor, which is in use at the Ricard Memorial Observatory in Santa Clara, California. Evening speaker Ron Maddison, professor emeritus from the University of Keele, England, told how he dismantled, moved, and restored a large Grubb refractor. After dinner the group was treated to a private tour of Yerkes, which culminated with an observing session using the 40-inch refractor.

On Sunday John Briggs and John Allseits described their efforts to relocate the U.S. Naval Observatory's 15-inch astrograph and 8-inch guide scope. The equipment will be stored at Yerkes until it can once again be used for tracking asteroids and faint comets. Mike Reynolds updated Chabot Observatory's plans to relocate its 20-inch Brashear refractor to an "earthquake proof" area in the California mountains. The Oakland-based observatory also wants to construct a 36-inch reflector at the new site. Richard Dreiser gave a Yerkes Observatory retrospective (which will celebrate its centennial in 1996), complete with rare construction photos .

The 1994 ATS meeting will be held October 21 through 24 at the University of Santa Clara in California. For more information, contact Walter H. Beyer, 30 Green Valley Road, Wallingford, PA 19086. — *Gregory Gonia*

JMI introduces Digital Focusing!

INTES MK-65
JMI
DRO $229

ANOTHER FIRST!

JMI has done it again!

We've created the first commercial unit with precision display of focuser position!

Now you can easily and reliably return to a desired focus position. Great for multiple eyepieces, cameras or CCD's!

The all-new **DRO** (Digital Read Out) unit features variable-speed, bi-directional focus motor control with large (9/32"), red LED display of position to one-hundredth of a millimeter. The display has four brightness levels and a resettable zero position.

When equipped with both **MOTOFOCUS** and **DRO**, some focuser models can no longer be focused manually.

OFF ON
ZERO DIM
MOTOFOCUS
DRO
JMI

The **DRO** includes hand unit with **MOTOFOCUS** control and digital display, an optical encoder with mounting for your choice of focuser (JMI **NGF/NGF-mini** series, Astro Physics 2.7" focuser, Tele Vue refractors, and Meade #67/#680/#682 focusers currently supported), one alkaline 9 volt battery, and cabling. While a focusing motor is highly recommended, the **DRO** will function as a display unit even if no motor is present.

DRO for existing **MOTOFOCUS** or manual	$229($3)	**DRO** with **MOTOFOCUS**	$299($5)

This is the opportunity of a lifetime!

Own a high quality 6" f/10 Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope for a fraction of what you would expect to pay.

Aperture-for-aperture, the Maksutov is recognized to be superior to any other telescope design. **JMI** stands behind these little beauties from Russia.

MK65 Optical Tube Assembly	$895($16)
Eyepiece package (30mm/18mm/3X Barlow)	$110.00
Adaptor Plate for Polaris/Super Polaris/Great Polaris	$29.00
for GM-8 and G-11	$50.00

"I, as well as two other experienced observers, have been comparing the Intes **MK65** to the Quantum 6", and we all agree [the **MK65**] is equal in resolution and equal or better in contrast." - S. Dunne

"The Intes optics are superb! Several of my observing friends and I have been comparing the **MK65** side-by-side with the Questar, and the **MK65** is right there. When you consider the portability, optics and price, it's incredible." - D. Murray (45 years experience)

"I haven't seen a set of optics to match this in any telescope for quite a while...they are *bloody superb!* My Ronchi screen shows absolutely straight lines." - C. Garner, Australia

Order this industry-first products catalog on video for only $10 ppd., and we'll **DOUBLE YOUR MONEY** with a $20 gift certificate. (Add $10 for overseas PAL version. VHS tape format only.)

Industry First

Jim's Mobile Inc.

810 Quail St. Unit E
Lakewood, CO 80215 • USA
Orders: 800-247-0304
Info: 303-233-5353
FAX: 303-233-5359

PHONE/MAIL ORDER: VISA, MasterCard, personal check, or money order. **USA & CANADA:** Add shipping charge shown in (parentheses) after price. **OVERSEAS ORDERS WELCOME:** Send VISA or MasterCard number with expiration date, or bank check in US$; add 7% of price for customs preparation and air mail shipping ($15 minimum). Prices subject to change.

S94HP

JMI is the only authorized U.S. importer of INTES telescopes.

Each is manufactured to our specifications. When purchasing through another U.S. retailer, be sure a JMI warranty card is included.

NEW!!! 1.25" NGF from $79!

Each model of our popular **NGF** focusers is now available in 1.25"! (Refer to column at right for model details. References to 1.25" adaptor apply to 2" models only. $3 S&H)

NGF-mini1	$169	**NGF-mini4**	$79
NGF-mini2	$129	with **MOTOFOCUS** add	$80
NGF-mini3	$99	**NGF-miniS**, motorized	$199

Only JMI has Black Holes and Quasars!

SPANISH
NGC-miniMAX
JMI
NGC-MAX
JMI
GUIDE
NGC micro-MAX
JMI

NGC-microMAX, 245 objects	$449($5)
NGC-miniMAX, Planets, polar align help, 3800+ objects!	$569($5)
NGC-MAX, Planets, polar align help, RS-232, 12,100 objects	$769($5)

Our popular "**MAX**" computer units are ready to use with your choice of over 70 models of commercial telescopes. They feature high resolution (0.09°) optical encoders and do not require polar alignment or leveling! Easily find any object in the computer's database, even add your own! Ask for our free encoder installation instructions detailing how our encoders mount to your own telescope.

from **$119**

Patent # 5303090

Zero image shift!

"To put it bluntly, if there's a better line of commercial focusers made for imaging, I don't know about it." - Dennis di Cicco
March, 1994 *Sky & Telescope*

NGF-1 Top-of-the-line, designed to make your telescope a showpiece. Polished aluminum body standard, black upon request (drawtube always black). Includes 1.25" adaptor. Lifts up to 5 pound load.
manual, 6 SS bearings* **$229**($3)

NGF-2 Superior for manual focusing. Includes 1.25" adaptor. Black only. Lifts up to 5 pound load.
manual, 4 SS/2 AA bearings* **$179**($3)

NGF-3 Advanced focusing system. Includes 1.25" adaptor. Black only. Lifts up to 2.5 pound load.
manual, 4 CB/2 AA bearings* **$149**($3)

NGF-4 Advanced focusing system for the budget-minded. Single focusing knob. Non-coated aluminum body. 1.25" adaptor optional. Lifts up to 2.5 pound load.
manual, 4 CB/2 AA bearings* **$119**($3)
2"-1.25" adaptor **$19.95**

Order **MOTOFOCUS** with above add **$80**
(You save $29.95 over regular price!)

*SS=Stainless Steel, CB=Composite/Brass, AA=Anodized AL.

Meade Plossls As Low As $49.00

Save on these Meade Accessories thru September 30, 1994

911B Nebula Filter	$90
911N Nebula Filter	100
f:6.3 Focal Reducer	115
Tele Extender	27
Variable Tele Extender	36
56mm Super Plossl *and* #929 Diagonal; both for only	$230
#62 Camera Adapter	23
#929 2-inch Diagonal	90
40mm Plossl 1.25"	70

New! Meade Pictor Series CCD Autoguiders and Imagers from $395

See Meade ad or send $3 for full-line Meade Catalog!

Meade Barlows:	
#122 2x 1.25"	$48
#127 2-3x 1.25"	60
#134 2x .96"	40
#140 2x 1.25"	80
2045 Accy's:	
Barlow 126 2x	48
Car cord	20
Carrying case	80
Tripod & wedge	265
Starfinder Accy's:	
Dust caps	call
Dec 55	80
Drive 43 110v-12v	99
Drive 47M (6-8-10)	399
Drive 48RS (16")	469
Misc. Meade	
Accy case 50	$67
Diagonal 1.25"	42
Diagonal .96-1.25"	28
Diagonal .96" 45°	53
Diagonal 1.25" 45°	53
Diagonal 929 2"	Sale
EP holder 1.25"	25
Focuser 67 1.25"	60
Focuser 680 2"	100
Focuser 682 2"	100
Finder brkt-8x50	20
Finder 544-8x50	70
Finder 545-8x50	70
Finder 637-6x30	50
Finder 957-9x60	100
Filter set of 4	$50
Filter set of 8	90
Filter set of 12	130
Filter ND96 1.25"	17
IBM software-200	100
Illum 12mm w/cord	80
Illum 12mm-wless	100
Illum 9mm w/cord	110
Illum 9mm-wless	130
Lenshood 8"	114
Lenshood 10"	124
Nebula 908B	80
Nebula 908N	90
Nebula 911B	Sale
Nebula 911N	Sale
Object libraries	call
Off-axis guider	$80
Piggy bracket	32
Polar finder 814	95
Skylight/seal	48
Tele extender	Sale
Tele ext-variable	Sale
T-adapt: SC	Sale
T-adapt: vari-proj	40
T-adapt: .96"	30
T-adapt: 1.25"	30
T-rings	16
Vari pol 905	50
Weight set 8"	85
Weight set 10"	90
Wedge 8"	110
Wedge 10" Super	395

NEW!

Meade Series 3000 Plossl Eyepieces:
5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm
- Made in Japan
- Multi-coated
- 4-element!

$60 each
Any 2 for $53 ea.
Any 3 for $49 ea.

40mm S3000 Plossl in stock for only $70

Meade Series 4000 Eyepieces:

Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26	$88
SP32 or 40mm	110
SP56mm	Sale
Super Wide 13.8	160
Super Wide 18	170
Super Wide 24.5	199
Super Wide 32	280
Super Wide 40	340
Ultra Wide 4.7	180
Ultra Wide 6.7	220
Ultra Wide 8.8	270
Ultra Wide 14	330

Ask about our Special $10 UPS AIR Accessory Delivery!

Jim's Mobile

Moves in-out

Zero-Image-Shift Electric Focus!
Fits ALL Meade and Celestron SCT's!
$189 1.25"
2-inch NGF-S $269

LX200 Keypad Holder
$32

Leveling Wheels!
Fits any Meade
8"/10" SCT, 4"/5" APO, and Starfinder 6"/8"/10"
$138

Telrad
Call

TeleVue

Genesis SDF	Call
Pronto	Call
Renaissance	Call
Panoramic mt	349
Gibraltar mt	449
Starbeam-T	179
Cam. adapter	39
Piggycam	45
Eyepiece proj	69
Ext tube	$33
CXD-1 motor	234
Polar finder	119
Air Chair	119
Nagler:	
4.8mm	149
7mm	184
9mm	219
12mm Type2	249
16mm Type2	284
20mm Type2	339
Plossl:	
7.4, 10.5, or 13	$ 70
17, 21, or 26	70
32 or 40mm	99
55mm	219
Wide Field:	
15mm	134
19mm	139
32mm	234
Paracorr 1.25"	139
Paracorr 2"	214
Panoptic:	
15mm	$199
22mm	249
27mm	299
35mm	324
Barlow interface	94
Barlows:	
1.8x	79
2.5x	79
Big Barlow 2"	154

Sale!
Foam Lined Accessory Case!
Large! 13x19x7" $50

Celestron

Ultima 2000	Call
C5+ w/wedge	Call
C5 tripod	259
C5 fitted case	137
C5 dec motor	95
C5 lenshood	49
C5 piggyback	63
Dew shield-8"	29
F:6.3 reducer	129
MFFT-55	149
Piggy brkt. 8"	$32
Radial guider	124
Tele ext. Deluxe	48
Ultima 2x 1.25"	79
Lanthanum EP	Call

NEW! Only $349
Al-Azimuth wood field tripod with slo-motion controls. Has 1/4-20 mount for all spotting scopes!

1000 Oaks Solar Filters

4" full-aperture	$ 70
5" full-aperture	90
8" full-aperture	115
10" full-aperture	129

Other sizes in stock!

Precision polished glass, triple-coated in machined aluminum cell. Image is yellow-orange— no need for secondary filtering!

Konica
ASA 3200 Color Print
4-24 exp. rolls $27

1994 Discount Buying Guide Available!

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE! Shutan is family owned **AND** operated since 1918! Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. Don't be **FOOLED** by other stores with tons of fine print in their ad! We ship most acc'y orders UPS Ground for just **$4.50.** Call for $10 UPS AIR info. Call for telescope prices & stock status. *Prices subject to change.*

Call Us Toll-Free 800-621-2248 • Ilinois 312-332-2000

SHUTAN
camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

Reader's Exchange

FOR SALE. 7" Meade apochromatic refractor, 178ED with massive 700 tripod, computer slewing, and 80 mm guidescope, astrophoto accessories; $6,500. One year old and in mint condition. Contact P. Girault, Route 19, Box 90-A, Santa Fe, NM 87505, (505) 982-6140.

FOR SALE. 16" f/5.6 Dobsonian with full-thickness mirror made by Clyde Tombaugh (8th wave recently resilvered with special coatings), also includes 2" focuser; $2,500 or best offer. Pick up only. Contact P. Girault, Route 19, Box 90-A, Santa Fe, NM 87505, (505) 982-6140.

FOR SALE. Questar 7, mint condition, includes full set of Brandon/Questar eyepieces, camera coupling, Porro Prism, original cases; $6,250. Contact Larry Nardi, (201) 337-6492.

FOR SALE. Back issues of ASTRONOMY, 1985-93, in good condition; $95 postpaid. Three issues (1/86, 11/86, and 6/85) have covers trimmed. Contact Pete, (212) 254-3208.

FOR SALE. Complete run of 125 ASTRONOMY back issues from first issue to Dec '83; $190 postpaid. Contact Joseph W. Funke, Star Route, Lake Como, PA 18434.

WANTED. Have recorded manned and unmanned missions from NASA Select TV since 1985. Would like to hear from anyone who has recordings of earlier space events. Contact Terry Fortner, RT 1, Box 32-2, Clever, MO 65631, (417) 743-2431.

FOR SALE. Complete set of ASTRONOMY issues from 1980 through 1993. Good condition; $25 plus shipping. Contact Joseph Stock, (510) 939-1946.

WANTED. Issues of older astronomy periodicals such as *Popular Astronomy*, *Sky & Telescope*, etc. Also books, periodicals, and tapes dealing with extraterrestrial life, UFOs, and unexplained phenomena. Contact Lucius Farris, Route 1, Box 220, Plumerville, AR 72127-9737, (501) 354-2558.

FOR SALE. Celestron SP-C102f refractor with 2" diagonal. Super Polaris mount and half pier for height extension. Good optics. Tube assembly in new condition; $1,400. Contact David, days (904) 368-7952 or evenings (904) 351-8516.

FOR SALE. "America Honors Its Astronauts" space patches. Thirteen colors. Includes an explanation of the patch design; $10. No shipping costs. Contact Ed Case, 4495 Piedras St., Cocoa, FL 32927, (407) 632-2922.

FOR SALE. Space art, Star Trek art, and science fiction art. Also rock 'n roll art. Reasonable prices. Contact Ron Beck, RI Box 101, Alexander, IL 62601, (217) 478-2461.

FOR SALE. Celestron Super Polaris C-8; $560. Contact Gary Stoltenberg, (414) 646-8653.

(continued on page 29)

PARAMOUNT PICTURES ANNOUNCES...

STAR TREK®
THE NEXT GENERATION™

Shown slightly smaller than actual size of 7½" (19.05 cm) in length.

Order Captain Picard's incomparable Starship to commemorate the final episode!

The U.S.S. ENTERPRISE™ NCC-1701-D
The Official Fifth Anniversary Pewter Sculpture

The first and only official pewter and gold sculpture. Intricately crafted of hand-finished pewter. Richly embellished with 24-karat gold and glowing crystal cabochons.

A Paramount Communications Company

It's the most powerful vessel in Starfleet Command.™ Racing out of the 24th Century to officially celebrate the final episode of STAR TREK: THE NEXT GENERATION.

It's the U.S.S. ENTERPRISE NCC-1701-D. Re-created from the actual filming model. Rich with detail. And fully authenticated by Paramount Pictures.

The key area of the main sensor/deflector is richly layered in 24-karat gold electroplate. And the warp field generators blaze with the fiery scarlet glow of hand-set crystal cabochons.

The price–just $195, payable in convenient monthly installments. So seize the future. Order now.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

If you wish to return any Franklin Mint purchase, you may do so within 30 days of your receipt of that purchase for replacement, credit or refund.

TM, ® & © 1994 Paramount Pictures. All Rights Reserved.
STAR TREK and Related Marks are Trademarks of Paramount Pictures.

The Franklin Mint
Franklin Center, PA 19091-0001

Please enter my order for STAR TREK®: THE NEXT GENERATION™ U.S.S. ENTERPRISE,™ authorized and authenticated by Paramount Pictures.

I need SEND NO MONEY NOW. I will be billed for each one in 5 equal monthly installments of $39.* each, with the first installment due prior to shipment of my specially imported sculpture.

**Plus my state sales tax and a one-time charge of $3. for shipping and handling.*

SIGNATURE ______________________
ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

This Official Fifth Anniversary tribute comes complete with hardwood display stand.

Please mail by September 30, 1994.

MR/MRS/MISS ______________________
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

ADDRESS ______________________ APT. # ______

CITY ______________________

STATE ______________________ ZIP ______

TELEPHONE # (______) ______________________

12135-383-001-8NVH

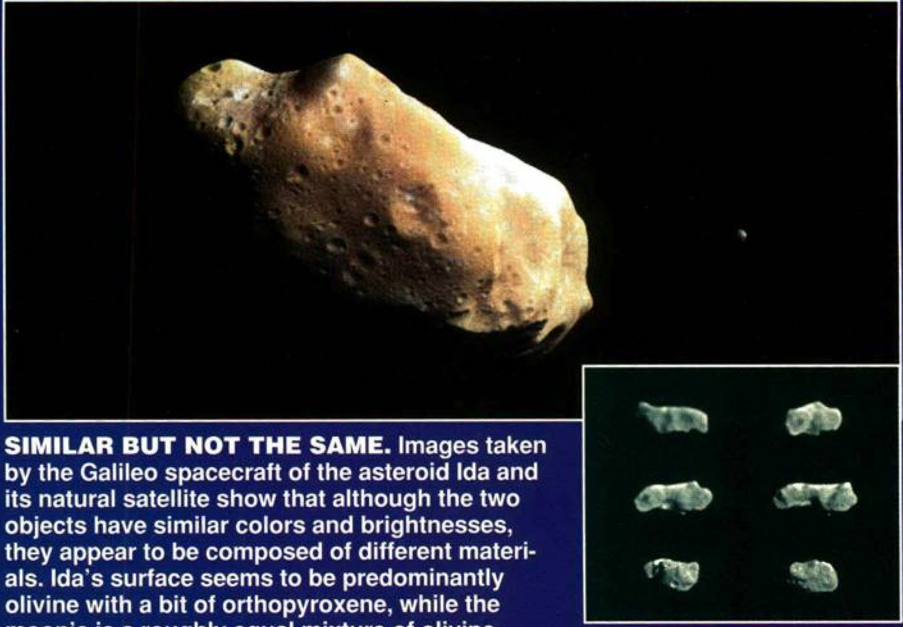
Available only on Planet Earth from The Franklin Mint.

diogenite, a rock believed to come from the asteroid 4 Vesta.

But when David Mittlefehldt of Lockheed Engineering and Sciences Co. studied the meteorite's chemical and mineralogical composition, it didn't match any diogenite known. What it did match, however, was the nine meteorites suspected of coming from Mars.

"We hope this rock will tell us much more about Mars' igneous history," says Mittlefehldt. The meteorite, designated ALH84001, appears to have formed under conditions a little different from those shown by other Mars meteorites.

"The rock's texture indicates that it did not form at the surface, but at some depth, although we don't yet know how far down. It has bubbles in it that contain carbonate minerals, and when we're finished these may tell us about the early Martian atmosphere."



NASA/JPL

SIMILAR BUT NOT THE SAME. Images taken by the Galileo spacecraft of the asteroid Ida and its natural satellite show that although the two objects have similar colors and brightnesses, they appear to be composed of different materials. Ida's surface seems to be predominantly olivine with a bit of orthopyroxene, while the moon's is a roughly equal mixture of olivine, orthopyroxene, and clinopyroxene. The color image (above) shows the asteroid from 10,500 km away while the composite (right, from upper left to lower right and all at the same scale) displays 3.3 hours of its rotation as the right-hand edge moves toward the observer.

Fast-Flying Pulsars and Gamma-Ray Bursts

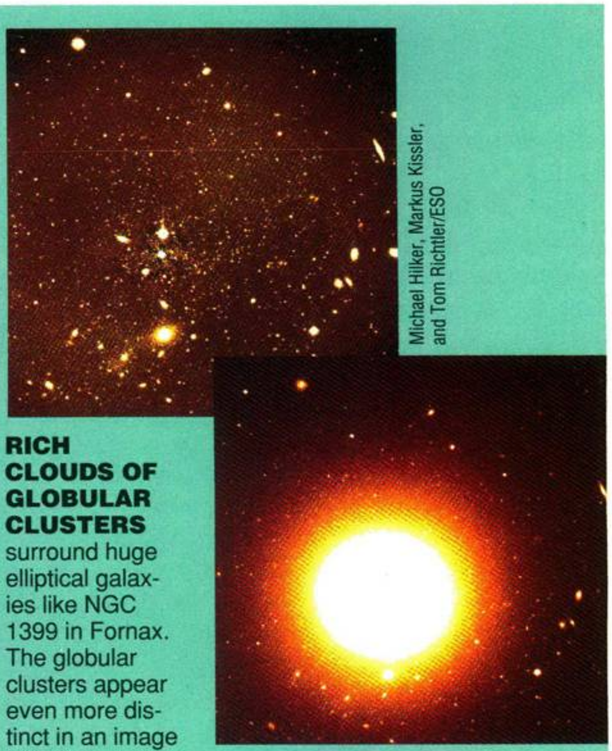
Many pulsars are born with a hard enough kick to send them flying out of the Galaxy, say astronomers Andrew Lyne and D.R. Lorimer at the University of Manchester in England. Pulsars are the rapidly rotating neutron stars born when a massive star explodes as a supernova.

If the supernova explosion is not perfectly symmetrical — and none are, say Lyne and Lorimer — then it will give the pulsar a powerful kick, sending it racing off in some direction. The researchers (writing in the May 12, 1994 *Nature*) have surveyed the apparent proper motions of 86 pulsars and found their average velocity is 450 kilometers per second. But this is actually just a minimum value since it represents merely the motion at right angles to the line of sight; pulsars' real, 3-dimensional velocities in space must be faster still because it will include some motion toward or away from Earth.

Velocities as high as these exceed the escape velocity of the Milky Way Galaxy itself. The result, Lyne and Lorimer conclude, is that about half of all pulsars eventually flee into intergalactic space. The remainder will coast out to form a large, loose, spherical halo surrounding the Galaxy. Lyne and Lorimer point to gamma-ray bursts, which come from all directions about equally, and suggest that this far-flung halo of pulsars may be the source for the bursts.

Play it Safe — Don't Get Lazed

Shuttle mission STS-64, to be launched as early as September 9, will be carrying a laser experiment to conduct atmospheric research. Three lasers aimed from the payload bay toward Earth will be fired ten times a second, illuminating



Michael Hilker, Markus Kissler, and Tom Richtler/ESO

RICH CLOUDS OF GLOBULAR CLUSTERS surround huge elliptical galaxies like NGC 1399 in Fornax. The globular clusters appear even more distinct in an image with the galaxy's light subtracted from it (top), recently made with the 2.2-meter telescope at the European Southern Observatory in Chile by Michael Hilker, Markus Kissler, and Tom Richtler.

Why elliptical galaxies contain many more globulars than do spirals is not yet known: Some astronomers believe that giant ellipticals may be the result of mergers of smaller spirals and, thus, over time accumulate a large number of clusters.

an 8-kilometer-long path that is 533 meters wide along the shuttle's ground path. One of the lasers, which emits green light, has enough energy to cause NASA concern over those who might try to observe the shuttle in flight.

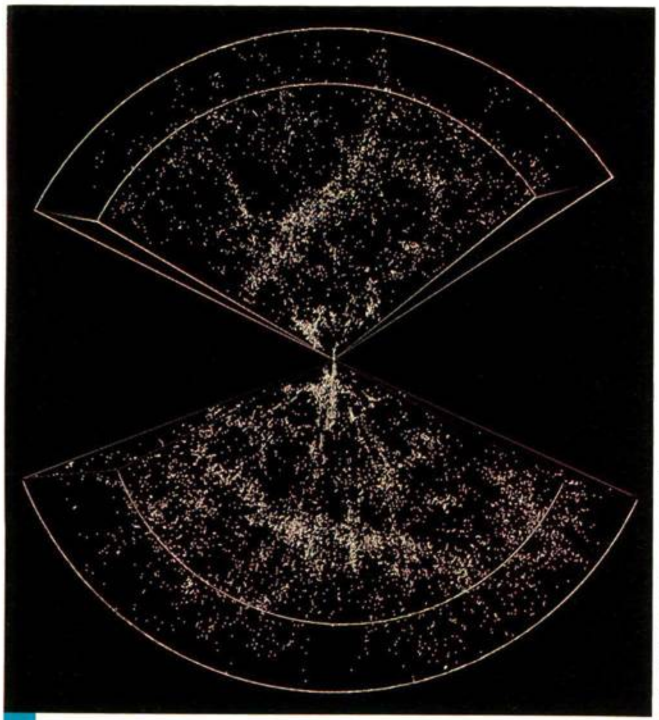
The agency has discovered that the laser beam's intensity, as viewed through large-aperture scopes, could slightly exceed federal safety guidelines, which could lead to eye damage. Consequently, NASA recommends that observers refrain from looking at the shuttle with telescopes that have apertures greater than six inches. Viewing the spacecraft with the unaided eye or binoculars should pose no hazard, nor will taking photos.

Information on the shuttle's visibility over major North American cities can be obtained by calling NASA's Space Shuttle Hotline at (713) 483-5111.

Bubbles and Voids

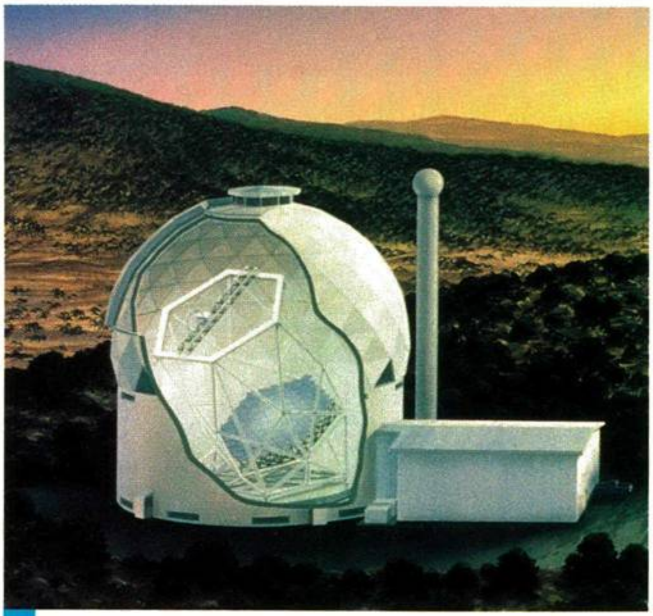
A map of more than 10,000 galaxies in the northern sky has long shown that galaxies seem to lie in sheets that surround bubble-like voids. Now a survey of 3,600 galaxies in the southern sky has extended the map of galaxies to a full third of the sky. This new survey headed by Luis Nicolai da Costa of the Brazilian National Observatory removes any concern astronomers had that voids are unique to the northern sky. "One always worries that you've seen something unique or peculiar to one area of the sky," says Margaret Geller, a member of the team who works at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics in Boston, Massachusetts.

The voids aren't insignificant. They stretch over hundreds of millions of light-years, revealing the largest structures of the universe now known. Researchers don't know how these features formed, nor are they sure these are the largest structures in the universe. Geller explains, "We simply haven't explored a large enough volume of space to know if the distribution of matter in the universe is really this inhomogeneous on all scales. We are still in our own astronomical backyard." The new generation of large telescopes may enable astronomers to look deeper into the universe to search for larger structures.



Emilio Falco, Center for Astrophysics

A NEW MAP CONFIRMS researchers' ideas about how galaxies congregate in the universe. Bubble-like voids appear throughout the map and may be the largest structures in the universe. Earth lies at the center of this plot and the blank wedges mark where the plane of our Milky Way Galaxy obscures our view of distant galaxies.



University of Texas

UNLIKE CONVENTIONAL SCOPES, the Hobby-Eberly telescope under construction in Texas will always look 55° above the horizon and use a special tracker to follow an object across the sky.

Hobby-Eberly Telescope Started

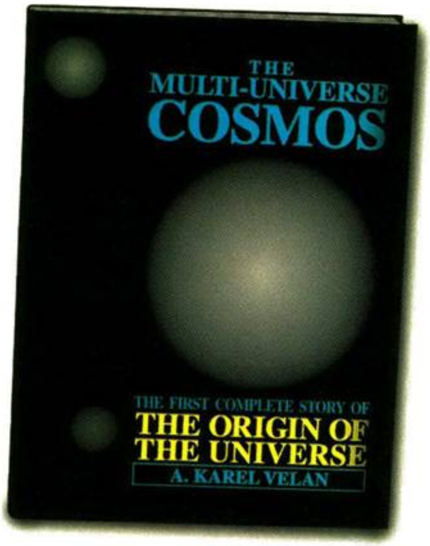
March 25 marked the groundbreaking ceremony for the latest 10-meter-class telescope, previously called the Spectroscopic Survey Telescope. It is being built in Texas at McDonald Observatory on Mount Fowlkes, which is adjacent to Mount Locke, the site of the observ-atory's other telescopes.

The telescope's 11-meter primary mirror consists of 91 one-meter segments. It will be permanently locked at an angle looking 55° above the horizon. From this position it will see 70 percent of the sky. A conventional mount would move the entire scope to follow an object during an observation, but the Hobby-Eberly telescope will rotate to the star only at the beginning of the exposure. The mirror will then remain fixed. A special tracker mounted above the mirror will follow the object and send its light down a fiber-optic cable to a spectrograph in a room below the telescope. The spectrograph will break the object's light into its component colors, enabling astronomers to measure the object's motion, determine its chemical nature, and ascertain its temperature.

Construction workers will finish the scope and the observatory in late 1996. During the following year, astronomers will install and test the instruments and start their observing in late 1997. The telescope will be operated by three U. S. and two German universities: the University of Texas, Pennsylvania State University, Stanford University, Ludwig Maximilian University in Munich, and Georg-August University in Göttingen.

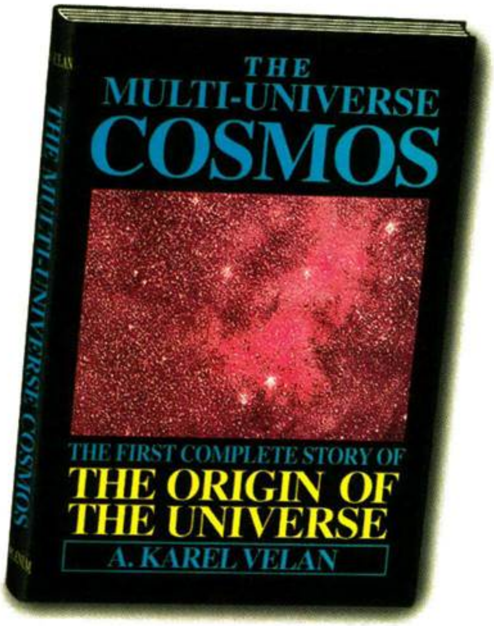
(continued on page 30)

An intriguing new theory on the birth of the universe!



A.K. Velan, an Engineer-industrialist with a profound, lifelong interest in cosmology presents a pioneering new theory on the birth of our universe within a Multi-Universe Cosmos. The new model probes further into the past than anyone has previously ventured, explaining the origins of Matter and radiation, breaking through the theoretical constraints of the Big Bang, Singularity Model and filling in the gaps in our understanding of the universe.

This 34 page article is available *FREE* from
Velan Inc. 2125 Ward avenue,
Montreal, Canada H4M 1T6
Write for your *FREE* copy or
Fax to (514) 748-8635



"This is a remarkable and – in my experience – a unique book. Science graduates and lay persons alike will enjoy A. Karel Velan's attractive and very readable account of the basic physics underlying the challenge of cosmology, which occupies the first half of ***The Multi-Universe Cosmos***. It is, however, in the remainder of the book where the author makes his unique contribution. Here Velan develops his own theory of the origin of the universe. . . This book will provide a fascinating and thought-provoking study. . . It represents a truly remarkable personal achievement."

– Kenneth A. Pounds, **Department of Physics and Astronomy, University of Leicester, Leicester, United Kingdom**

"The author of ***The Multi-Universe Cosmos*** does a good job making clear what it is about conventional models of the early universe that is likely to bother most people."

– Virginia Trimble, **Department of Physics, University of California, Irvine; Astronomy Program, University of Maryland, College Park: and Editor, *Comments on Astrophysics***

"Karel Velan's book is a remarkable achievement."

– Sir Martin Rees, **University of Cambridge, Institute of Astronomy, Cambridge, United Kingdom**

This book can be purchased from:
Plenum Publishing Corporation
233 Spring Street,
New York, New York 10013-1578

The Multi-Universe Cosmos (US & Canada/elsewhere)
0-306-44267-1 . . . . $35.00/$42.00

Call toll free to place your order
1-800-221-9369

Fax orders & inquiries: (212)-807-1047

FEATURES:

- Clear and cogent mathematical explanations to substantiate scientific arguments.
- Over 200 illustrations, including 36 color plates.
- A color foldout outlining the evolution of the universe from 18 billion years ago to today.
- Easy-to-access tables and figures charting important theoretical concepts.

Reader's Exchange

FOR SALE. Celestron 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope with tripod, solar filter; 9, 12, 25, and 40 mm lenses, hard case, camera attachment, and other accessories; $850 or best offer. Contact Robert Romano (707) 677-3809.

FOR SALE. Edmund Astroscan 2001 with all accessories plus 8 mm and 15 mm eyepieces and 2X Barlow lens. Excellent condition; $250. Contact Tom Seaman, 718 Fishing Creek Rd., New Cumberland, PA 17070, (717) 938-9685.

FOR SALE. Rare copies of the *Planetary Report* and other Sasakawa International Center for Space Architecture publications. Profits help teach prison inmates about the universe. Contact John Brown Ph.D., c/o The Planetary Society, Huntington Prison, 1100 Pike Street, Huntington, PA 16654-1112.

FOR SALE. Complete Celestron astrophotography outfit including Celestron 6" f/5 Newtonian reflector, German equatorial mount, tripod, dual-axis drive and corrections, reticle, all related equipment, and piggyback mount; $1,300 value, available for $500 firm. Contact John Wilson, (310) 426-5826 before 9 p.m. pacific time for a complete list.

FOR SALE. Coulter Odyssey I, 13" Dobsonian. New condition with Telrad, quality eyepieces, and Barlow; $700. Contact Bill Johnson, (909) 688-0346.

FOR SALE. Back issues of ASTRONOMY from 1986-1993, in excellent condition. Mostly entire year volumes; $160 for the entire collection, separate price for each year. Contact Ronnie Guagenti, P.O. Box 5062, Bayonne, NJ 07002, (201) 823-7459 Monday thru Friday before 5 p.m.

WANTED. Bushnell 7x35 custom Rangemaster and/or 10x50 Bushnell custom Rangemaster in good condition. Any information on where to find these items would also be helpful. Contact David Myers, 225 McHugh Ave., Punxsutawney, PA 15767, (814) 938-7967.

FOR SALE. Edmund Astroscan telescope, good condition, includes original shipping box, user's guide, base, strap, and 28mm RKE 1.25" eyepiece; $250 including shipping. Contact Robin I. Lent, 3309 W. 127 St., Leawood, KS 66209, (913) 469-6315.

FOR SALE. ASTRONOMY back issues, April 1980 through January 1989. Good to mint condition. Best offer over $200. Contact Michael Yee, 6417 Madera St., Long Beach, CA 90815, (310) 596-9600.

FOR SALE. Photography attachments for Celestron C-8 telescope, weights, standard tele-extender, T adapter, and instruction book; $100 or will consider trade for eyepieces or 8x50 orange finder scope. Contact Maurice Tuse, 5595 Boulder Crest St., Columbus, OH 43235, (614) 457-3412.

(continued on page 101)

©1994 Nikon Inc.

If you want to get into space and the fascinating world of astronomy, Nikon binoculars are your best vehicle.

For beginners, our 10x50 Lookout III binocular or 7x50 and 10x50 StayFocus Plus® II binoculars are out of this world, yet priced remarkably down to Earth.

For advanced stargazers, Nikon's 7x50 IF SP Prostar and 10x70 IF SP Astroluxe models are the apogee of performance, with pinpoint, coma-free resolution across the field and unbelievable brightness, contrast and breathtaking color. They're also waterproof and condensation proof.

SPACE INVADERS

Why binoculars? You can see a lot more than the naked eye, like 150,000 stars (compared to 3,000), even two of Jupiter's largest moons. And, they're economical compared to most telescopes, with the additional benefits of wider fields of view and the comfort of bi-ocular vision.

Why Nikon? Legendary multicoated optics and ultimate mechanical integrity. And the opportunity to boldly go where you may not have gone before! For a free catalog, call 1-800-247-3464.

Nikon Supports The NATIONAL WILDLIFE FEDERATION®
Working for the Nature of Tomorrow®

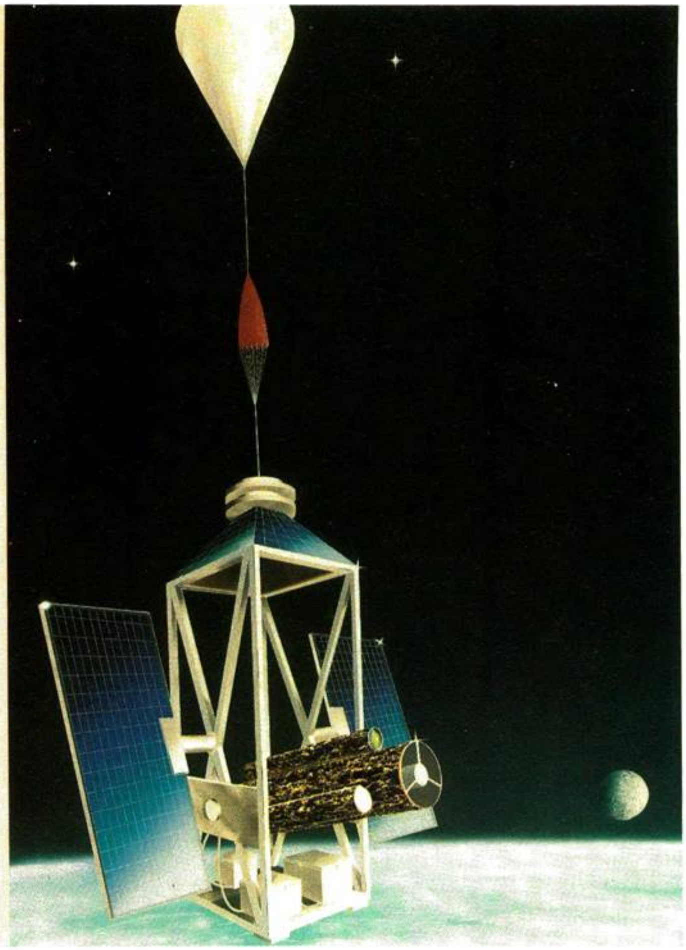
Nikon®
SPORT OPTICS
You'll never see things quite the same again.

Buckyballs Found in Space

Residues of two exotic carbon molecules have been found in an impact crater on an Earth-orbiting satellite. The molecules, C60 and C70, are buckminsterfullerenes, or "buckyballs" for short, a name that derives from their molecular structure which resembles a geodesic dome. A team of planetary scientists led by Filippo Radicati di Brozolo of Charles Evans & Associates of Redwood City, California, report the finding in the May 5, 1994 issue of *Nature*.

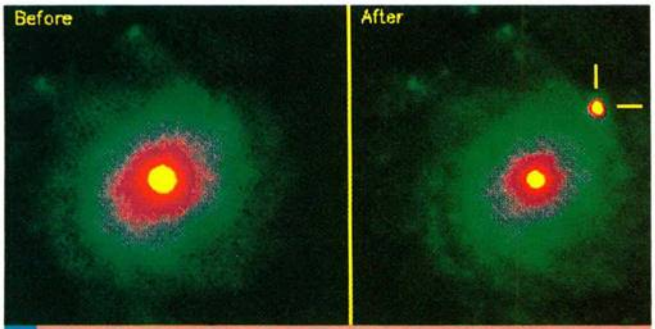
Buckyball molecules are found on Earth and are suspected by astronomers (on spectroscopic grounds) to exist in interstellar clouds. Yet until now no one had found conclusive evidence for them in space or in meteorites.

The molecules were part of a tiny chondritic meteorite that struck the Long Duration Exposure Facility (LDEF) satellite sometime between its lauch in April 1984 and its retrieval in January 1990. The 30-foot-long satellite was designed to record impacts from particles orbiting the Sun and Earth as well as any traveling through the solar system from outside (see "Motes in the Solar System's Eye," May 1993). The team reports that the size of the crater and LDEF's orientation suggest that the impactor was traveling at a relatively slow speed (about 13 kilometers per second) and so was unlikely to have come from outside the solar system.



CRUISING 125,000 FEET OVER THE SOUTH POLE, a balloon-borne Flare Genesis solar observatory will map the Sun's surface magnetic field at ten times the resolution of ground-based instruments. Once launched from Antarctica's McMurdo Station in December 1994, the two-ton observatory, built by the Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory, will stay aloft at least 11 days studying the Sun with high-resolution instrumentation attached to a 32-inch telescope. The telescope's mirror, originally built for ballistic missile defence experiments, was donated to the project by the Air Force.

The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory



SUPERNOVA 1994I IN THE WHIRLPOOL GALAXY (M51), shown here before (left) and after (right) the explosion, continued to fade slowly in optical light through May. But this rare type Ic supernova evolved much faster at radio wavelengths. Although the supernova's radio emission was first seen on April 3, just one day after its visual discovery, it had faded from view by April 16. That confirms previous observations of both type Ib and Ic supernovae, which had shown similar rapid declines.

P. Challis, O. Kuhn, and B. Schmidt/Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics

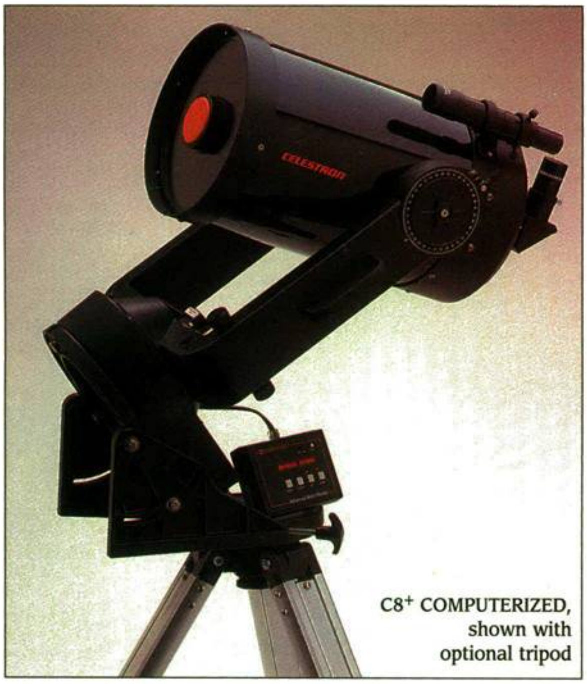
Solving the Hyades Problem

The cluster of stars in the constellation Taurus known as the Hyades has long presented a puzzle. Astronomers expect that all the cluster stars, because they formed from a single gas cloud, should have the same lithium abundance. But in the Hyades, the amount of lithium decreases rapidly from warmer to cooler stars.

Because the amount of lithium in a star correlates with its age, astronomers hoped to use the well known age of the Hyades as an calibrator for finding ages using lithium abundances. Theorists have offered various explanations for the Hyades lithium problem such as the burning of lithium by stars early in their life cycles. Cool stars spend more time in this early phase than do warm ones and presumably would burn more lithium. But the models can't explain the observed depletions.

A revision of this idea blames the Hyades problem on oxygen — enhanced oxygen levels in the Hyades compared to most other stars enhances lithium burning. New models that predict lithium abundances including the effects of higher oxygen amounts agree with observed lithium abundances quite well. Fritz Swenson of the University of Victoria in British Columbia and his colleagues presented their resolution of the Hyades problem in the February 20, 1994 issue of the *Astrophysical Journal*. □

CELESTRON® SUMMER/FALL VALUE SAVINGS



C8+ COMPUTERIZED,
shown with
optional tripod

C8+ TELESCOPE — For astronomy on the go, you can't beat the C8+. Runs off a single 9 volt battery for up to 50 hours. No need to be near your car or carry other 12 volt systems with cords all over the place. A hand controller is included as well as a built-in drive corrector. Starbright® coatings are standard. Optical crown glass for the corrector and a properly baffled system ensure the finest optical quality in a Schmidt-Cassegrain system. Standard accessories include: 6x30 finderscope, star diagonal - 1¼", 25mm Kellner eyepiece - 1¼" and wedge.

C8+ COMPUTERIZED — Is the same as the C8+ with the addition of a **factory installed** and **tested** Advanced Astro Master® to give you a computerized telescope. Once aligned, this unique accessory will guide you to any of the more than 10,000 objects in the data base.

ULTIMA® 8 — For the more serious observer and astrophotographer who seeks the finest Schmidt-Cassegrain optics along with the utmost in rigidity and the most accurate drive system. As with the C8+, the Ultima® 8 runs off a single 9 volt battery. Standard accessories include: a hand controller, 7x50 finderscope, 26mm Plössl eyepiece - 1¼", star diagonal - 1¼", wedge, tripod and rugged foam fitted carrying **case**.

CG-11 — Combines the unequaled optical excellence of the Celestron 11" Schmidt-Cassegrains with a superb German equatorial mount built for Celestron by Losmandy. Standard items include: DC electronics with hand controller, 7x50 finderscope, 26mm Plössl eyepiece - 1¼", star diagonal - 1¼".

ULTIMA® 8

FREE CELESTRON ACCESSORIES

Purchase any of the four telescope models mentioned above between August 1, 1994 and October 31, 1994 and receive **free:**

- With the **C8+** or **C8+ Computerized** — Deluxe Accessory Case and Lens Shade
  Free Value — $116.00
- With the **Ultima® 8** — Deluxe Accessory Case, Lens Shade and Piggyback Mount
  Free Value — $166.00
- With the **CG-11** — Deluxe Accessory Case, Reducer/Corrector f/6.3
  Free Value — $266.00

CG-11

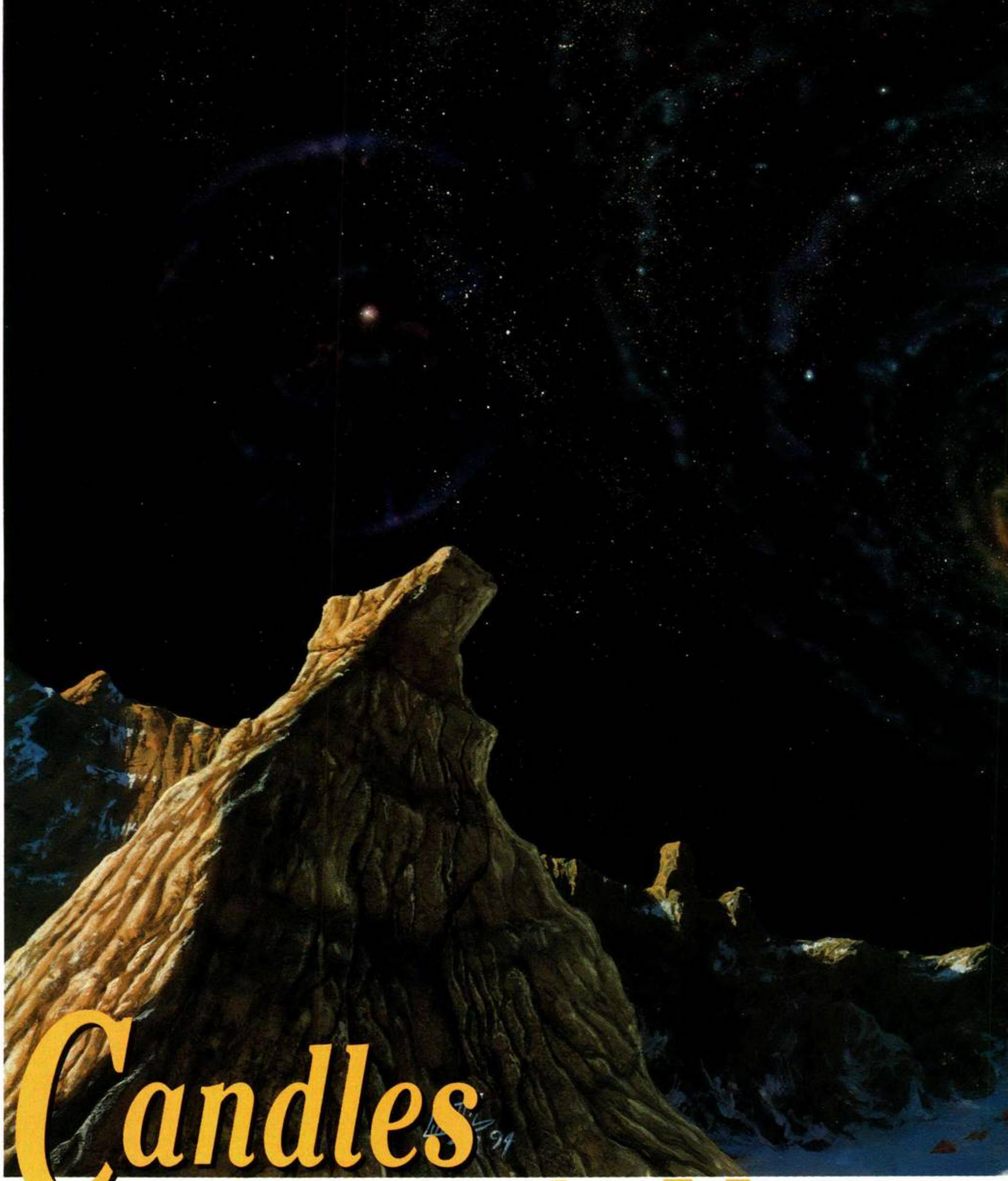
To receive your **free** accessories in the U.S.A., send proof of purchase to the Celestron Customer Service Department. Outside of the U.S.A. contact your Celestron dealer or distributor.

ADD THE OPTIONAL ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER® TO COMPUTER CONTROL THE C8+, Ultima® 8 or CG-11

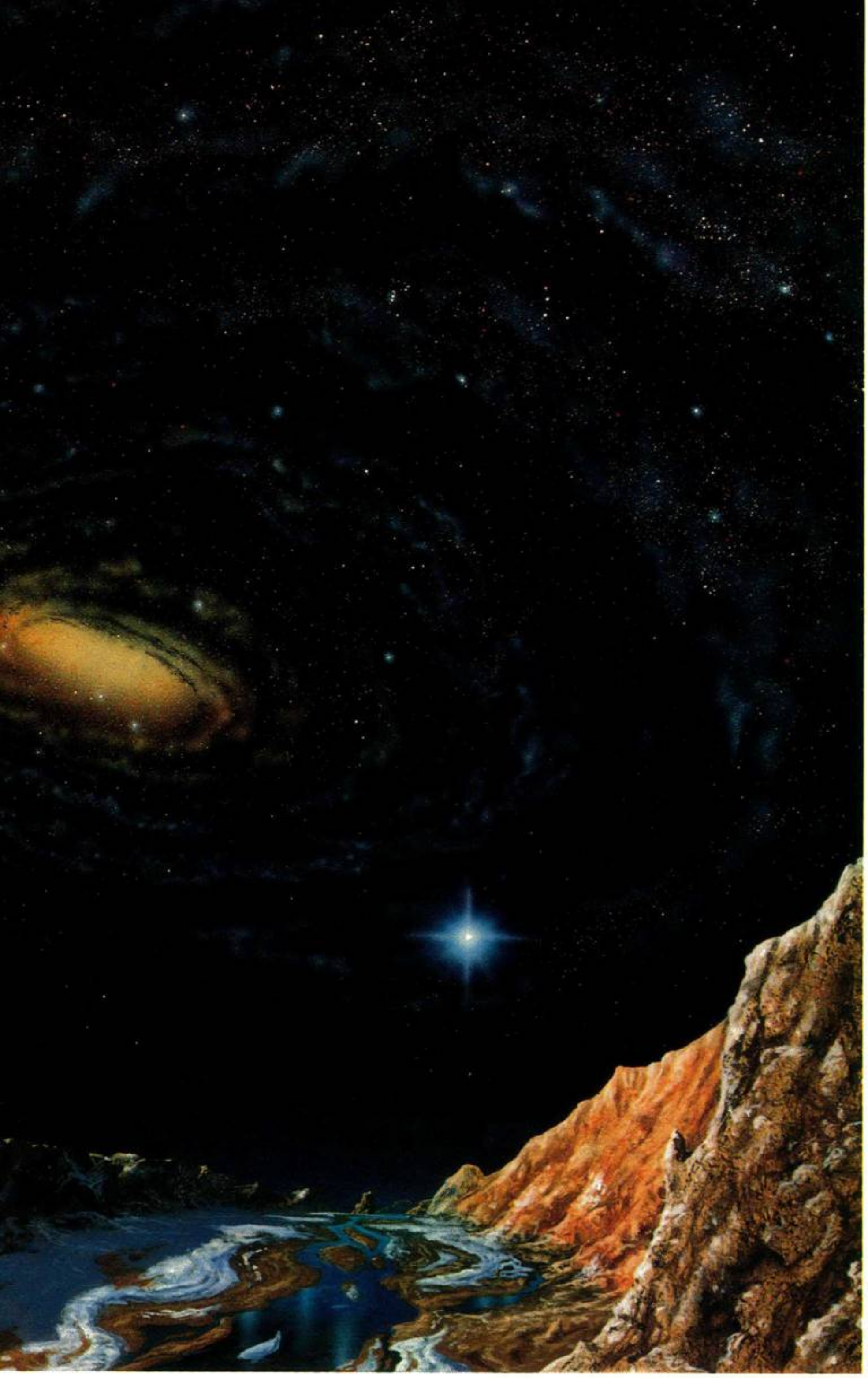
For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact your Celestron dealer or Celestron.

CELESTRON® *LIGHT YEARS AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION*

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835



Candles to Light the Night



Michael Carroll

The size of the universe is about to change, thanks to breakthrough work by the repaired Hubble Space Telescope and exciting new methods of measuring cosmic distances.

by David J. Eicher

How big is the universe? It's a simple question that lacks a simple answer. Astronomers have struggled with this query for decades, and they are only now drawing toward a conclusion.

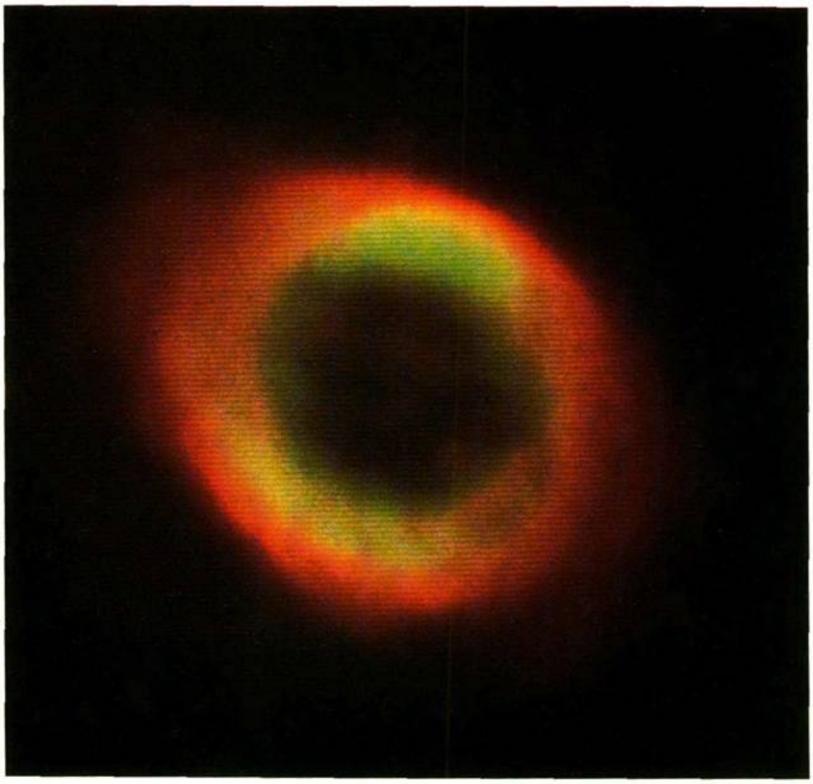
To measure the universe, they use a battery of what they call "standard candles," objects of well-known brightness that act as cosmic yardsticks. The method dates back a century but came into prominence when the American astronomer Edwin Hubble accomplished his landmark research of the 1920s.

In 1923 Hubble used a relationship between Cepheid variable stars' brightnesses and their periods of variability to measure the distance to the Andromeda Galaxy. (Astronomers had already found that a Cepheid's luminosity depends on its period: the longer the period, the greater the star's brightness.) Hubble's research proved not only that galaxies were separate islands of stars outside the Milky Way but also that Cepheids were reliable as standard candles over large distances.

Six years later Hubble established the Hubble Law, which characterizes the expansion of the universe after the Big Bang. The law says that the recession velocity of an object is proportional to its distance, and the relationship is governed by a number called the Hubble constant (H_0) measured in kilometers per second per megaparsec. The Hubble constant, then, controls the size and age of the universe.

Due to its importance, this one lonely number has unleashed a firestorm of debate. A relatively high Hubble constant suggests a rather small, young universe that stretches 8 to 12 billion light-years across and began 8 to 12 billion years ago. A low Hubble constant, however, implies a larger, older universe spanning 15 billion light-years or more and beginning 15 or more billion years ago.

But whatever the size and age of the universe turn out to be, finding the distance scale of the universe —the



Bruce Balick, University of Washington

Cast Off by Dying Stars

Planetary nebulae have come to the forefront as reliable distance indicators. Objects like the Ring Nebula (M57), located in distant galaxies, are helping astronomers measure the size of the cosmos.

distances between galaxies and galaxy clusters — is a hotbed of astronomical research. Today's work continues Hubble's and extends far beyond it. Cepheid variable stars remain the pre-eminent standard candles because their predictable absolute brightness and great regularity in light variation permit astronomers to estimate how far away they are. Knowing how bright a light is in absolute terms, it's easy to calculate the distance to it after measuring how bright it appears. But one standard candle cannot resolve the distance scale all by itself. Astronomers need other methods. These include observing another kind of variable star called RR Lyrae stars, measuring the brightness and size of spiral galaxies and applying an inventive technique called the Tully-Fisher relation, and using bright objects such as supernovae and planetary nebulae as candles in distant galaxies.

Why all the varied methods? Because no single one is absolutely reliable, and all disagree in part. Some measure distances out to only a few million light-years, while others are good at measuring to tens of millions of light-years. One of the greatest challenges has been to calibrate the methods against each other and to piece together a yardstick that can measure across several overlapping ranges of distance.

The results spotlight the problem. A majority of these standard candles — including planetary nebulae, Cepheid variables, and spiral galaxies — indicate a large value for the Hubble constant. They suggest that H_0 may be 75 to 90 kilometers per second per megaparsec, which points toward a smaller, younger universe. The conflict comes when astronomers look at Type Ia supernovae, important distance indicators that appear to be credible and thoroughly understood. But these yield a much lower Hubble constant, 50-60 km/sec/Mpc, which suggests a much larger and older universe — larger and older by 50 percent. Clearly one side is wrong — or maybe the answer lies in between.

If astronomers can get these techniques working together, standard candles may provide an absolute distance scale of the cosmos and in so doing indicate not only the size, age, and expansion rate of the universe but perhaps its eventual fate as well. The quest for these big answers, however, has come into sharper focus only in the past decade, with new techniques and new candles.

Planetary nebulae provided a significant new approach to measuring distances in the early 1980s as astronomers began discovering lots of them in other galaxies. A planetary nebula is the slowly expanding shell of gas cast off from a dying star (see "Ashes to Ashes and Dust to Dust," May 1994). Planetaries are now the central focus of research for George Jacoby of the National Optical Astronomy Observatories. He has led a revolutionary effort to study extragalactic planetaries, which are three to four times more numerous than those known in our own Galaxy.

His approach was novel from the outset. Without bothering to study planetaries individually, Jacoby began to use large telescopes and state-of-the-art imaging technology to study their statistical properties. Knowing a good deal about the brightness of planetary nebulae in the Milky Way, the Magellanic Clouds, and the Andromeda Galaxy, Jacoby and his colleagues used these averaged nebulae as yardsticks to estimate distances to other galaxies in the universe.

At first the progress was slow. In the late 1970s, astronomers Holland Ford and David Jenner used the 4-meter telescope on Kitt Peak and a digital detector to locate eight planetaries in the galaxy M81, an object about 10 million light-years away. Now, however, Jacoby has cataloged planetaries in galaxies nearly 60 million light-years distant, beyond the Virgo Cluster of galaxies. The team used the nearby Andromeda Galaxy (M31) for calibrations because its distance of 2.2 million light-years was well known (from the study of Cepheids and other indicators) and because its planetaries could be easily compared in brightness to those in more distant galaxies.

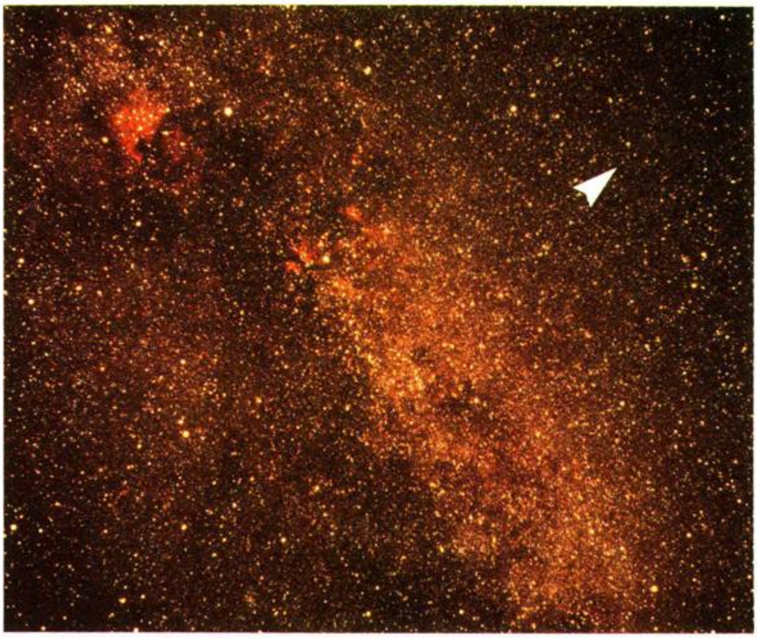
Their calculations went like this: the planetaries in M81 appeared about 20 times fainter than those in M31. Because light grows dimmer as the square of the distance, the distance to M81 must be the square root of 20, or about 4.5 times greater than the distance to M31. Multiplying 4.5 by 2.2 million light-years yields 9.9 million light-years, a figure that agrees with distances derived using other methods.

"But relying on the very brightest few planetary nebulae was a pretty fuzzy way of getting the distance," says Jacoby. "We shelved the idea temporarily because we hadn't the resources or technology to continue it in a more sophisticated way."

The idea was revived with the emergence of CCDs in the early 1980s. "That let us find a dozen planetaries in M87, the central galaxy in the Virgo Cluster," Jacoby says. Today, they've found 55 planetaries in M87 alone, and nearly 5,000 planetaries outside the Milky Way in total — three times as many as astronomers know of in our own Galaxy.

By the mid-1980s Jacoby and his colleagues had evolved a more rigorous method. They compared the planetaries of a particular brightness in a given galaxy with those of a closer galaxy. "When we look at a galaxy, we see a small number of very bright planetaries, many more that are fainter, and lots that are fainter yet," says Jacoby. "You count the numbers of planetaries of each brightness and you compare them with those in closer galaxies to gauge the galaxy's distance to a fairly high degree of accuracy. The key is to sample enough planetaries in a galaxy to make the process meaningful."

The results agree with the more traditional ways of measuring distances to galaxies using Cepheids and RR Lyrae stars. The behavior of these stars is so well known that their brightness in other galaxies provides a relatively dependable cosmic yardstick. Planetary nebulae offer a significant advantage as standard candles, however, in that they work in elliptical galaxies, which do not contain Cepheid variables and are generally so distant astronomers can't detect their RR Lyrae stars.


Brian Tkachyk

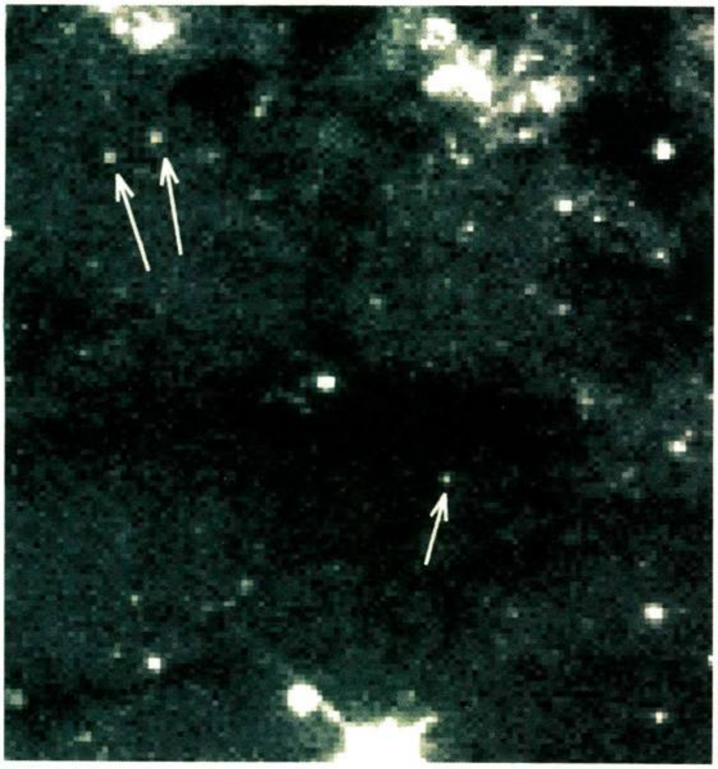
A Cosmic Needle in a Haystack

Variations in the star RR Lyrae (arrow) permit astronomers to measure its distance accurately. Similar stars in relatively close galaxies help pin down the distances to those objects.

Cepheid variables remain the most reliable candle. "Edwin Hubble broke open the Cepheid distance scale by showing that these variable stars in other galaxies like the Andromeda Galaxy and NGC 6822 were the same kinds of objects as those we see nearby," says Barry Madore of the California Institute of Technology. Madore sees not only the historical importance of Cepheids, but also their future significance: He is one of a team of scientists (led by Wendy Freedman of the Carnegie Observatories, Rob Kennicutt of Steward Observatory, and Jeremy Mould of Siding Spring Observatory) currently using the Hubble Space Telescope to observe Cepheids in the Virgo Cluster.

"Over and over again," he says, "Cepheids have proven the most credible means to establish distances to relatively nearby objects. Moreover, other methods such as planetary nebulae and the Tully-Fisher relation depend on Cepheids to calibrate them. Without Cepheids, astronomers would be in a real quagmire."

Calibration is critical. Astronomers use Cepheids in the Milky Way and in relatively close galaxies to support other methods that reach deeper into space. "If Cepheids are


NASA/Hubble Space Telescope

Cepheid Variables

These faint stars in the galaxy M100 (arrows) may hold the key to the distance scale of the universe. The Hubble Space Telescope will soon start observing them to learn their distances.

screwed up," says Madore, "all the other methods are carried along with them."

But Cepheids do not appear screwed up. They've been observed thousands of times and astronomers rely on them.

"The beauty of Cepheid variables is that they're controlled by gravity alone," says Madore. "They couldn't be simpler from a modeling standpoint. Gravity controls the motions of the stars' atmospheres as they pulsate, and the natural timescale of those motions is as straightforward as that of a pendulum. That, in addition to the simple physics of temperature and surface brightness, provides a clear understanding of what the stars are doing. Theorists and observers walk hand in hand when it comes to these variables."

If any new uncertainty about Cepheids emerges, astronomers can reobserve the very same stars that Edwin Hubble looked at, checking the historical accounts as they go. They can't do that with supernovae, for example. Additionally, Cepheids are numerous — they can be found in any spiral galaxy. The largest numbers of known Cepheids exist in two very close galaxies, the Large and Small Magellanic Clouds (each with 1,000), and many more Cepheids are known out to a distance of about 10 million light-years. While this is hardly in the cosmic backyard, 10 million light-years still lies within the neighborhood.

But this points up the one great limit to the usefulness of Cepheids. Because of the limited resolving power of telescopes on Earth, astronomers cannot study Cepheids in detail far enough out to really pin down the uncertainties about the distance scale. All that may change, however, with the work the Hubble Space Telescope is now doing.

RR Lyrae Stars
Old yellow variable stars called RR Lyraes help astronomers fix the distance scale in galaxies relatively close to our own. Work out to about 10 million light-years.

But astronomers will have to analyze the HST observations for many months before they reach a firm conclusion. In the meantime, they will continue using other candles to verify what planetary nebulae and Cepheids appear to tell them. For example, another longstanding approach uses RR Lyrae stars — old, yellow variables with well-known absolute brightnesses that change little with period. RR Lyraes are low-mass pulsating stars with typical periods of less than one day, much shorter than those of the Cepheids.

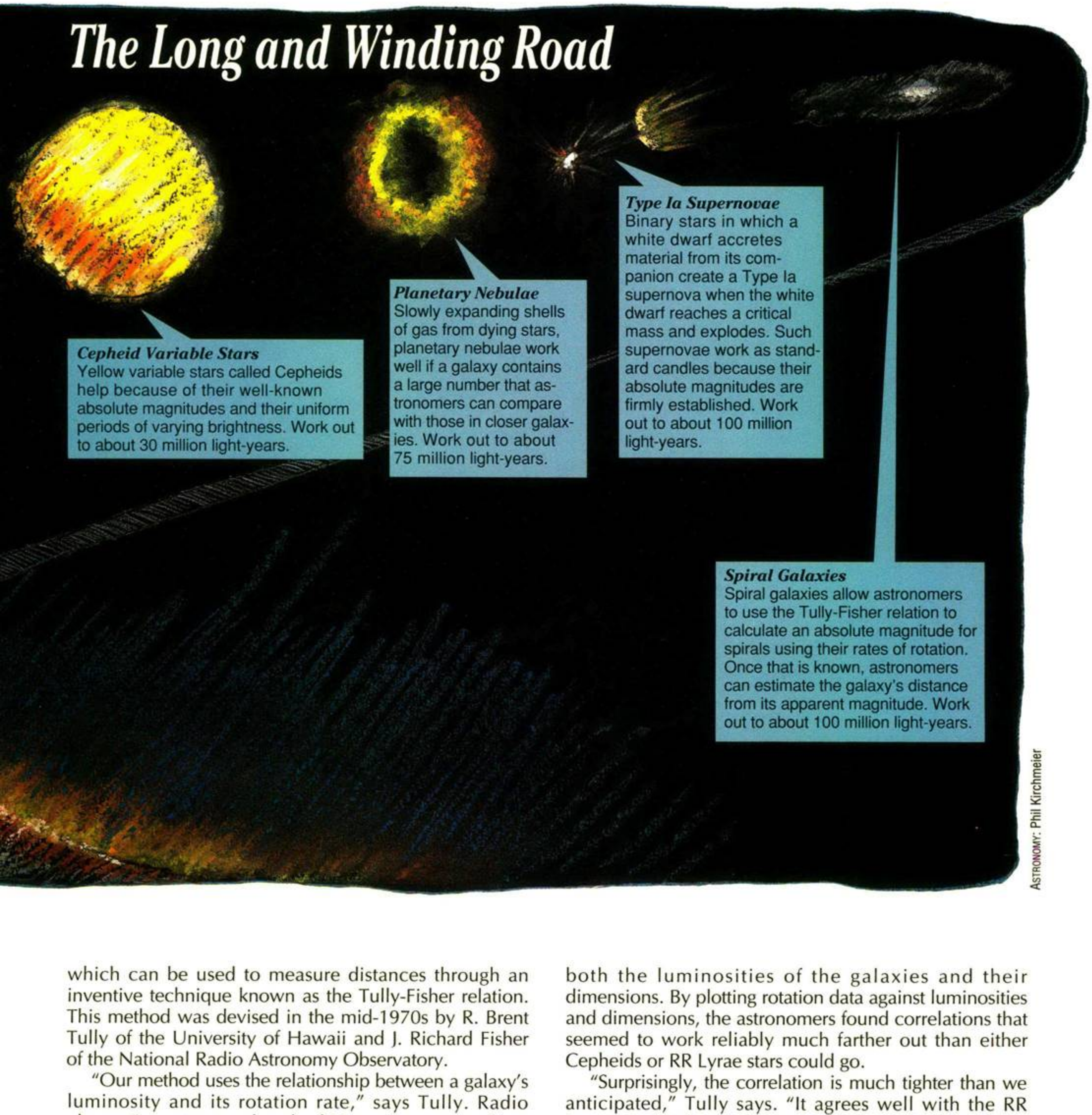
"RR Lyrae stars are very important standard candles because they are visible in places where other candles aren't," says Horace Smith of Michigan State University. Globular star clusters contain many old stars, including RR Lyraes, so these variables are useful for determining the distances to globular clusters and to nearby dwarf galaxies, which likewise contain plenty of RR Lyrae stars. Calibrating RR Lyraes from globular cluster observations allows astronomers to use them as candles in more distant objects.

"As with Cepheids, RR Lyraes offer the immensely valuable quality of allowing us to check historically observed stars with current observations," says Smith. Astronomers have observed RR Lyraes nearly as long as they have Cepheids. In the early 1890s, astronomer Solon Bailey recognized that all the RR Lyrae stars in a given globular cluster with the same period appear to have the same brightness and thus must have the same absolute magnitude. A generation later Harlow Shapley calibrated RR Lyrae stars relative to Cepheids; in the 1950s, astronomers recalibrated the magnitudes of RR Lyrae stars with those of Cepheids in a more sophisticated way.

"Two controversies with RR Lyraes have arisen over the past few years," says Smith. "The first concerns agreeing on a calibration so that astronomers know what absolute magnitude RR Lyrae stars have. The second concerns determining whether all RR Lyrae stars in fact have the same absolute magnitude." Unfortunately RR Lyrae stars are much fainter than Cepheids and work as candles only out to a distance of about 3 million light-years. This reaches only to the nearest galaxies that surround ours. But they do provide a valuable check on the other methods.

Faced with using stars that carry them to only the nearest cosmic shores, astronomers have in recent years championed other objects as standard candles. Perhaps the most promising are spiral galaxies,

The Long and Winding Road



Cepheid Variable Stars
Yellow variable stars called Cepheids help because of their well-known absolute magnitudes and their uniform periods of varying brightness. Work out to about 30 million light-years.

Planetary Nebulae
Slowly expanding shells of gas from dying stars, planetary nebulae work well if a galaxy contains a large number that astronomers can compare with those in closer galaxies. Work out to about 75 million light-years.

Type Ia Supernovae
Binary stars in which a white dwarf accretes material from its companion create a Type Ia supernova when the white dwarf reaches a critical mass and explodes. Such supernovae work as standard candles because their absolute magnitudes are firmly established. Work out to about 100 million light-years.

Spiral Galaxies
Spiral galaxies allow astronomers to use the Tully-Fisher relation to calculate an absolute magnitude for spirals using their rates of rotation. Once that is known, astronomers can estimate the galaxy's distance from its apparent magnitude. Work out to about 100 million light-years.

ASTRONOMY: Phil Kirchmeier

which can be used to measure distances through an inventive technique known as the Tully-Fisher relation. This method was devised in the mid-1970s by R. Brent Tully of the University of Hawaii and J. Richard Fisher of the National Radio Astronomy Observatory.

"Our method uses the relationship between a galaxy's luminosity and its rotation rate," says Tully. Radio observations at a wavelength of 21 centimeters provide a rotation rate for spiral galaxies. Faster rotation means the galaxy has more mass, and more mass means the galaxy is bigger and brighter. Once astronomers determine the galaxy's absolute magnitude using the Tully-Fisher relation, they estimate its distance by comparing its absolute magnitude with its apparent brightness.

"We wondered how anyone could ever calibrate the method," says Tully. "We worked the method on a number of clusters of galaxies where we could be sure that both intrinsically faint and bright galaxies were at the same distance." Initially Tully and Fisher observed spirals in the nearby Virgo and Ursa Major clusters. Along with the rotation data, Tully and Fisher measured both the luminosities of the galaxies and their dimensions. By plotting rotation data against luminosities and dimensions, the astronomers found correlations that seemed to work reliably much farther out than either Cepheids or RR Lyrae stars could go.

"Surprisingly, the correlation is much tighter than we anticipated," Tully says. "It agrees well with the RR Lyrae, Cepheid, and planetary nebula methods, and this gives us confidence that we are all on the right track."

In addition to the Tully-Fisher method, astronomers have pioneered another approach that uses galaxies as candles. Over the past six years John Tonry of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology has pushed forward the surface brightness fluctuation method. This creative technique uses the fact that distant elliptical galaxies appear like giant, unresolved globular star clusters. When a piece of such a galaxy is imaged with a CCD, the unresolved discrete stars cause the galaxy's surface brightness to be "bumpy" across the galaxy, and the degree of this fluctuation leads to an estimate of the galaxy's distance.

George Greaney and Mike Newton

Spiral Galaxies

NGC 2403 in Camelopardalis and other spiral galaxies allow astronomers to measure distances with the Tully-Fisher relation, which uses the galaxy's rotation period to derive an absolute magnitude and thus its distance.

All the methods we've looked at thus far point toward a high Hubble constant. But there's an important exception — Type Ia supernovae. A large number of astronomers have studied these exploding stars for many years. They have amassed both an impressive pile of observational data and straightforward theoretical models to explain the stars' behavior in detail. A Type Ia supernova is the end result of a white dwarf star that is accreting matter from its primary companion star. When it reaches a critical mass, the white dwarf explodes violently and for a brief time shines as brightly as its entire host galaxy.

Besides being reliable, Type Ia supernovae offer another advantage: They are extremely bright. Therefore astronomers can sample them deep into the universe — over distances of hundreds of millions of light-years.

But in contrast to the other methods, Type Ia supernovae point strongly toward a *low* Hubble constant and therefore imply a larger, older universe. Attempts to reconcile the Type Ia method with other standard candles has led to an impasse. Supernova researchers find themselves fundamentally at odds with astronomers pursuing the distance scale of the universe by other methods.

"The whole argument with supernovae lies in their absolute calibration," says Dave Branch of the University of Oklahoma, a Type Ia expert. "What we need to know is the absolute magnitude of at least one relatively close Type Ia supernova and then how to match it up with more distant supernovae," he says.

In calibrating Type Ia supernovae, astronomers need to understand the physics of the explosion taking place. The peak luminosity depends on how much nickel (Ni^{56}) the explosion produces. "We can get at this quantity in two ways," says Branch, "by direct spectroscopic analysis and by the kinetic energy of the explosion. The greater the nuclear fusion during the explosion, the greater the kinetic energy released, and we can measure this in the spectrum of a Type Ia supernova. If we do that we can estimate the supernova's peak luminosity, and that leads us to an estimate of the Hubble constant. When we do that we get a Hubble constant of about 50 to 60 km/sec/Mpc.

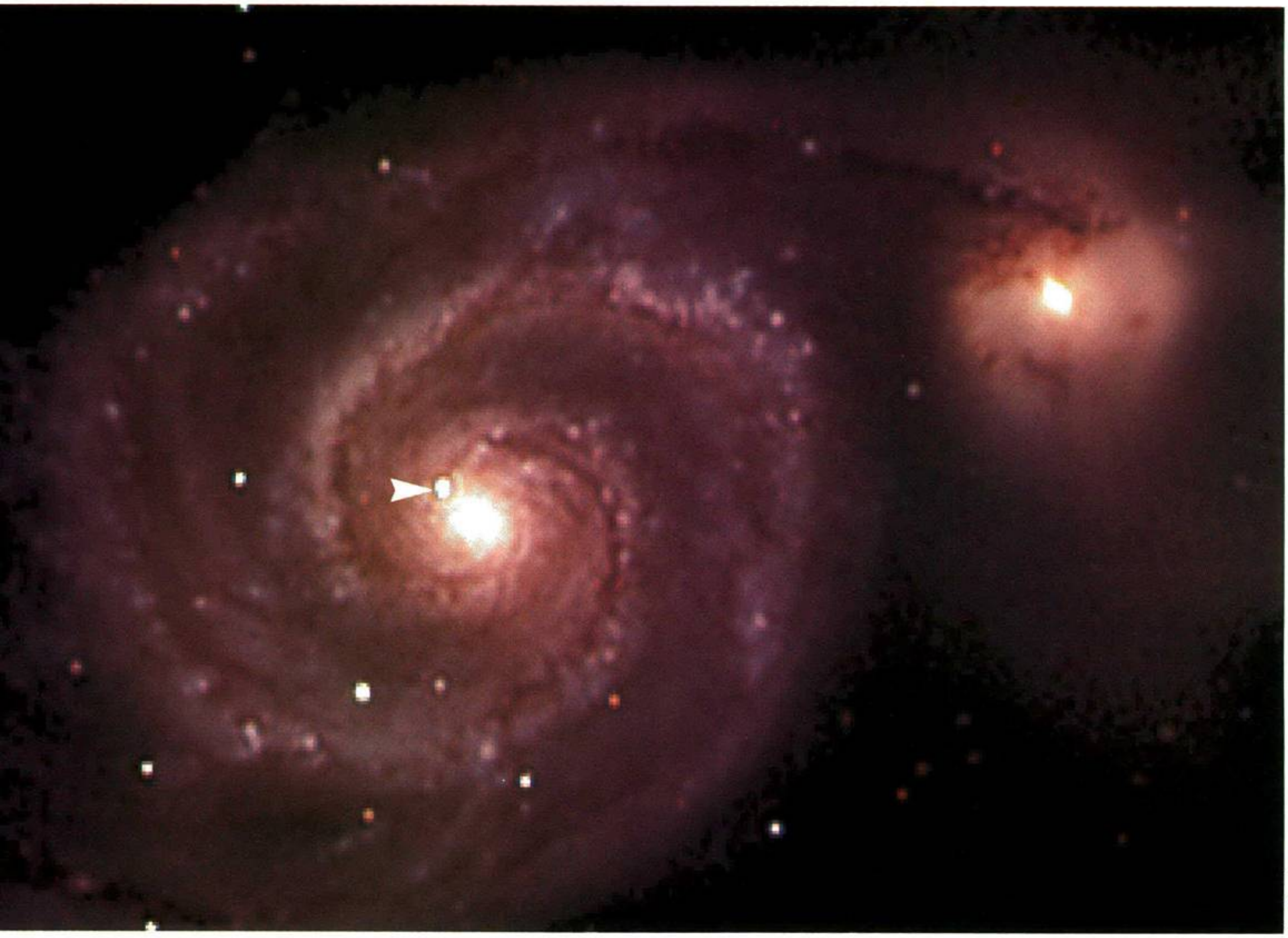
"Observationally, the evidence we have so far is that a strong majority of these stars are highly reliable," says Branch. "They're not identical. But they are very similar in spectrum, light curve, and peak absolute magnitude." A small group of Type Ia supernovae are different because they are obscured by dust, which makes them redder and fainter. Others are intrinsically fainter than average. "These supernovae differ in their spectra and colors, so they can be weeded out," contends Branch. "Despite these exceptions, we can isolate the majority of Type Ia supernovae and use them reliably as distance indicators."

In recent years astronomers like Brian Schmidt at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics have focused on developing Type II supernovae as usable standard candles. Type II supernovae are created by supergiant stars that explode because they exhaust their fuel supplies and collapse inward. These stars are surrounded by a large shell of faint gas. Schmidt and others have developed a promising new method in which they observe the rate of the photosphere's expansion to gauge its distance.

This autumn, a solution to the discrepancy in results from Type Ia supernovae and the other objects may be in hand. Recently Allan Sandage of the Carnegie Institution of Washington used the Hubble Space Telescope to observe Cepheid variables in the galaxy IC 4182. Sandage then tied these observations to those of supernova 1937C, a star that exploded in IC 4182 and which has long been used by those using the Type Ia supernova approach. Sandage's research allowed astronomers interested in Type Ia upernovae to calibrate them accurately for the first time. Sandage, who pioneered the Type Ia supernova method (and who is therefore a supporter of a small Hubble constant), found that distances to Type Ia supernovae with the new calibration do *not* agree with those obtained using the other major standard candles.

"The inescapable conclusion is that either Type Ia supernovae or the other major methods are miscalibrated," says George Jacoby.

Jacoby and Mike Pierce of the National Optical Astronomy Observatories have recently reexamined the photometry of supernova 1937C. They digitized the original plates of 1937C used by astronomers Walter Baade and Fritz Zwicky to set the calibration for Type Ia supernovae. Jacoby and Pierce discovered an



Jack Newton

Exploding Stars
Supernovae like 1994I in the Whirlpool Galaxy (arrow) help astronomers gauge distances to remote galaxies. However, the most predictable type of supernova, Type Ia, seems to yield distances that contradict those given by other methods.

error of about a third of a magnitude in the Baade-Zwicky calibration, which could explain at least part of the problem. Additionally, Mark Phillips of the Cerro Tololo Inter-American Observatory has discovered that not all Type Ia supernovae behave exactly the same. Phillips reports that some Type Ia supernovae decline in brightness more slowly than others. Those that decline slowly after peak brightness have slightly higher absolute magnitudes than the average Type Ia supernova, and those that decline quickly have slightly lower than average absolute magnitudes. Jacoby and Pierce found that 1937C was a slow decliner, meaning it was slightly brighter than the average Type Ia supernova. Correcting for this adds another 1/3-magnitude discrepancy. Taken together, the two errors suggest a Hubble constant that agrees with the other major methods.

"The bottom line is that four of the methods — planetary nebulae, RR Lyrae stars, Cepheids, and spiral galaxies — all agree extremely well with each other," says Jacoby. "Type Ia supernovae also agree in a relative sense — the problem comes in calibration."

The research by Jacoby and Pierce seems to add even more weight to the high-Hubble-constant side of the argument. This suggests the universe is relatively young and small — it may be that the universe is only 8 or 10 billion years old and stretches 8 or 10 billion light-years from edge to edge.

As the Hubble Space Telescope targets Cepheid variables in the Virgo Cluster galaxies, it's reasonable to ask whether decades of discrepancies and outright disputes over standard candles will come to an end in the next few years. Barry Madore and his collaborators are hoping to collect the data that will soon confirm the issue one way or the other.

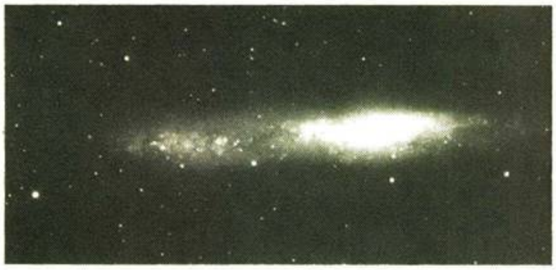
But Madore cautions that the answer from Hubble will not be immediately clear. This is partly because the Virgo Cluster galaxies do not lie all at one distance from Earth. The cluster has a significant depth in the line of sight, so astronomers may have to survey many member galaxies before they can reach a consensus.

Mankind has lit many candles to light its way through the night. Astronomers are hoping they may soon find the brightest and most powerful one of all. □

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH



NGC 55 in Sculptor. 2 hour photo by Andrew Peters (from South Australia) using hypered 2415 film and a 20" f/5 telescope with LUMICON Coma Corrector and LUMICON 2" Easy-Guider. "The Coma Corrector is a terrific accessory," stated Mr. Peters. You may need to use a LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter to see NGC 55 visually.

"I'd Pick The TELE VUE™"

40mm Wide-Field Test, "Astronomy," Aug. 1990, p. 90

Genesis 4" f/5 4 element fluorite	$1885
Pronto 70mm f/6.4 apochromat w/2" diagonal	$825
Pronto 70mm f/6.4 w/45° erecting prism	$725
Renaissance-SDF 4" f/5.4, brass	$2095
Gibralter mount with ash wood tripod	$495
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl 50°	$79
1.8x or 2.5x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$89
2" Giant Barlow - 2x	$169
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	$109
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	$219
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	$135
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	$145
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	$239
40mm Wide-Field, "Rich-Field!" 65°	$299
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" eyepiece	$149
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	$189
9mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$219
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$249
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$249
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$289
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	$340
1¼" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	$159
2" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	$249
NEW! 15mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	$199
NEW! 22mm Panoptic 1¼"/2", 68°	$249
NEW! 27mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	$299
NEW! 35mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	$325

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.

LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount $59.50
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(MV)**
46, 48, 49mm	$59.00	$49.00
52, 55, 58, 62mm	$69.00	$59.00
67, 72, 77mm	$79.00	$69.00
82mm	$89.00	N/A

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. **$11.95, $3/$32**

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (510) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (510) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue FREE
All foreign orders add 8% ($10 minimum)
California residents add 8.25% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 11 am - 3 pm

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 5-10% transmission is like adding up to an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32" **$39.50** 1.52" **$45.00** 1.83" **$49.50**
2.14" **$59.50** 2.60" **$75.00** 3.10" **$99.50**

ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$99.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$165.00**

LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

"The LUMICON OIII proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain."
ASTRONOMY February 1991

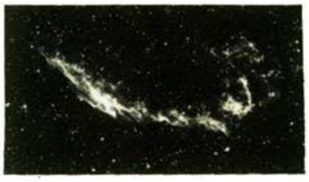
AMAZING OIII FILTER™

Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.

The ultimate in filter performance! The Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter has a contrast twice as high as the high performance Lumicon UHC Filter™. Use the Oxygen-III Filter for observing the very faintest planetary and diffuse emission nebulae. Also gives incredible views of bright nebulae (like M-27, M-17, etc.) from urban locations. Bandpass is 11nm, transmission is 90-96% for both O-III lines at 496nm and 501nm.

SEE THE HORSEHEAD!

Horsehead Nebula in Orion. This faint nebula is seen best with a LUMICON H-Beta Filter. Photo by J. Marling using a Deep-Sky Filter.



"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter**. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

BEST for Astrophotography!

"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. Great for BOTH color and black and white photography.

BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!

*"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complementary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for **reflection** nebulae."*
Astronomy, Feb. 1991

	Premium*
0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96" eyepieces	$59.50
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$79.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.7" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	$119.50
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	$119.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)	$299.50
2" Rear Cell Filter, fits SCT's ... Deep-Sky, **$119.50** UHC, O-III, H-Beta,	$199.50
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$99.50
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	$199.50
Set of both premium **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%) ... 1¼" **$159.50**; 48mm	$279.50
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. 1¼" ... **$99.50, 48mm**	$199.50
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines ... **1¼" $99.50, 48mm**	$199.50
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	$6.95
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece	$16.00
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece	$20.00

**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

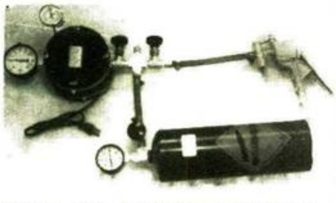
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$325**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$395**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$65**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$325**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars.
Specify Camera and Telescope type.
U.S. Patent 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$189.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$89.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece, pulsed	**$109.50**

Guider for Hasselblad **$409,** Mamiya 645 **$199**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119;** Pentax 645 **add $139**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$249.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$225,** Mamiya 645 **$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119;** Pentax 645 **add $139**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

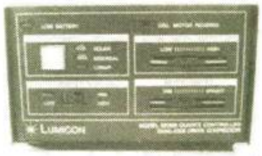
For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) ..... **add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$295,** Mamiya 645**$149**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece **$99.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, battery pack.

2. Cable release for long exposures .. **$9.95**



3. **LUMICON Digital Drive Corrector** . **$249**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 30Hz/90Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz digital reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Dec. reverse switch for Newtonians.

Declination motor (state telescope) ... **$109**
Variable dec. speed drive w/built-in 5AH battery **$299**

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

NEW
SRV3200

YES! WE STILL HAVE FUJI HG400!

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.). ***No C.O.D.s.***

Film Type, 35mm	**Exposures**	**Price**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	**$11.95**
SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	**$13.95**
Kodak Ektar 1000 fast, fine grain	24	**$12.95**
Fuji HG400 fine grain color neg.	**24**	**$14.95**
Scotchrome 400, fast slide film	12	**$12.95**
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	**$12.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$6.95**

NEW MEADE® 16" LX200 $14,950 AT LUMICON

"What an astounding combination of high performance and low price!" Jack Marling, Ph.D., owner of LUMICON

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-767-9576 EXPERT INFORMATION 1-510-447-9570 FAX 1-510-447-9589

MEADE APOCHROMAT ED REFRACTORS

7'' f/9
Apochromat
Only
$5495
7'' IN
STOCK!

Meade 6'' f/9 Model 152ED Refractor shown with #1697 Computer.

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full specifications and product descriptions. ED = Extremely low dispersion glass which yields color-free virtually perfect images. PPEC = Permanent Periodic Error Correction "Smart Drive."

Model 102 ED 4" f/9 Apochromat & mount (add $105 P&S)	**$2195**
Model 127 ED 5" f/9 Apochromat & mount (add $125 P&S)	**$2795**
Model 152 ED 6" f/9 Apochromat & mount (add $185 P&S)	**$4495**
Model 178 ED 7" f/9 Apochromat & mount (add $215 P&S)	**$5495**
Medium format adapters	Mamiya 645, **$98;** Pentax 6X7, **$98**
Med. format EASY-GUIDER™:	Mamiya 645, **$298;** Pentax 6X7, **$298**

DRIVE SYSTEMS

#1664 Electronic Drive with PPEC & 2X, 32X slewing system	**$375**
#1697 Computer Drive, 747 object computer memory, automatic slewing to desired object	**$695**
8,000 Object CNGC Library	**$99**
Polar alignment finder	**$99**

OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES (OTA)

Model 102 ED/OTA 4" f/9 OTA only (add $55 P&S)	**$1045**
Model 127 ED/APO-OTA 5" f/9 OTA only (add $60 P&S)	**$1595**
Model 152 ED/APO-OTA 6" f/9 OTA only (add $100 P&S)	**$2295**
Model 178 ED/APO-OTA 7" f/9 OTA only (add $120 P&S)	**$3250**
Cradle ring assem. 4" (4½" OD tube) **$135;** 5" (5½" OD tube)	**$145**
Cradle ring assem. 6" (7" OD tube) **$169;** 7" (8" OD tube)	**$219**

EQUATORIAL MOUNTS

LXD 600 mount and standard field tripod (add $60 P&S)	**$1350**
LXD 700 mount and giant field tripod (add $100 P&S)	**$2250**

NOTE: Add the indicated packing and shipping (P&S) costs to each telescope for insured UPS shipment to your door.

MEADE DOBSONIANS

Drop shipped from Meade, add shipping charge in parenthesis.

6" f/8 Starfinder Dobsonian ($39)	**$295**
8" f/6 Starfinder Dobsonian ($49)	**$395**
10" f/4.5 Starfinder Dobsonian ($69)	**$565**
12.5" f/4.8 Starfinder Dobsonian ($79)	**$765**
16" f/4.5 Starfinder Dobsonian ($45)	**$1195***

**Shipped truck freight collect; add $45 packing charge. Includes #682 focuser.*

NEW MEADE EYEPIECES

Series 3000 Plossl 1¼" eyepieces: select 5mm, 6.7mm, 9.5mm, 16mm, 25mm	**$59.95**
Select Any 3	**$48.95 ea.;**
Any 5	**$46.95 ea.**
Series 3000 40mm Plossl 1¼" eyepiece	**$79.95**

Shipping charges of 4-5% are extra.

NEW MEADE 16'' LX200 SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

16'' LX200 $14,950
8'' LX200
$2295

NEW Meade 8'' LX200 Telescopes

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full specifications & details. **LX100 Drive**, 2X, 32X speed control with PPEC (Permanent Periodic Error Correction "Smart Drive") & dual-axis hand controller. **LX200 Drive**, Full electronic control with PPEC, 747 object computer memory and automatic computer controlled slewing to desired object. *NOTE:* A wedge is **not** needed for visual observing with the LX200 Drive. Select f/10 or f/6.3 (no extra charge) for your Schmidt-Cassegrain.

8'' LX100 Schmidt-Cassegrain with wedge (add $105 P&S)	**$1995**
8'' LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain with computer (add $105 P&S)	**$2295**
Wedge for photographing with 8'' LX200	**$110**
10'' LX100 Schmidt-Cassegrain w/super wedge (add $145 P&S)	**$2895**
10'' LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain with computer (add $145 P&S)	**$2895**
NEW! 12'' LX200 (f/10 only) with computer (add $215 P&S)	**$3995**
Super Wedge for photography with 10'' or 12'' LX200	**$395**
NEW! 16'' LX200 f/10 w/super giant tripot (add $385 P&S)	**$14,950**
Library Option 1: 10,600 NGC, Messier, IC objects (Ver. 3.2 only)	**$99**
Library Option 2: 64,350 celestial objects (Version 3.2 only)	**$149**

OTHER SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

Meade 2045D 4'' f/10 with motor drive (add $40 P&S)	**$699**
Meade 2080B 8'' f/10 with tripod, wedge, MCOG (add $85 P&S)	**$1149**
Model 2120B 10'' f/10 w/wedge, tripod, MCOG (add $125 P&S)	**$1449**

PHOTOGRAPHY ACCESSORIES

LUMICON Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER 4'', 8'' only, f/6 or f/10	**$225**
LUMICON Giant EASY-GUIDER for 10'' or 12'' f/4-f/10 operation	**$395**

MEADE STARFINDERS

New 8'' f/6 Meade Starfinder telescopes

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full descriptions and technical specifications for 6'' to 16'' Starfinders. These are complete telescope systems with motor drive, mount, finderscope and 25mm (=48X) eyepiece.

6'' f/8 **Starfinder 6**(add $65 P&S)	**$599**
8'' f/6 **Starfinder 8** (add $75 P&S)	**$699**
10'' f/4.5 **Starfinder 10** (add $90 P&S)	**$799**
16'' f/4.5 **Starfinder 16** (ship. freight COD)	**$2250**

*All Starfinder telescopes shipped directly from Meade to the purchaser. Please add the indicated shipping charge to the price. LUMICON showroom prices are $99 higher.

ACCESSORIES

LUMICON carries the full line of Meade accessories. See the Meade ad in this magazine for detailed prices and descriptions.

LUMICON Single axis drive corrector	**$99**
LUMICON DX200 Dual-axis drive cor.	**$249**
Meade 47M Dual-axis drive corrector	**$450**
LUMICON DX2BP Dual-axis drive corrector with built-in battery pack	**$299**

LUMICON® SKY VECTOR™

Higher Performance — Lower Price

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livemore, CA 94550 (510) 447-9570 FAX (510) 447-9589

LOW PRICE—from $399

LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- Digital right ascension readout to 1 min.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min.
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, etc.

SKY VECTOR I™ $399

NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best NGC objects.

SKY VECTOR II™ $499

IMPROVED — Planets, Over 3,700 Objects! With size, magnitude and full visual description.

NGC SKY VECTOR™ $699

IMPROVED!—5500 Additions / Corrections

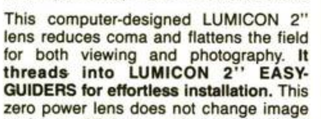
NGC-Sky Vector
OFF ON
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON

Improved NGC SKY VECTOR with over 12,000 object memory including the planets, complete, corrected RNGC catalogue, IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue, & much more!

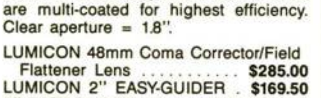
Specify Telescope Type: Meade 2045, 2080, 2120, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8, 10, 13, 17½, Alt-Azimuth.

Ultima 8, 11 .. **add $25**, C-14 .. **add $75**

COMA CORRECTOR



Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½'' f/4.5



Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2'' lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. **It threads into LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation.** This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Clear aperture = 1.8''.

LUMICON 48mm Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	**$285.00**
LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
2'' EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	**$199.50**
2'' Adapter for Pentax 6X7	**$129.00**
2'' Adapter for Hasselblad	**$229.00**
2'' Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	**$175.00**
2'' Extension for viewing	**$26.00**

2'' DELUXE BARLOW

1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow)

LUMICON 1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow)	**$235.00**

LARGE UV/DUST SEAL

Protect the optics of your 8-14'' Schmidt-Cassegrain with a UV/Dust Seal. Simply thread it onto the rear cell, then attach all normal accessories. The large size fits Meade 2120, Celestron-11 and -14 & has a high quality multi coated (removable) 72mm UV filter.

Deep-Sky Filter/Dust Seal for C-8, 2080	**$119.50**
UV/Dust Deal for Celestron C-8	**$39.00**
UV/Dust Seal for Meade 2080, 2045	**$39.00**
UV/Dust Seal (large) for Meade 2120	**$89.50**
UV/Dust Seal for Celestron-11, -14	**$89.50**

LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS
New! Thread-on for Odyssey

FROM $59.50

LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½'' above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼'' or 2'' versions for viewing. Use the 2'' non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape! Coulter Odyssey (thread-on installation), Flat, 7'' OD, 9½'' OD, 12½'' OD, 16'' OD, 21'' OD.

LUMICON 1¼'' Helical Focuser	**$59.50**
LUMICON 2'' Helical Focuser 1½'' high	**$65.00**
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	**$129.00**
2'' Astro Systems focuser, only 2'' high	**$139.00**
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	**$12.95**
2''/1¼'' adapter w/48mm filter threads	**$20.00**
2'' LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

1¼'' 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle	**$59.50**
1¼'' straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$179.50**
1¼'' right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$189.50**
1¼'' right-angle version, w/star diagonal	**$229.50**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼'' eyepiece (12X)	**$49**
Large mounting rings for 80mm Finder	**$55**
1¼'' Star Diagonal **$49**, Mounting Brackets,	**$39.50**
1¼'' 45° diagonal for correct left-right views	**$52.44**

LOTS OF ADAPTERS

2'' adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	**$26.00**
2'' adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor	**$39.50**
2'' adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-100F fluorite	**$39.50**
2'' adapter for C-6, Comet Catcher, Meade 312	**$30.00**

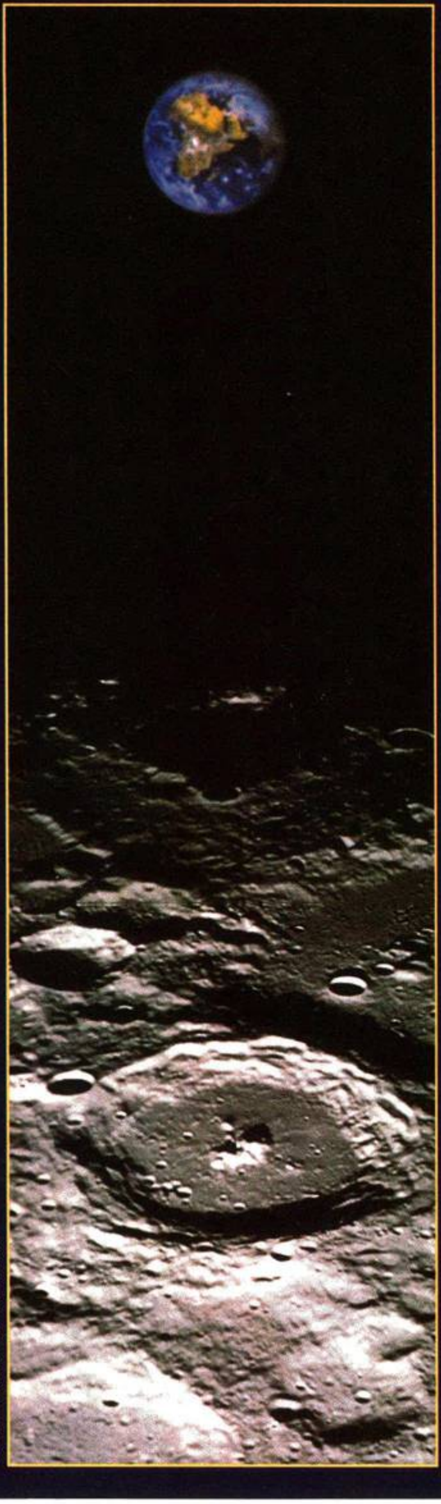
EXTENSION TUBES

1'' long 1¼'' OD thread-in extension	**12.00**
2½'' long extension (holds 1¼'' filters)	**16.00**
4½'' long extension for 1¼'' eyepieces	**$25.00**
3'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces*	**$26.00**
2'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces*	**$26.00**

VIEWING ADAPTERS

2''/1¼'' reducing bushing,threaded 48mm*	**$20.00**
2''/T-thread adapter, threaded 48mm*	**$25.00**
T-thread/1¼'' adapter	**$25.00**
F/10 2'' or 1¼'' eyepiece viewing adapter for Giant Easy-Guider	**$39.50**
Low profile star diagonal eyepiece holder	**$16.00**
Meade 2'' Diagonal/Giant Easy-Guider	**$39.50**

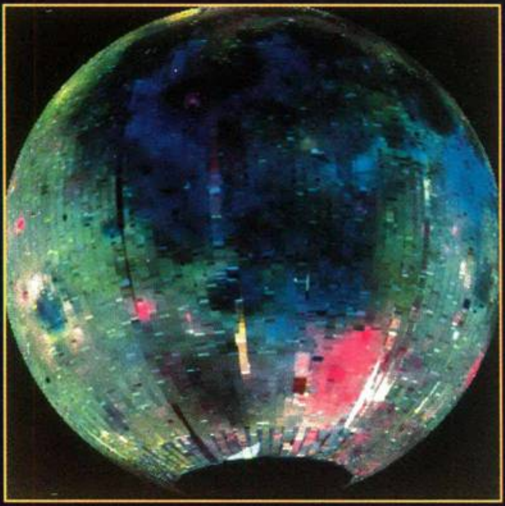
**Threaded to hold 48mm filters.*


Clementine Science Team/USGS

EARTH RISES over the Moon's north pole as Clementine completes a mapping orbit of the farside and prepares to transmit data to Earth. The large crater in the foreground is Plaskett.

NRL

THE SUN'S CORONA PEEKS OUT from behind the Moon's limb, with Saturn, Mars, and Mercury arrayed in order from the Sun. The faint illumination on the Moon comes from sunlight reflected by Earth.

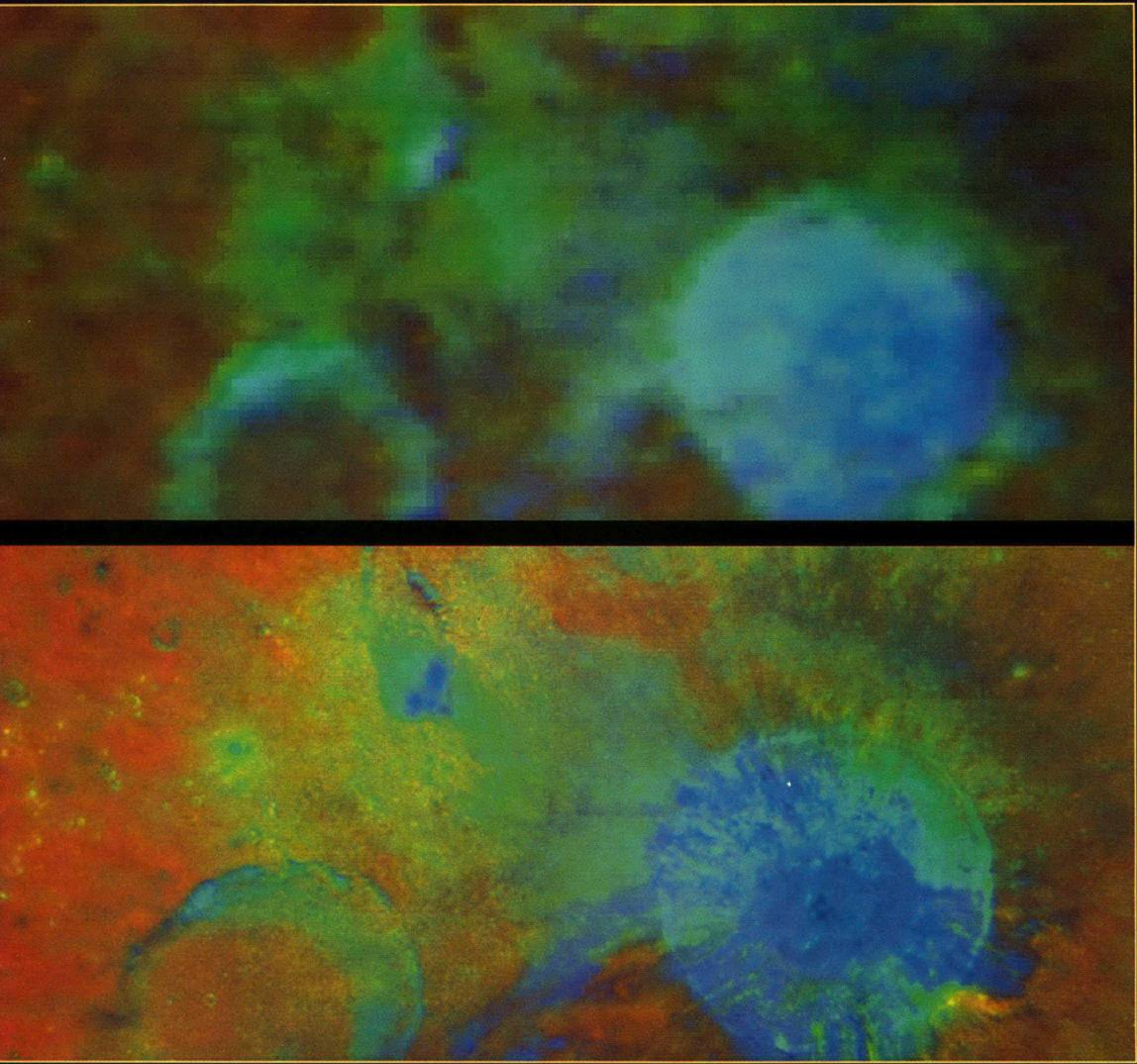

ACT Corporation

VIEWING THE MOON at many wavelengths helps scientists deduce the nature of the lunar surface. In this view from above Oceanus Procellarum, green denotes old highland terrain, red signifies fresh highland craters, and blue marks mare lavas.

THE MOON COMES INTO FOCUS

Early results from Clementine's battery of sophisticated instruments reveal a new and exciting Moon.

by Richard Talcott

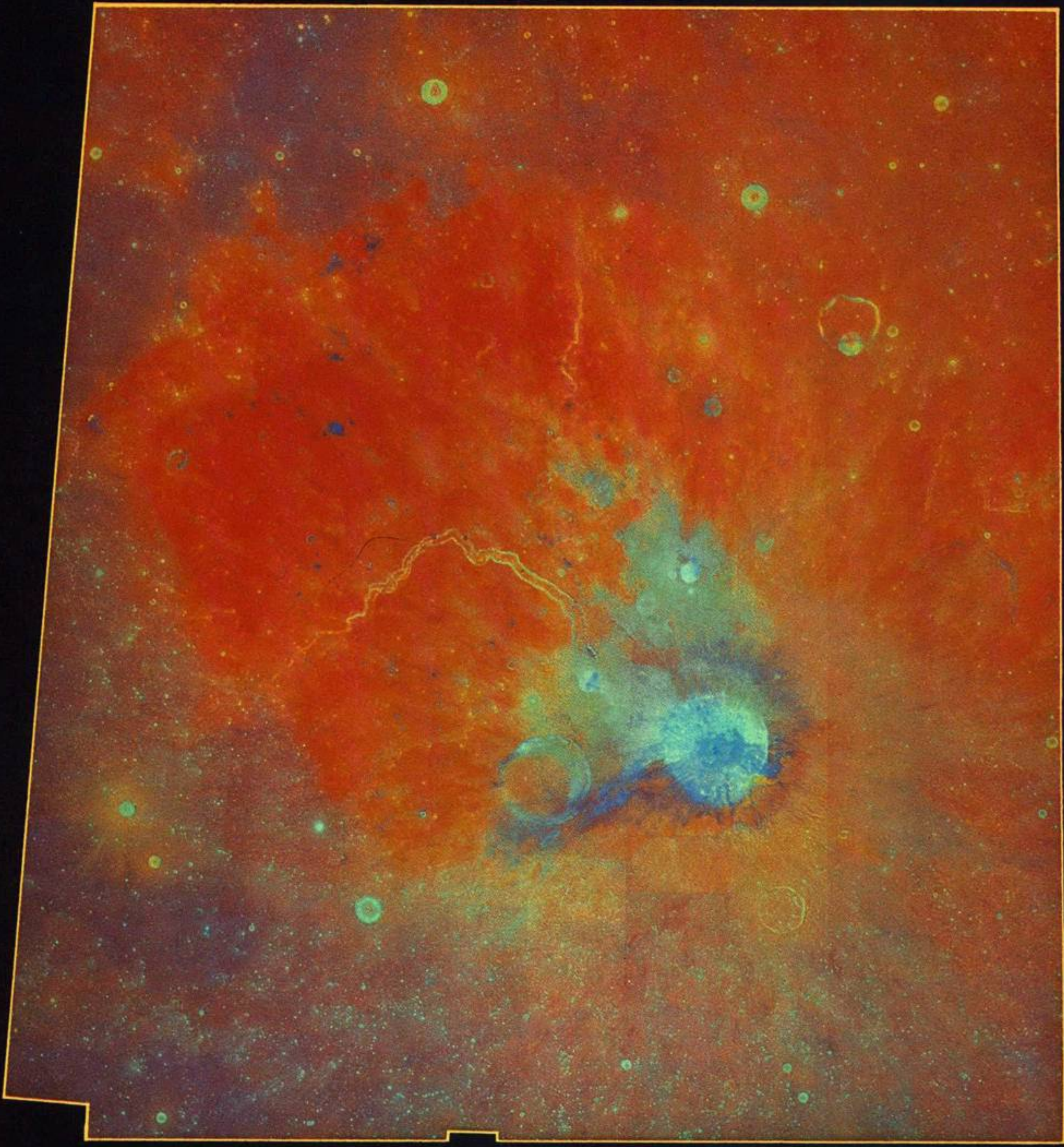


Clementine Science Team/USGS

HOW GOOD IS CLEMENTINE? Compare the Galileo spacecraft's multispectral image of Aristarchus (top), the best made of this crater before Clementine, with Clementine's highly detailed view (above).

Eighteen years after their last mission dedicated to studying the Moon, space scientists returned to our satellite earlier this year on the wings of America's Clementine spacecraft. Funded by the Department of Defense, Clementine spent two months orbiting the Moon and mapping its whole surface in unprecedented detail. Unfortunately, after breaking free of lunar gravity and while rehearsing for a planned close encounter with the asteroid Geographos, the spacecraft began tumbling uncontrollably, effectively ending the mission.

Despite its untimely end, the mission was a rousing success. During its 71 days in lunar orbit from February through April, Clementine systematically mapped all of the Moon's 38-million-square-kilometer surface, took tens of thousands of high-resolution images, and measured the Moon's topography and surface gravity. All of the spacecraft's sensors performed up to or beyond expectations.



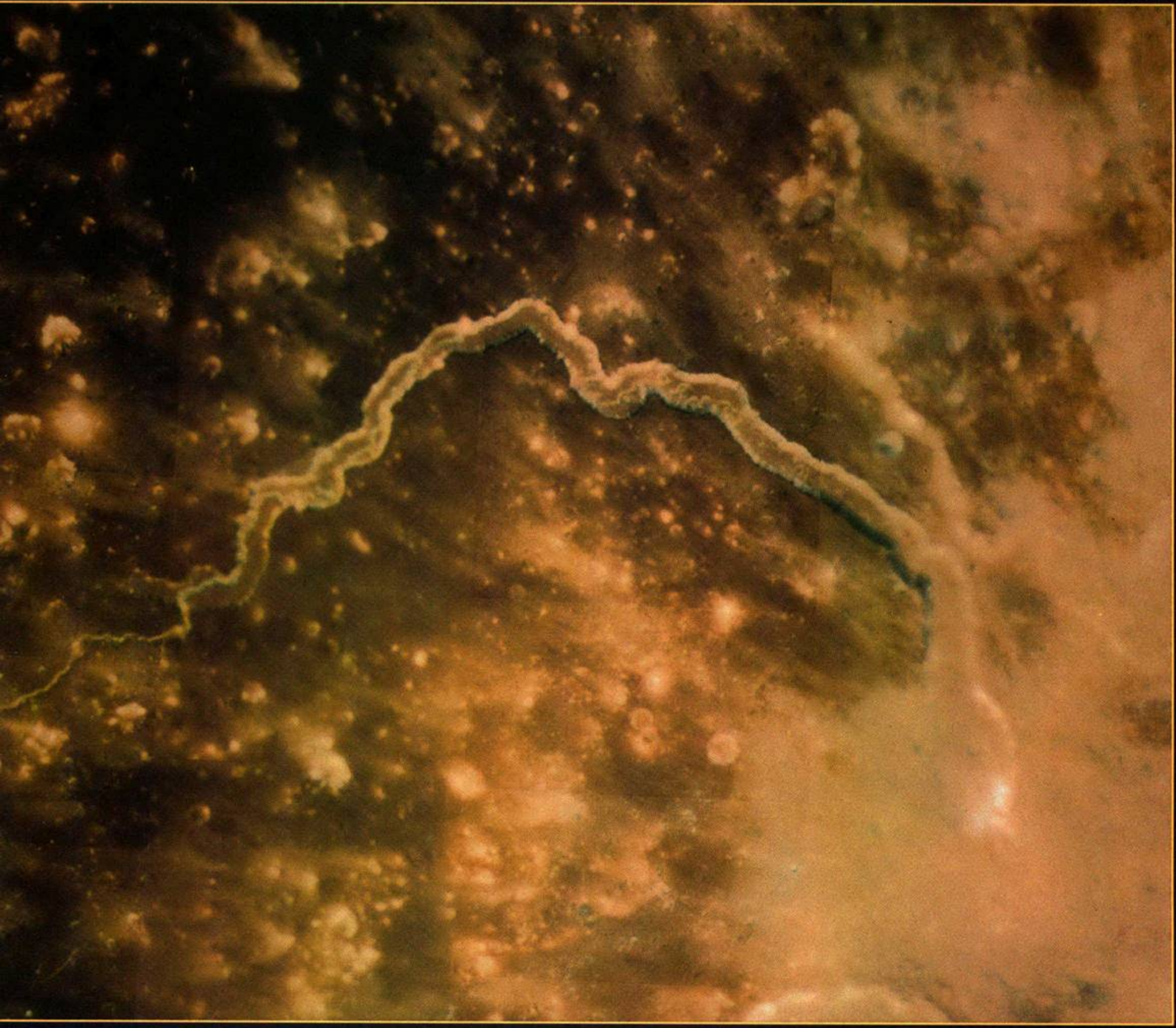
Both photos by the Clementine Science Team/USGS

VOLCANIC ACTIVITY HELPED SHAPE the vast Aristarchus plateau. In this image, highland material is blue, fresh mare material is yellow, and older mare material is purple or red.

Clementine's primary assignment was to map the entire surface of the Moon in great detail by taking images at 11 wavelengths in the visible and near-infrared parts of the spectrum. By combining images made at different wavelengths, planetary scientists can identify specific minerals and rock types on the lunar surface.

The global maps have an average resolution of about 200 meters, while the high-resolution camera can see details as small as 10 meters across. That compares with resolutions as good as 1 meter in images made in the 1960s of the Apollo landing sites. But surprisingly, prior to Clementine some areas of the Moon had not been mapped at all and others only at resolutions of several hundred meters. The polar regions, in particular, were poorly mapped because most previous spacecraft flew in equatorial orbits.

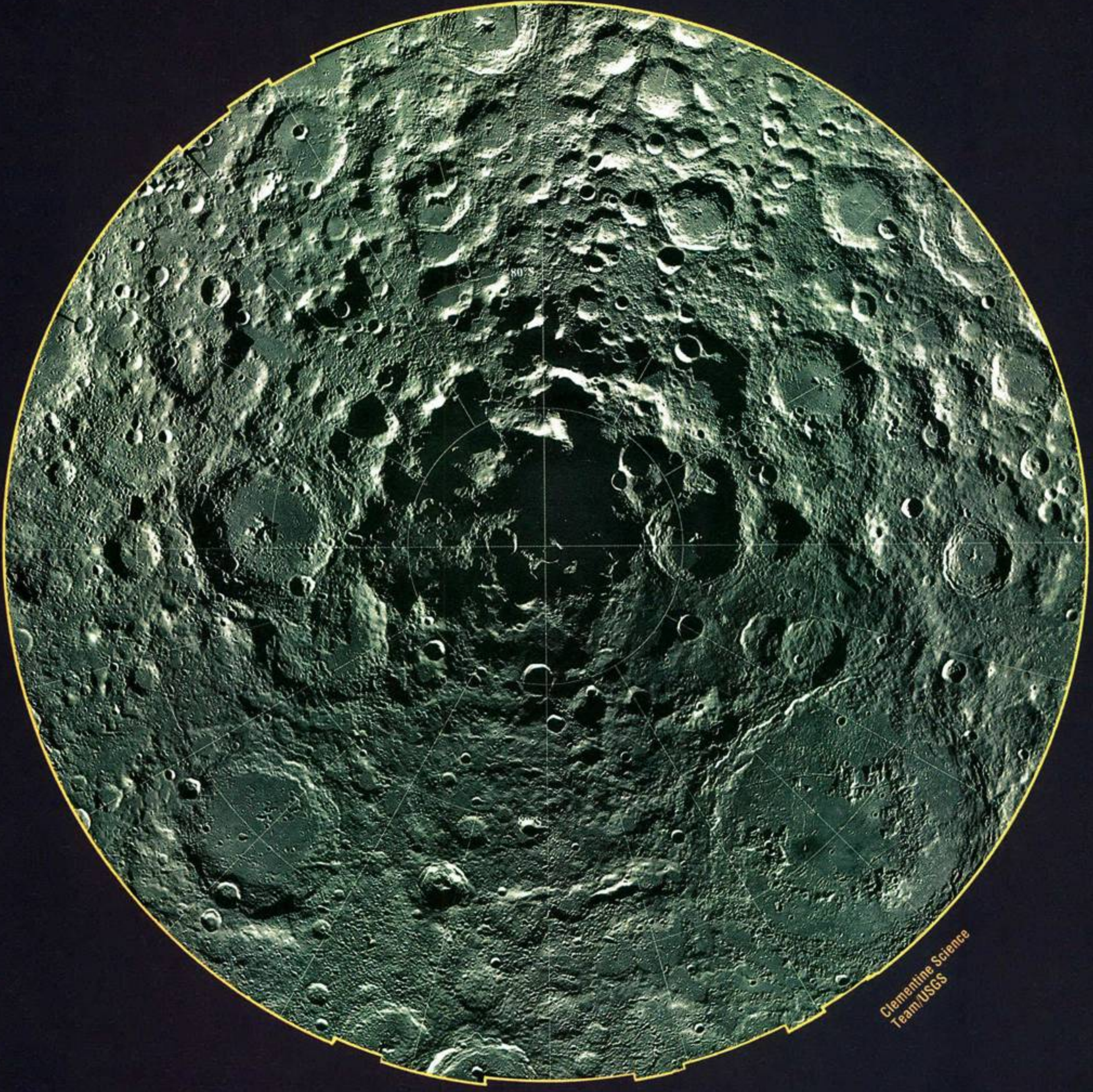
All that changed with Clementine. As soon as planetary scientists put together a mosaic of over 1,500 images of the Moon's previously unmapped south polar



THE LARGEST SINUOUS RILLE ON THE MOON, Schröter's Valley, lies on the Aristarchus plateau and extends for 160 km, measuring up to 11 km deep and 1 km wide.

region, they discovered an ancient impact basin some 300 km across (see page 44). The basin is the large, dark area just above and to the right of the pole. Because the Moon rotates on an axis that is nearly perpendicular to the plane of its orbit around the Sun, the interior of this basin may remain in perpetual shadow and at a frigid temperature of about –233° Celsius. Some scientists suggest that water molecules from impacting comets could find their way into this "cold trap" and accumulate over the course of billions of years (see "Search for the Lost Lunar Lakes," March 1993). Clementine beamed radio waves into the polar area looking for the signature of water ice. The results of that experiment are still being analyzed.

As of late spring, planetary scientists had taken a preliminary look at the global multispectral data, although to easily manipulate the immense amount of data they had to reduce the resolution by a factor of several hundred. And they had begun to study in more detail some geologically complex regions such as the



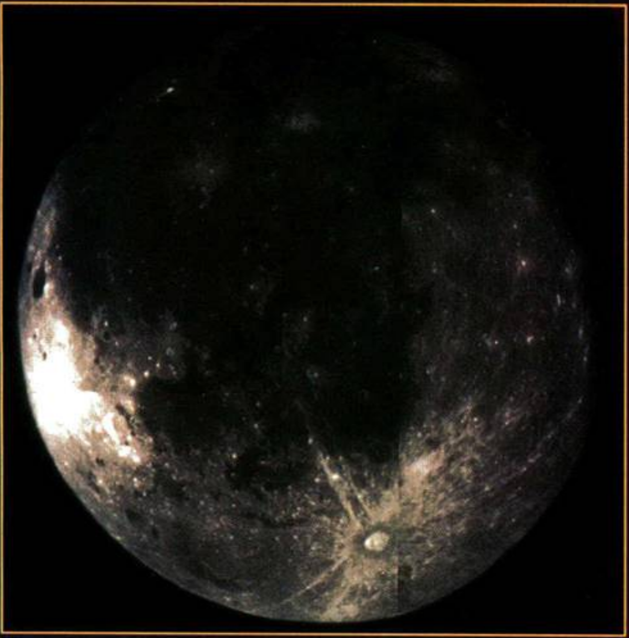
Clementine Science Team/USGS

CLEMENTINE MAPPED THE MOON'S SOUTH POLE for the first time, revealing a previously unknown basin that may be forever in shadow. By analyzing the craters in Schrödinger, the large basin at 4 o'clock, scientists used the Clementine images to show it is the Moon's second youngest impact basin.

Aristarchus plateau (pages 42-43), which shows the scars of mighty impacts as well as evidence of volcanism.

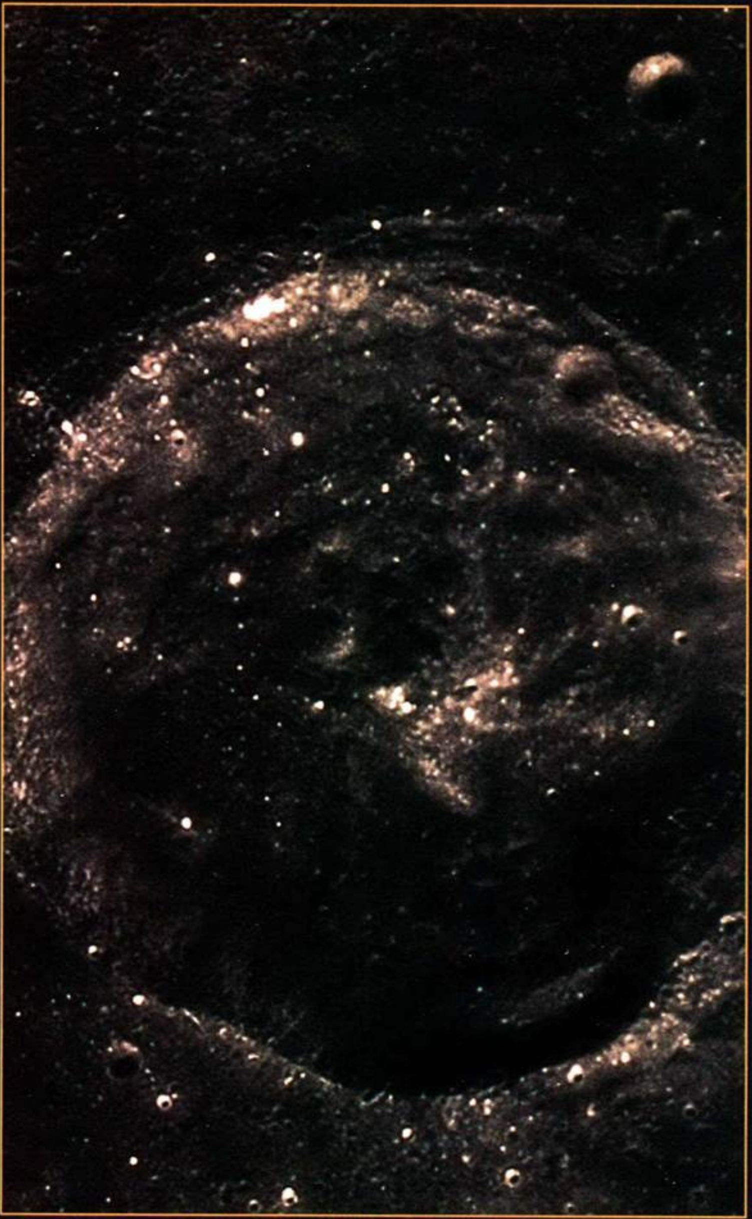
Clementine's laser-ranging experiment proved as valuable as the spacecraft's battery of cameras. It showed for the first time the extent of the largest confirmed basin on the Moon, the South Pole-Aitken basin. With a diameter of 2,500 km and a depth averaging 12 km, this is the largest impact feature known in the solar system. The laser-ranging experiment also confirmed the presence of several very old, nearly obliterated impact basins that range from 5 to 7 km deep. Using radio signals to track the spacecraft and thereby probe the Moon's gravity, Clementine showed that dense material from the lunar mantle has been uplifted beneath these basins.

The original goal of the Ballistic Missile Defense Organization, the agency in the Department of Defense that ran the Clementine program to space-qualify



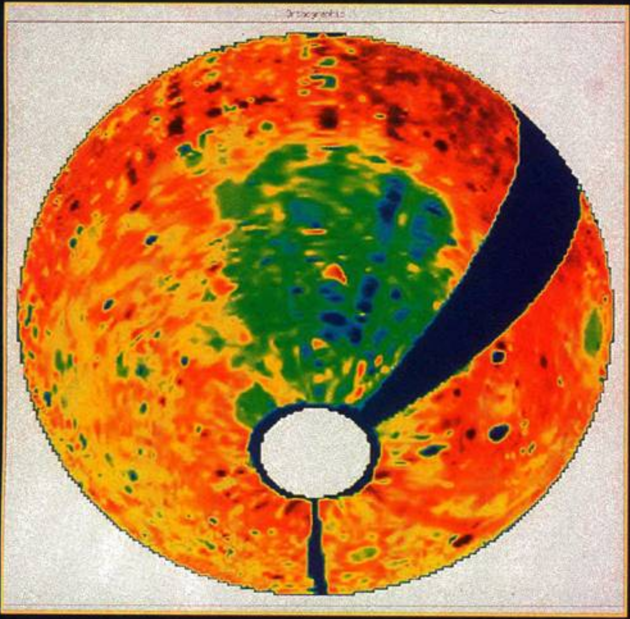
NRL

EARTHSHINE LIGHTS THE MOON in this mosaic taken from 2,600 km up. The bright rayed crater Tycho lies at bottom while Aristarchus is the bright point at upper left.



NRL

RYDBERG CRATER DOMINATES this region of the Moon's farside. The 50-km-wide crater lies a few dozen km south of ridges created by ejecta from the Mare Orientale impact.



LPI

A HUGE IMPACT CREATED the South Pole-Aitken basin, the largest known in the solar system. It's the green area at center in this image made from Clementine's laser-ranging data.

lightweight imaging sensors and components, was to make the Moon just the first stop on a longer mission to explore the inner solar system. After the Moon mission, Clementine was scheduled to fly past the asteroid 1620 Geographos in late August, giving scientists their first-ever closeup look at a near-Earth asteroid.

After leaving lunar orbit in early May, Clementine returned to Earth orbit in preparation for its journey to Geographos. But during a rehearsal for the August asteroid encounter, the spacecraft began to tumble and mission controllers lost contact for a while. During this time the reaction-control jets fired, using up almost all of the attitude-control fuel. Contact was soon re-established but, as of mid-June, the spacecraft remained spinning and mission controllers weren't sure they would be able to stop it. Although all systems are working fine, the lack of attitude-control fuel scuttles any chance for a Geographos encounter. So from a scientific standpoint, Clementine now appears to be lost and gone forever. ☐

ORION TELESCOPE CENTER

THE WORLD'S LARGEST CATALOG OF TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS & ACCESSORIES FOR AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS

Since 1975

America's #1 Source of Superior Telescopes, Binoculars & Accessories

Fast SAME DAY shipping on phone orders received by Noon Pacific Time. Safe *Guaranteed* shipping to anywhere in the USA and Canada!

Call Toll-Free Today For Your Free 100 Page Color Catalog!

Packed with a huge selection of quality telescopes, binoculars and accessories, all at low discount prices! Hundreds of exclusive items you won't find anywhere else.

Only a small selection of our products are in this ad! Be sure you have our catalog.

Call Toll-Free 800-447-1001

Visit One Of Our Three Unique Retail Stores

America's biggest & best selection of telescopes, binoculars & accessories. Now 3 convenient Northern California locations!

San Francisco
1 block from Marina Safeway
3609 Buchanan St., at Bay
415/931-9966

Silicon Valley–San Jose–Cupertino
10555 S. DeAnza Blvd., at McClellan
From Hwy 280 take Cupertino exit, south 1.5 miles on DeAnza, from Los Gatos take Hwy 9 to Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd.
408/255-8770

Monterey Bay–Santa Cruz
2450 17th Ave., West Marine Building.
From Hwy 1, take Soquel Drive exit, 1/2 block from the freeway at Soquel Avenue
408/464-0465

Some prices in retail stores may vary.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion, for any reason.
100% Satisfaction
Just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

Celestron Ultima 2000 —

The new leader in computer driven Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, at Orion now!

Orion is the place to call for the best price and fastest delivery on Celestron's hottest new telescope! At last, a SC telescope that moves quickly and quietly from subject to subject. Much faster, much lighter weight, much easier to use than any other telescope! Revolutionary new mount with roller drive...NO worm gear periodic error! Fantastic easy-to-use controller with huge 10,000 subject database. Completely powered by penlight batteries! Complete information in our new catalog!

$CALL for our low, low price!

DEEP SPACE EXPLORER™

#9901 **$299** (39.00) 6" f/8	#9902 **$399** (49.00) 8" f/6
#9903 **$599** (69.00) 10" f/5.6	#9904 **$769** (79.00) 12.5" f/4

Prices include precision helical focuser and 25mm Sirius Plossl eyepiece!

The best telescope choice in the universe for beginning amateur astronomers!

Featured in an in-depth article in *Astronomy* magazine (12/93) and in the *Sky & Telescope* article "Choosing a Low-Cost Telescope" (12/93). *(Ask for free reprints.)* Find out what the reviewers have been raving about: the Orion Deep Space Explorer telescopes offer the highest-performing complete optical system available!

Ideal for both beginners and advanced astronomers, these great new scopes offer high performance and lasting value. With their fantastic precision ground and polished reflector optical systems, they are ideal for interplanetary, lunar, and deep space observation.

Compare the features to any other telescope: superb hand-figured optics that out-perform similar sized and even larger-sized competitive scopes; a first-rate fully coated Sirius Plössl eyepiece; a quality machined aluminum low-profile helical focuser; low diffraction stay-put secondary support, providing 4 times less diffraction than four-vane "spiders" on competitive models; unique counterbalance mounting point; acclaimed smooth-motion Dobsonian mount.

Binoculars for Astronomy

Orion® 8x56 Mini Giants

56mm objective lenses gather over 2.5x the light of ordinary 7x35 binoculars. Perfect for viewing faint celestial objects, daytime viewing. Best Multi-Coated BAK-4 optics. 6° field of view. Standard model 33 oz. Rubber Armored for protection from bumps. Weighs 37 oz.

Rubber Armored Model #9627 **$159** (5.07)
Standard Model #9504 **$159** (4.71)

50mm Explorer™ Binoculars

High performance large diameter binoculars with BAK-4 prisms and multi-coatings. Great for both astronomy and daytime observation. Comfortable ergonomic body design. Include case and straps

7x50 #9306 **$117** (4.44)
10x50 #9308 **$127** (4.44)

Orion 50mm UltraView™

The perfect binocular for eye and sunglass wearers. Extra-long 23mm eye relief and unique rubber pop-down eyepiece guard allows viewing with or without eyeglasses. Fully multi-coated optics provide high light transmission and maximum contrast compared to standard coated types. BAK-4 prisms. Wide 6.5° field of view. Close focus 16'. Weighs 32 oz. Includes case and straps.

10x50 #9351 **$159** (4.95)
NEW! 7X50 #9357 **$159** (4.95)

Orion 50mm Vista™

Superb for long distance nature observation and astronomy. The image quality will amaze you even when compared to much higher priced binoculars. Fully multi-coated optics provide high-fidelity true color images without ghosting or other aberrations. Long 16mm eye relief and roll-back eyecups for eyeglass wearers. BAK-4 prisms. Weighs just 28 oz. Includes deluxe hard carrying case, rain shield, lens caps, and straps.

10x50 5.3° field of view #9353 **$219** (5.19)
NEW! 7X50 6.0° field of view #9355 **$219** (5.19)

Orion® 70mm FMC Giants

The standard for hand-holdable astronomy binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated. 33% lighter—weighs only 58 oz.—yet the same brightness and 7mm exit pupil as our 11x80 MC model. Superior 'BCF' body design. Includes: soft rubber eyecaps, tripod mounting adapter, durable hard carrying case, lens caps and straps.

10x70 #9501 **$319** (6.97)
14X70 #9494 **$319** (6.97)

80mm FMC Giant Binoculars

20% more light transmission than ordinary "fully coated" binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated optics and superior BAK-4 prisms provide fantastic contrast and greatly improved edge sharpness.

11x80 MC- Brightest, widest field available. Ideal for deep-space observation under dark skies. Hand-holdable. #9502 **$439** (8.05)

16x80 MC- 45% higher power, excellent for astronomy and daytime observation. Tripod recommended. #9496 **$439** (8.05)

20x80 MC-Highest power model perfect for smaller deep-space objects and long range daytime views. Tripod required. #9498 **$439** (8.05)

Orion Standard Series 80mm Giant Binoculars

Made in the same factory as name brand models selling for much more! Fully coated optics with multi-coatings and BAK-4 prisms. Smooth center focus design. Soft rubber fold-back eyecups. Include lens caps, straps, and carrying case.

11x80 model Bright 7.1mm exit pupil, 4.2° field of view #9480 **$349** (7.76)

16x80 model 5mm exit pupil, 3.5° field of view. #9482 **$349** (7.76)

SuperGiant™ 100mm Binos

Gigantic, almost 4" lenses gather 156% of the light of 80mm binoculars. Individual eyepiece focus, fully Multi-Coated optics and BAK-4 prisms. Tripod mounting plate, metal-clad case. Weight 7.5 lbs., height 13.5".

Sale!
14x100 #9495 **$799** (29.00)
25x100 #9497 **$799** (29.00)
Shipped by FedEx only.

Observing Aids

Eyepiece & Accessory Cases

With patented unbreakable latches, die-cut foam inserts. (Inside Dimensions shown)

Small Case (shown) 11"x7"x3" #5951 **$17.95** (2.78)
Medium Case 12.5"x9"x5" #5952 **$26.95** (3.36)
Large Case 16"x11"x5" #5953 **$49.95** (5.19)

Orion® FlexiShield™ Dew Caps

Forms into a tube with Velcro closure, opens flat for storage and travel. Models to fit most telescopes.
8" Celestron/Meade SC #4200 **$44.95** (2.98)

Other sizes available for scopes 3.5" to 14"—See our catalog for details

Orion® Dew Zapper

Gently replaces lost heat, a sure-fire cure for dew problems.

8" Dew Zappers—fit all Meade & Celestron 8" SCs DC #3503, AC #3504 **$47.95** (2.98)
10" Dew Zappers—fit all Meade 10" SCs DC #3506, AC #3508 **$54.95** (2.98)
11" Dew Zappers—fit all Celestron 11" SCs DC #3510, AC #3512 **$59.95** (2.98)

Scope Saver Telescope Covers

Keep the dust and dew away with these waterproof nylon covers; drawstring closure with cord lock.

8" Model #15130 **$33.95** (2.43)

10"-11" Model Fits Meade 10" and Celestron 11" #15131 **$39.95** (2.43)

Now available for Deep Space Explorers! Ask about other sizes.

Observer's Chairs

Standard Model—Adjustable height center column and padded seat. #5935 **$39.95** (4.70)

Deluxe Model—Built for professional musicians. Extra heavy duty. #5934 **$89.95** (8.02)

Night Vision Flashlights

An essential accessory for astronomers. Choose from our wide selection.

Nitewriter Pen	#5709	**$8.95** (1.79)
Hands-Free Flex Light	#5707	**$17.95** (2.43)
Starlite LED Flashlight	#5714	**$24.95** (2.43)
Celestron LED Flashlight	#5720	**$21.95** (2.43)

Filters

Glass Solar Filters

High-quality optical glass filters, for superb images of the sun with your telescope. Triple-coated with advanced scratch-resistant stainless steel alloy. Great for both visual and photographic use. Slide fits over the front of your telescope.

For 8" SCs #7713 **$144** (4.05)
For 10" SCs #7715 **$162** (4.05)

NEW! *Solar glass filters for Deep Space Explorer reflectors. Many other sizes available—see our free catalog for details.*

Moon Filters

Cuts 87% of the light from the Moon. Reduces glare by uniformly reducing light transmitted over the entire spectrum.

.965" #5664, 1.25" #5662 **$14.95** (2.43)

Color Eyepiece Filters

Made from absolutely the highest quality photographic-grade precision-ground optical glass, anti-reflection coated. Ideal for contrast-enhancing planetary and lunar observations and photography with any telescope. The black anodized, machined aluminum cells thread into any standard eyepieces, or into our universal camera adapters.

.965" Basic Set of 4 Filters #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow. #5510 **$46.95 set** (2.98)

1.25" Basic Set of 4 *#80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.* #5514
1.25" Expansion Set of 4 *#21 Orange, #47 Violet, #11 Yellow-Green, #82A Very Pale Blue.* #5516
1.25" Advanced Set of 4 *#8 Light Yellow, #23A Light Red, #38A Deep Blue, #56 Light Green.* #5570
$48.95 each set (2.98)

Deluxe Set of 8 Filters for 1.25" Includes all the filters in our basic and expansion filter sets. #5517 **$84.95 set** (3.45)

Full Set of 12 Filters for 1.25" Includes Basic Set, Expansion Set, Advanced Set. #5575 **$124 set** (3.67)

2" Set of 4 Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #21 Orange and #12 Yellow. #5513 **$89.95 set** (2.98)

Individual .965", 1.25" & 2" Filters- Many colors available, see our catalog for details.

SkyGlow™ Light Pollution Filters

The finest available, SkyGlow™ filters from Orion make detailed deep-sky observing possible from light polluted city and suburban locations. Sophisticate multi-layer technology actually absorbs light pollution! Greater blocking and higher transmission than competitive models. See catalog for details..

SkyGlow UltraBlock Filters– Visual Only

For severely light polluted areas and faint nebulae.

1.25" UltraBlock Filter–fits 1.25" eyepieces. #5654 **$97.50** (3.45)
2" UltraBlock Filter–fits 2" eyepieces. #5657 **$119** (3.67)
.965" UltraBlock Filter–fits .965" eyepieces. #5655 **$77.50** (3.67)
SC UltraBlock Filter–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes. #5656 **$129** (3.67)

SkyGlow Broadband Filters—Photographic and Visual

For use in slight to moderately light polluted areas.

1.25" Broadband Filter–fits 1.25" eyepieces. #5660 **$69.95** (3.45)
SC Broadband Filter–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes. #5658 **$89.95** (3.45)
52mm Broadband Filter–For 52mm camera lenses. (Adapter rings available for other diameters.) #5668 **$87.50** (3.45)
2" Broadband Filter–fits 2" eyepieces. #5659 **$109** (3.45)
.965" Broadband Filter–fits .965" eyepieces. #5661 **$49.95** (2.98)

Accessories

Call Toll-Free For Our Huge 100 Page Catalog and See Even More!
Orion Accessories are absolutely guaranteed to be the finest quality available. Compare them side-by-side with "famous name" products! We buy direct from many of the same sources, always specify the highest quality, and pass along the savings to you! 100% satisfaction guaranteed!

Universal Camera Adapters
For prime focus or eyepiece projection astrophotography.
.965" #5268 **$26.95** (2.98)
1.25" #5264 **$28.50** (2.98)
Hybrid 1.25"/.965" #8782 **$28.50** (2.98)

Variable Power Camera Adapter
Allows variable projection distances during eyepiece projection photography. For 1.25" eyepiece holders.
#5262 **$38.50** (2.98)

Orion Slow Motion Adapter

Attaches to your photo tripod pan head. 2 slow motion control knobs to make precision adjustments in altitude and altazimuth. Very handy for tracking planets, the Moon, etc. with refractor telescopes and small spotting scopes. Attaches with a standard 1/4-20 thread.
#7012 **$59.95** (2.98)

Extension Cable for Slow Motion Control
12 3/4" flexible cable, for tracking at high powers. Buy 2, one for each axis.
#5014 **$17.95 ea.** (2.43)

Tele-Extenders for SC Scopes
For high powered photography with your Meade, Celestron 4", 8", 10", 11", 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain.
Standard Tele-Extender #5125 **$27.95** (2.98)
Variable Tele-Extender #5127 **$37.95** (2.98)

T-Adapters for SC and MAK
Threads to rear cell of telescope, requires t-ring for your camera model.
for SC #5116 **$26.50** (2.98)
for C-90 #7115 **$29.95** (2.98)

T-Rings for all 35mm Cameras
Available for many different camera types, call toll-free or see our catalog for your particular model.

45° Erect Image Diagonal Prisms
See the world as it really is with Orion's 45° erect image diagonal. Ideal for all refractors and compound telescopes used for terrestrial viewing.
1.25" Diagonal #8790
.965" Diagonal #8791
Hybrid 1.25"/.965" Diagonal #8792
$44.95 (3.45)

90° Star Diagonal Prisms
Orion's multi-coated diagonals let you view at a right angle from the direction your telescope is pointing. The image is backward. Ideal for refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrains used for astronomical viewing.
1.25" Star Diagonal #8763 **$48.95** (2.98)
.965" Star Diagonal #8761 **$29.95** (2.98)
Hybrid 1.25"/.965" Star Diagonal #14008 **$31.50** (2.98)

Orion Ultra™ 2" Diagonals
Your SC or refractor deserves the finest. Both models are the finest optical quality and use the best coatings available.
2" Prism Diagonal–Absolutely the finest quality multi-coated 2" prism for highest light transmission.
For refractors #8770
For Schmidt-Cass. #8771 **$199** (4.71)
2" Mirror Diagonal– Affordable, high-quality first-surface optical flat star diagonal.
For refractors #8773
For Schmidt-Cass. #8772 **$99.95** (3.45)

Revision of our Summer Catalog Comparison of Celestron Ultima 2000 and Meade LX200

Our Summer Catalog #942, page 5, mistakenly listed the slew rate of the LX200 as 6° per second. The correct figure is 8° per second. (The Celestron figure of 10° per second is correct.) The text also incorrectly reported how the Dec. and R.A. locks work on the LX200. Both clamps are locked in normal operation. The point we were attempting to convey was that since the Ultima 2000 has NO locks, it is simpler and has less possibility of confusion in its operation. Please contact us if you would like a fully corrected product comparison. We apologize to Meade Instruments and to our customers for not discovering these errors prior to printing.

Orion Off-Axis Guider
Allows you to observe a guide star during photography. Multi-coated.
#5144 **$69.50** (3.45)

Orion UltraGuider
Wide-range lateral prism adjustment; precision helical focusing; adjustable camera focal plane position.
#5139 **$119** (4.19)

110v Motor Drive for Refractors
Fits Orion equatorial mounts, many others. Plugs into any standard AC outlet.
#17001 **$72.50** (3.95)

12 Amp Hour Porta Pac Battery
Ideal for high power-consuming accessories. With carrying case. Weighs only 10 lbs.
#2354 **$109** (8.97)

Eyepieces

2
3b
3c
3a
5
1
See Our Huge 100 Page Catalog for Many More! Including a Fantastic Selection of Name Brand Eyepieces!
New!
40mm
✧Sirius™
Plössl

1 ✧ *Sirius*™ *Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces*
Fantastic Name-Brand Quality Eyepieces at an Incredible Low Price!
You could pay nearly twice the price for "famous name" Plössl eyepieces, but we don't think you'll be able to tell the difference if you compare them to these fantastic eyepieces!
Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent field (43° 40mm) eyepieces with extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. The Classic 4-element Plössl design is renowned for its fantastic performance and has become the standard by which all other eyepieces are compared.

The Fully Magnesium fluoride coated optics are mounted in precision black anodized aluminum housings with chrome-plated brass 1.25" barrels for durability and precision fit.
25mm #8530, *17mm* #8531, *10mm* #8532, *7.5mm* #8533 **$57.95 ea.** (3.45)
New! *40mm* #8529 **$79.95** (3.67)
Case only #5911 **$12.95** (2.19)

SPECIAL OFFER–Buy Two or More and Save!
- *Any 2 .... $10 off (Save $5 ea.)*
- *Any 3 .... $30 off (Save $10 ea.)*
- *Any 4 .... $60 off (Save $15 ea.)*
- *ALL 5 .... $85 off (Save $17 ea.)*

Bonus—Free case with purchase of 2 or more!

Buy Two Get One FREE!
Limited Time Special Offer!

Buy any two Ultrascopic eyepieces and get your choice of a 10mm or 7.5mm free! *Limited offer subject to stock availability.*

2 Orion 5-Element Ultrascopic™ Eyepieces
With superb Ultra™ Multi-Coatings!
Made for Orion by Japan's finest lens maker, Ultrascopic eyepieces yield the highest contrast, greatest light transmission, and best overall image fidelity obtainable. With a superior 5-element design and Ultra™ Multi-Coatings on *every* surface, they achieve a level of performance "name brand" 4-element models can't match. Wide 52° flat field of view. Removeable coutoured rubber eyeguard. The 5mm and 3.8mm feature advanced 7-element designs which yield surprisingly long eye relief. Absolutely guaranteed to knock your socks off!

Medium-High Power 5-element
20mm #8566, **15mm** #8568, **10mm** #8570, **7.5mm** #8572 **$89.95 ea.** (3.45)
Wide Field 5-element
25mm #8564 **$99.95** (3.45)
30mm #8562, **35mm** #8560 **$109 ea.** (3.45)
***High Power 7-element** —Long Eye Relief*
5mm #8574, **3.8mm** #8576 **$89.95** (3.45)

3 Orion Explorer™ Multi-Coated 1.25" & .965" Eyepieces
These fine quality multi-coated eyepieces offer great performance at Orion's low direct-discount price. Three different optical designs are incorporated, to maximize efficiency in the various focal lengths. Black anodized, internally blackened, threaded for filters (except 40mm .965").

b *1.25" Orthoscopic*
5mm #8500, **7mm** #8502, **9mm** #8504, **12.5mm** #8506, **18mm** #8524, **25mm** #8526
$54.95 each (2.98)

c *1.25" Kellner*
6mm #8536, **9mm** #8538, **12mm** #8540, **18mm** #8508, **25mm** #8510, **40mm** #8512
$39.95 each (2.98)

a *.965 Orthoscopic*
5mm #8580, **7mm** #8581, **9mm** #8582, **12.5mm** #8583 **$49.50 each** (2.98)

a *.965 Kellner & Achromatic Huygenien*
K 18mm #8584, **K 25mm** #8585, **AH 40mm** #8586
$37.50 each (2.98)

Illuminated Reticle Eyepieces
A necessity for long exposure astrophotography and very useful for polar alignment.

12.5mm Plössl Illuminated Reticle 1.25"
Illuminator has fully adjustable brightness. Features double crossline reticle. Batteries included.
#8484 **$109** (3.45)

9mm Orthoscopic Illuminated Reticle 1.25"
Adjustable brightness illuminator. 'Bull's-eye within crosshairs' reticle. Needs 2 SR-44 batteries, not included.
#8488 **$119** (3.67))

12mm Kellner Illuminated Reticle 1.25"
Features double crossline reticle and red LED illuminator. Plugs into power panel drive bases.
#8482 **$74.95** (3.45)

12mm Kellner Illuminated Reticle 1.25"
Same as 8482 above except has a wireless illuminator. Needs 2 SR-44 batteries, not included.
#8481 **$94.95** (3.45)

SR-44 Batteries (pkg. of 2) #2360 **$5.95** (1.79)

5 UltraZoom™ 7–21mm
The finest zoom you can buy for your 1.25" telescope. For astronomy or terrestrial observing. 65°-35° field. Fully coated.
#8556 **$169** (3.67)

Barlow Lenses

Orion offers a large selection of barlow lenses, allowing you to double or even triple the power of your eyepieces, maximizing the versatility of your collection. Available in .965", 1.25" and 2" diameters.

Fully Baffled 2x Barlow
Multi-coated, with internal baffling to block transmission of stray light. Premium performance at a remarkable price.
.965" #8740 **$34.95** (2.98)
1.25" #8746 **$44.95** (2.98)
2" #8724 **$89.95** (3.95)

Ultrascopic 2x Fully Multi-Coated Barlow
3-element Ultrascopic lens for superior images and precise color correction. Fully multi-coated optics, black anodized barrel. 1.25 barrel.
#8750 **$64.95** (3.45)

VariPower 2-3x Barlow
Allows you to adjust the magnification factor of the barlow by sliding the internal cell along a calibrated scale. Fully multi-coated optics. 1.25" barrel.
#8748 **$57.95** (3.45)

Shorty Barlows

The short bodies allow extra versatility: provides 2x magnification when the eyepiece is inserted directly, and 3x magnification when positioned before the diagonal on a refractor or SC. Will work in all telescopes, including those where longer barlows won't work.
.965" #8710 **$39.95** (2.98)
1.25" #8711 **$49.95** (3.45)

Quality Components for Building or Upgrading

Parabolic Primary Mirrors

Excellent hand-figured parabolic mirrors guaranteed to meet theoretical limits of resolution. Fine polished, coated twice: with Aluminum and Silicon monoxide. Very competitively priced! *See catalog for pricing.*

Standard Primary Mirrors
Made from fine soda-lime plate glass, 1:8 thickness ratio. Guaranteed 1/8 wave. Sizes: 6" f/8, 8" f/6, 10" f/4.5, 12.5" f/6.

Pyrex Low Expansion Mirrors
Made from fine annealed Pyrex brand low expansion glass, 1:8 thickness ratio. Guaranteed 1/10 wave. Available with standard or 94% reflectivity Enhanced Aluminum coatings. Sizes: 6" f/5, 6" f/8, 8" f/6, 10" f/4.5, 10" f/6, 12.5" f/6.

Elliptical Secondary Mirrors

Made from fine annealed Pyrex brand glass, aluminized and SiO overcoated. Guaranteed 1/10 wave accuracy. Available with standard or high reflectivity Enhanced Aluminum coatings. Nine sizes from 1.00 to 4.00" minor axis.
See catalog for pricing.

6x30 Achromatic Finder Scopes
6x30mm—Same unit used on $1000+ "big name" telescopes. With 2-ring metal bracket, fits scopes 6"-12".
#13023 (white) **$49.95** (3.41)

6x30mm Right Angle—90° prism for right-angle viewing. Includes bracket.
#13021 (white) **$64.95** (3.41)

Large Aperture Finder Scopes
These are high-quality finders at incredibly low prices! Fully coated wide field achromatic optics with adjustable focus. Precision crosshairs. White or black enameled metal tube. (Mounts sold separatly.)

8x50mm—2.7x light grasp of 30mm models. Bright 6.25mm exit pupil.
#7090 (white) #7094 (black) **$64.95** (3.41)

8x50mm Illuminated—Wireless illuminator with adjustable brightness.
#7092 (white) #7096 (black) **$89.95** (3.41)

9x60mm — 44% more light grasp than 50mm models.
#7091 (white) #7095 (black) **$89.95** (3.41)

9x60mm Illuminated—Wireless illuminator with adjustable brightness.
#7093 (white) #7097 (black) **$129** (3.41)

Superb Dovetail Aluminum Mounts for 50mm and 60mm Finder Scopes
Instantly install or remove your finder, without tools, without disturbing alignment! Black anodized, Fits any scope 6" and over including Celestron & Meade SCs. *(pictured above)*
8x50mm bracket #5040 **$34.50** (2.45)
9x60mm bracket #5041 **$39.50** (2.98)

Low-Profile Helical Focusers
Economical yet precise focusing. Ideal for fast optical systems. Cast aluminum base with threaded machined aluminum inner tube.
1.25" #13014 **$39.50** (2.45)
2.0" #13016 **$59.50** (2.98)

Rack-and-Pinion Focusers

Finest in their class! Diagonal-cut plated brass racks, oversized knurled knobs, long focus travel.
1.25" #13007 **$49.95** (2.98)
2.0" includes 1.25" adapter.
#13003 **$89.95** (3.95)

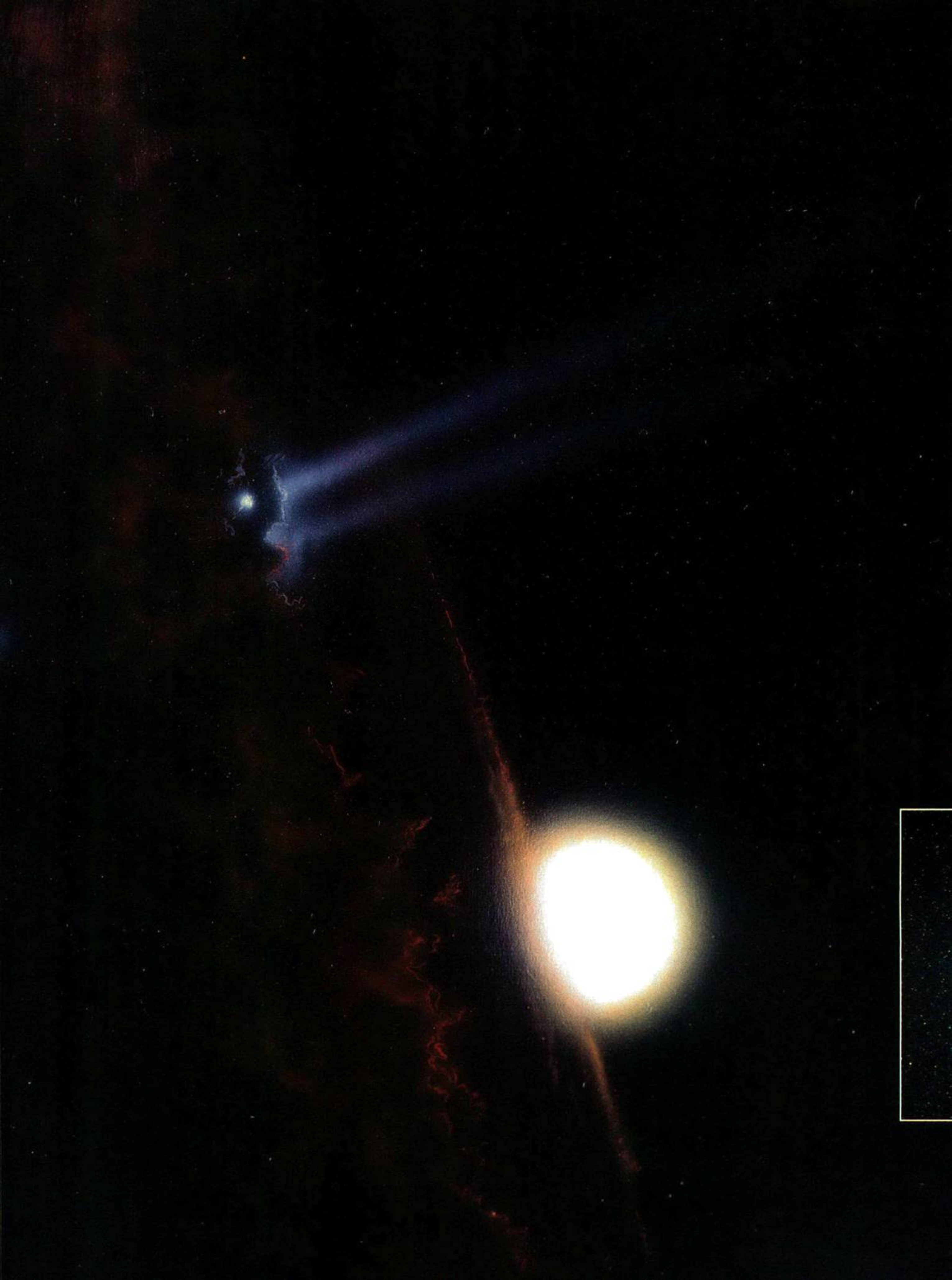
MONEY-BACK
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion, for any reason.
100% Satisfaction
Just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.
GUARANTEE

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!
- Call toll-free and charge to your MasterCard, Visa or Discover Card or send your personal check to order by mail.
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25% in Santa Clara and Santa Cruz Counties, 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping & handling charge for UPS Ground or US Mail to lower 48 United States are listed in parentheses after each price. We ship to U.S. and Canada only.
- We expected the prices in this ad to be accurate for August 1994 at the time of our advertising deadline in June. Some price changes are expected September 1st. Please call our toll-free number for current pricing and to receive our latest catalog. Prices are subject to change or correction without notice.

MasterCard
DISCOVER
VISA

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER
2450 17th Ave., P.O. Box 1158-A
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1158
When ordering, mention key code KMA
Business Offices (408) 464-0446

Call Toll-Free
800-447-1001



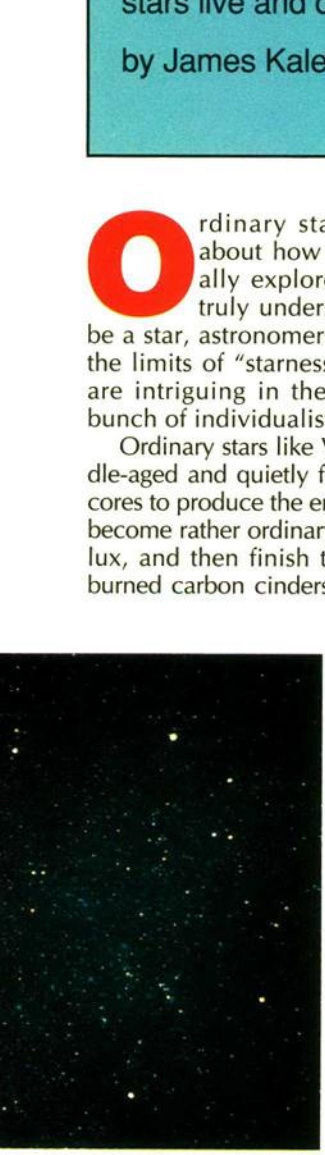
Stellar Oddballs

The true stellar celebrities aren't ordinary stars like the Sun. It's the strange ones that let astronomers peek at how stars live and die.

by James Kaler

Ordinary stars produce ordinary theories about how they form, live, and die. To really explore the limits of the theories and truly understand the secrets of what it is to be a star, astronomers have to look at stars that are at the limits of "starness." At the same time, these stars are intriguing in their own right because they're a bunch of individualistic oddballs.

Ordinary stars like Vega and Mizar are young to middle-aged and quietly fuse hydrogen into helium in their cores to produce the energy they radiate into space. They become rather ordinary giants, such as Arcturus and Pollux, and then finish their life cycles as white dwarfs, burned carbon cinders that are little more than the size of Earth. Even the rare supergiants, such as Antares and Betelgeuse, take part in the ordinary path of stellar life. These massive stars may finish their lives as supernovae, exploding in a final burst of light visible across millions of light-years. But even supernovae are not peculiar when compared to the oddballs.



Kenneth Paul Fye

A DYING DOUBLE STAR may churn the gas and dust in the disk that orbits the supergiant called Epsilon Aurigae, the star just below and to the right of bright Capella seen at top in the photo above.

Ron Miller

Oddball stars lurk among the ordinary ones. Take, for example, the stars in the constellation Auriga. The brightest star, Capella (the "She-goat"), is a rather ordinary pair of giant stars. But there's a neighboring eclipsing binary that ranks among the oddest stars known.

Epsilon Aurigae consists of a brighter, or primary, star, a whitish supergiant that, if placed at the Sun's position, would more than fill the orbit of Mars. What makes Epsilon an oddball is its fainter, or secondary, star. Usually in eclipsing binaries, a deep eclipse occurs when the larger of the two stars passes in front of the smaller but brighter star. In Epsilon's case, the eclipse happens every 27 years when an unseen companion blocks part of the supergiant's light for two years. The companion must be larger than the supergiant, but astronomers detect no starlight from this object.

Astronomers do see a faint infrared glow from a body that has a temperature of about 500 kelvins. They believe this glow comes from a huge disk of dusty gas the size of Saturn's orbit that circles the supergiant. From the motion of the supergiant as the two bodies orbit each other, observers have learned that the mass of the companion is far larger than a cloud of orbiting dust and gas could have.

Theorists have proposed two ideas to explain this puzzle. The first suggests that a star lies hidden in the disk. The disk contains the remnant gas and dust left behind when the companion formed. This protoplanetary disk is like the one our planetary system formed from and those seen around Vega and Beta Pictoris.

In the second idea, a pair of bluish-white main sequence stars orbits the supergiant. Some of the material in the wind that blows from the surface of the dying supergiant condenses into dust and collects into a disk around the pair of stars. A single star would slowly suck up the gas and dust in the disk but two stars orbiting each other keep the disk material stirred up.

So the dust in one case indicates star birth and in the other star death. Observers must patiently wait for the next eclipse to gather enough data so they can choose between these models. Unfortunately the next eclipse won't take place until 2009. When it does, astronomers will perhaps catch a better glimpse at the birth of stars and planets or at the death of a star.

As ordinary stars such as the Sun die, they shed a cloud of gas. The similarity of these clouds to a planet's disk when seen through small telescopes led William Herschel two centuries ago to call them planetary nebulae. Astronomers first thought that a star gently puffed off its atmosphere, making a spherical nebula (see "Ashes to Ashes and Dust to Dust," May 1994).

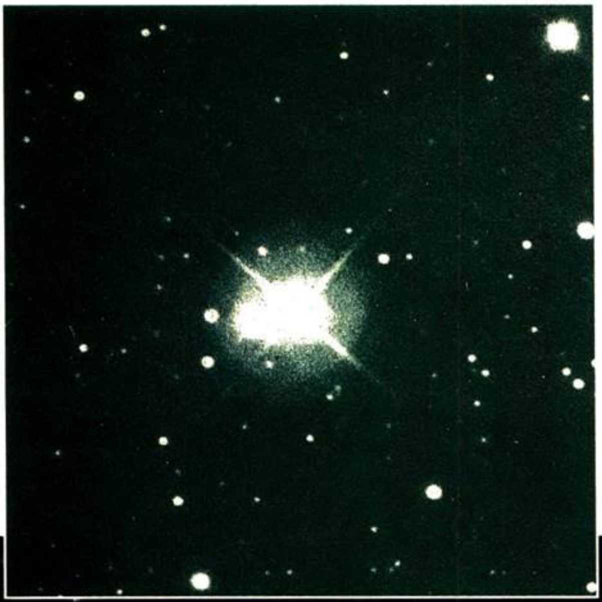
Now we know that a star forms a planetary by a two-step process. When the star was a giant, it lost a great deal of mass through a series of slow, dense winds. Once the outer hydrogen envelope was blown away, what remained was little more than the old nuclear-burning core that produced the star's energy. A fast wind then blew from the star and shoveled in front of it the gas lost in previous eons, much as snow is pushed by a snowplow on a city street. The planetary we see is the shoveled pile. Surrounding it, we can often see older surrounding shells. The fascinating shapes of different planetaries come from variations in how the wind blew from the giant.

But a few oddballs stick out here, too, challenging theories of how stars form planetary nebulae. Two cases are Abell 30 and Abell 78 (so named for their numbers in a catalog of planetaries produced by George Abell). Their central stars have knots of almost pure helium around them. These stars have already produced planetary nebulae once before, blowing off outer layers of hydrogen into space. After producing the nebulae, the stars started to contract to become white dwarfs. But as they contracted, helium surrounding the cores ignited in a flash. The rapid release of energy expanded the stars to giant size and blew the helium-rich outer layers into space forming the puzzling nebulae. Now the stars in Abell 30 and 78 are trying once again to form white dwarfs.

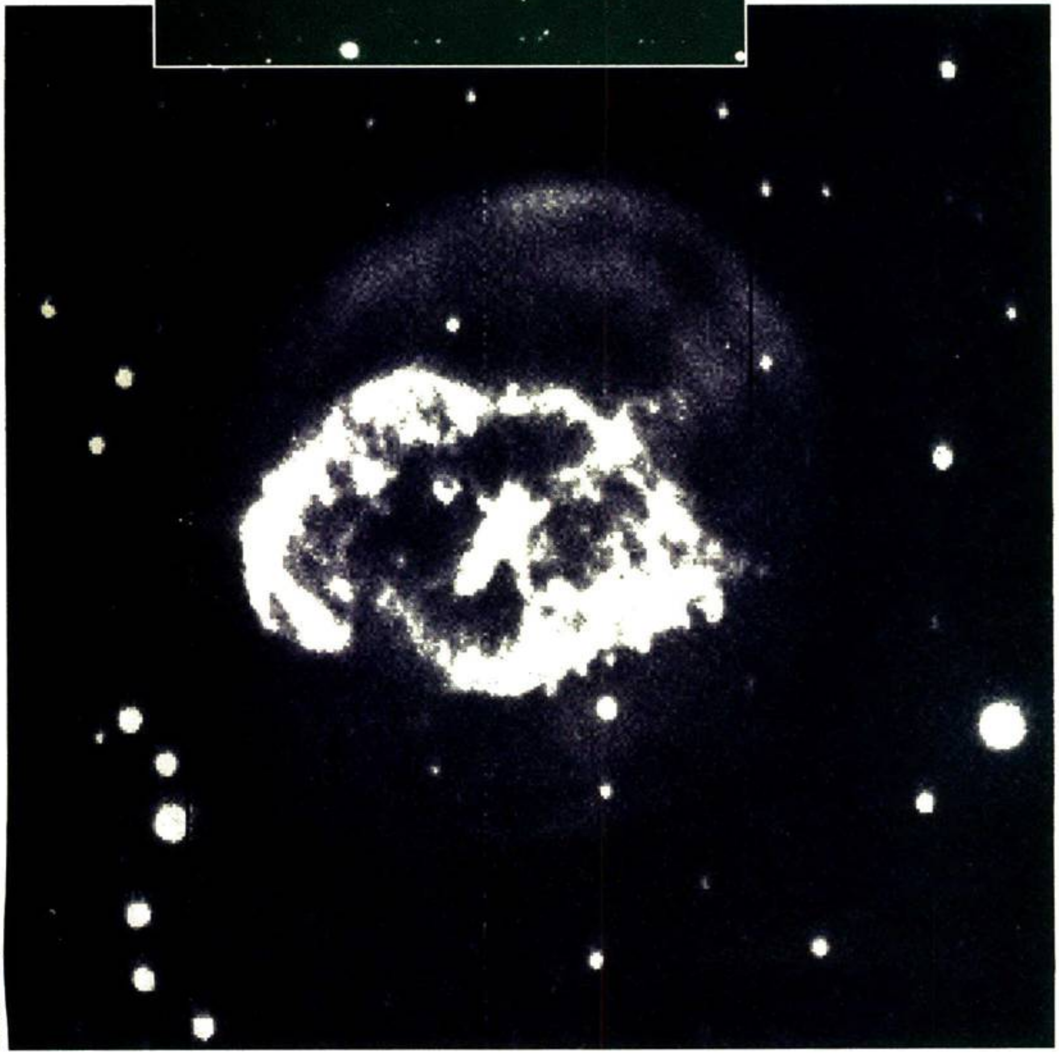
Stranger than these nebulae is a planetary in Sagitta named for the star at its center, FG Sagittae. Observers first recorded the star in 1894, when it had a magnitude of 13.6. Over the next 70 years the star brightened steadily and by 1965 reached magnitude 9.6. About that time, spectra revealed that the star was a whitish supergiant with a temperature around 10,000 K. Subsequently the star cooled, by roughly 250 K per year until 1983 when it reached a temperature of 5700 K (about that of the Sun), making it a yellowish color. Since then, FG Sagittae has heated up again to about 6500 K.

Peculiar changes in the spectrum of FG Sagittae accompanied the temperature changes. Ordinary stars exhibit numerous dark lines in their spectra caused by light metals such as iron, chromium, and titanium in their atmospheres. But FG Sagittae showed spectral lines belonging to barium and the rare-earth elements called lanthanides, including lanthanum and cerium. Ordinarily these lines appear faintly, if at all, in stellar spectra. In FG Sagittae, however, these unusual spectral lines are not just present, they dominate the star's spectrum. The lines of the light metals common in ordinary stellar spectra have nearly faded away in FG Sagittae.

Scientists call the odd atoms in FG Sagittae s-



George Herbig and Alexander Boyarchuk



George Jacoby, NOAO

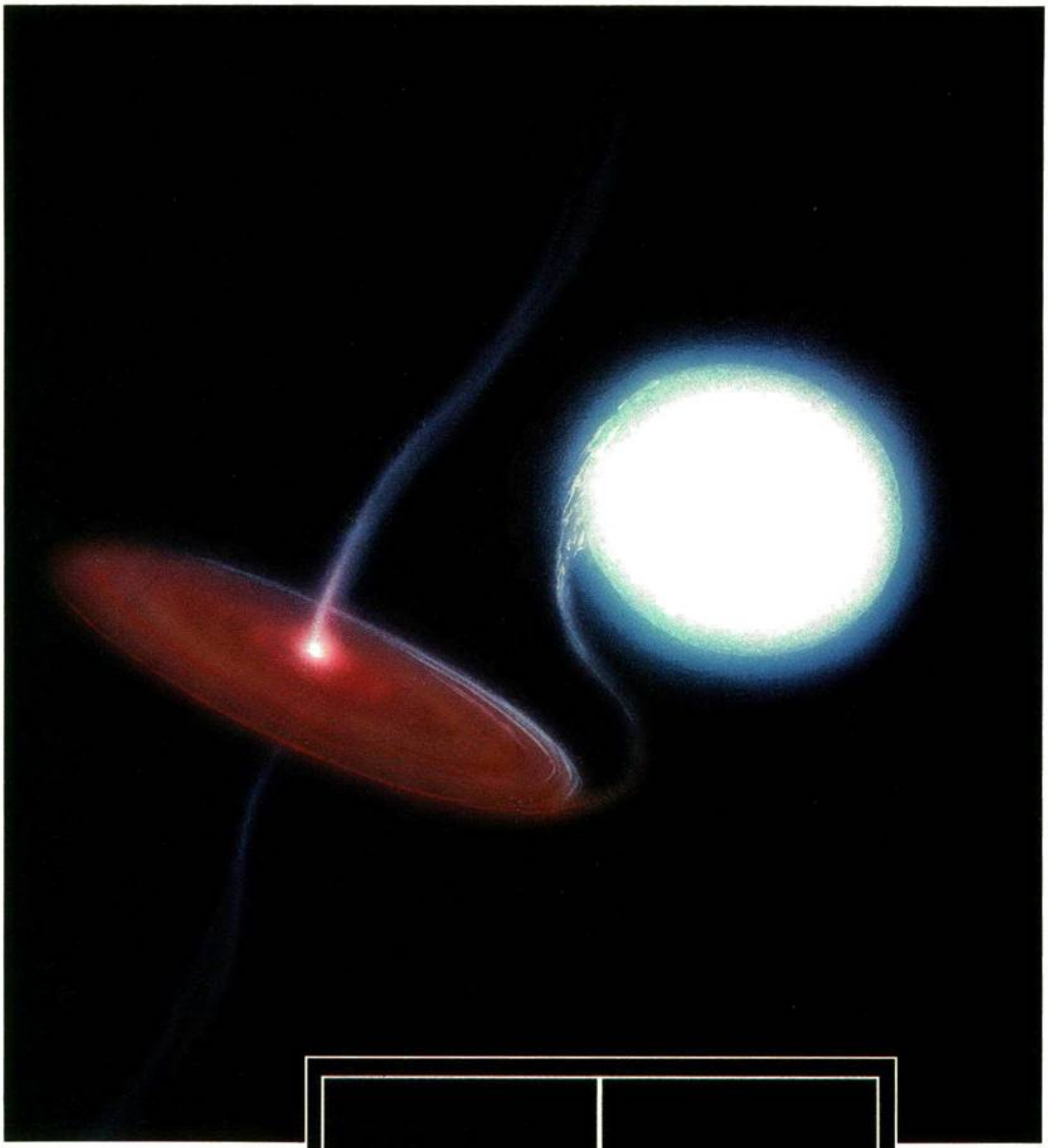
DISCARDING ITS OUTER LAYERS, FG Sagittae (top) may be producing an unusual second planetary nebula, just as the star in Abell 78 has done (left).

process elements because they are created by the *slow* capture of neutrons by the nuclei of atoms. For example, lanthanum can form when a barium nucleus, which ordinarily has 56 protons and 82 neutrons, captures another neutron. One of the 83 neutrons decays into a proton converting the atom into lanthanum, with 57 protons and 82 neutrons. Stars create s-process elements deep within their nuclear-burning hearts, and gas motions carry the newly formed elements to the surface. But only a star in the last stages of its life forms s-process elements, so FG Sagittae must be a dying star that threw off the gas that surrounds it in one of its death throes. The nebula apparently is still glowing from an earlier time when the now cool star was hot enough to excite the gas.

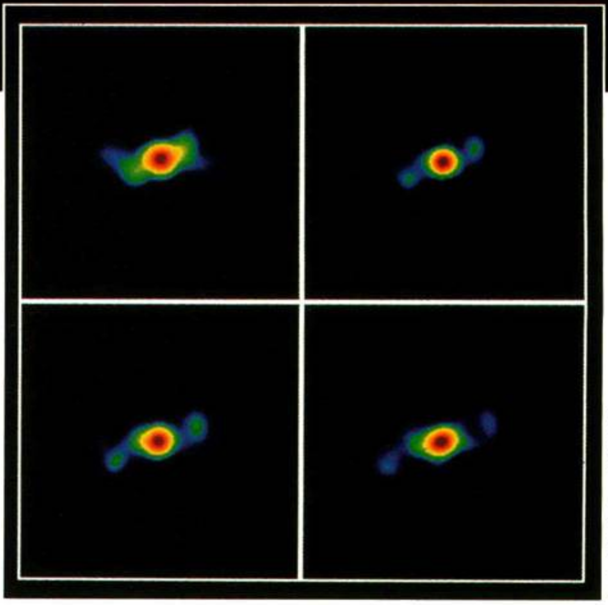
As the central star of a planetary nebula, FG Sagittae should appear hotter than it does. It's spectrum reveals that the star is blowing off mass. The temperature and color changes seem to indicate that a cool layer of expanding gas overlies the star within. FG Sagittae's mass loss may be producing another planetary nebula inside the first one or perhaps an object something like Abell 30 or Abell 78. It is a star that astronomers could — and perhaps will — follow for a thousand years as its final years unfold.

Low-mass stars, such as the Sun and FG Sagittae will become white dwarfs at life's end. More massive stars may finish their lives violently as supernovae, exploding in a final act that spreads much of their mass through space. The remnant of the star that exploded collapses quickly, forming a neutron star. Rotating neutron stars have magnetic fields that confine a beam of radiation. When the beam passes in our direction, it appears as a pulse of radio waves or visible light, much like the flash of light seen from the rotating light of a lighthouse. Astronomers call these pulsating neutron stars pulsars. But a neutron star by itself isn't particularly peculiar. When it lies in a binary system, though, strange things can occur as with SS 433.

SS 433 is a 14th-magnitude star in Aquila (so-named because it's the 433rd object in a catalog by Bruce Stephenson and Nicholas Sanduleak). It lies in W 50, a supernova that exploded some 10,000 years ago. SS 433

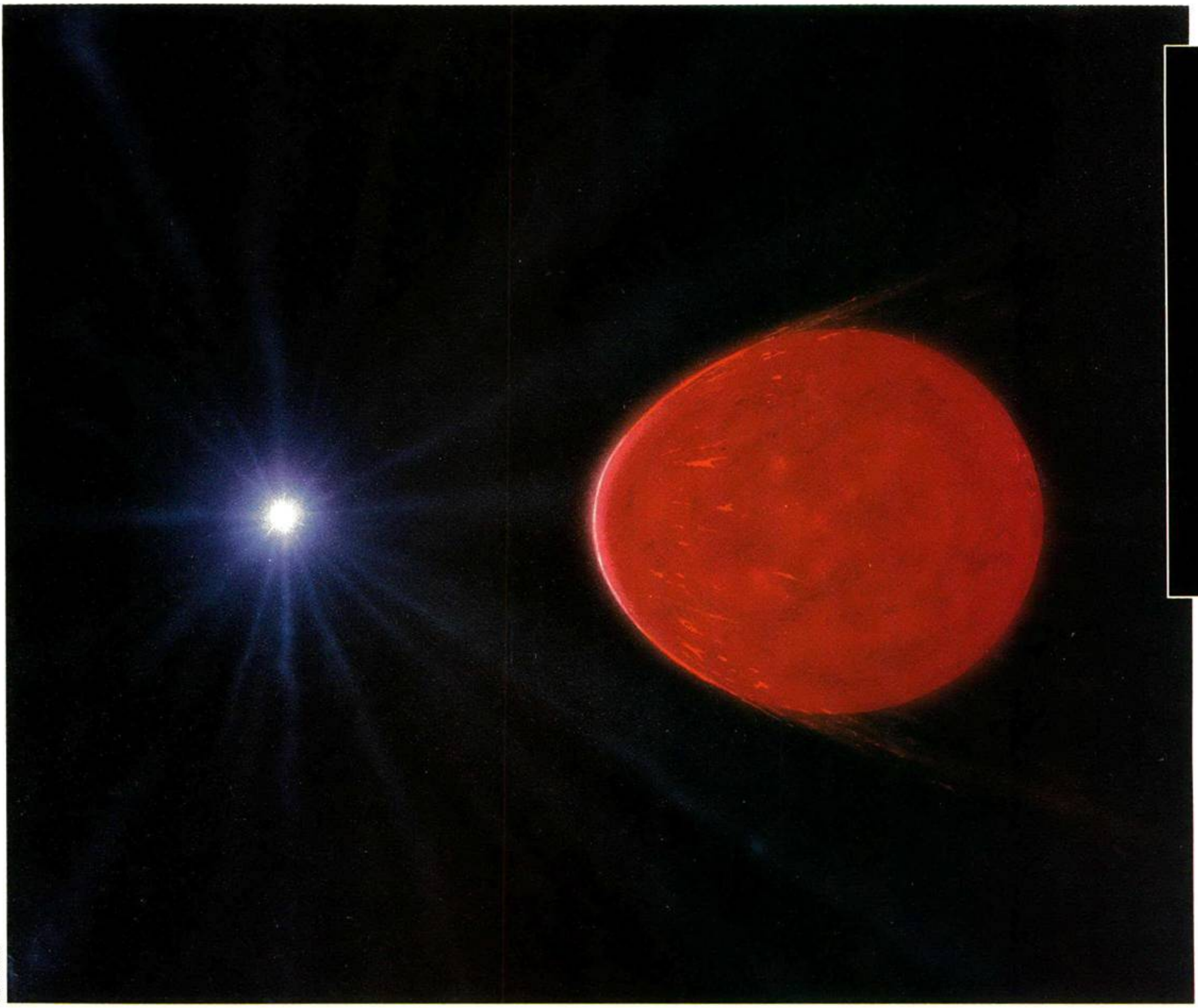


Ron Miller



Robert Hjellming, NRAO/AUI

AS ITS COCKEYED DISK SPINS, SS 433 squirts two jets into space (top). Over a period of four years, radio astronomers could see gas from the jets expand into space (above). X-ray observations show the gas extends as far as 100 light-years from the star.



Ron Miller

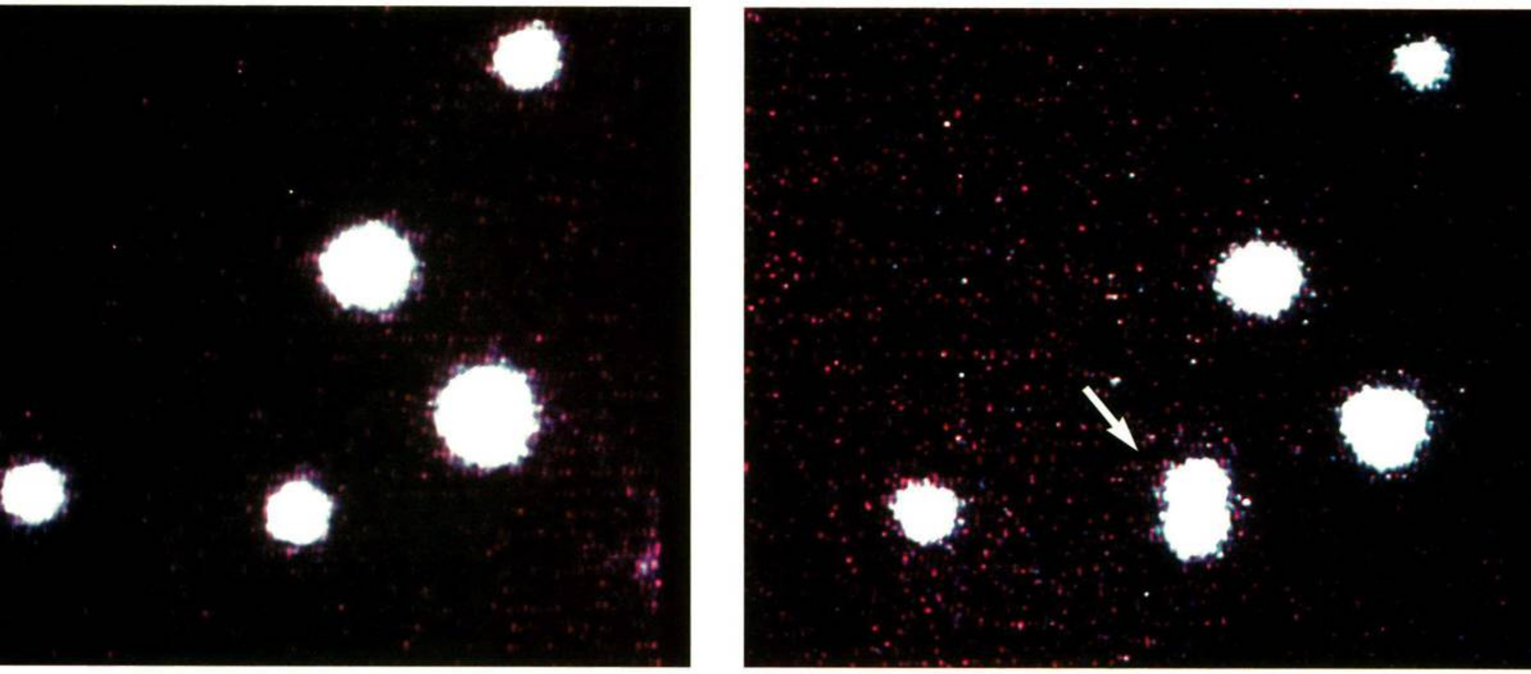
shows bright spectral lines of hydrogen and helium that shift back and forth in the spectrum, indicating that the star moves around an unseen companion every 13 days. So it's actually a binary star consisting of one star with about the Sun's mass and a second about three times more massive. The spectrum of the more massive star suggests it's a hot, bluish supergiant. The lower mass star is the brighter of the two. No Sun-like star or white dwarf could emit so much energy, so it must be a neutron star.

So far SS 433 sounds rather ordinary. What makes it an oddball is that it shows two sets of hydrogen and helium lines that move wildly through the spectrum with a period of 164 days. The changes in the wavelengths of the lines indicate that something moves at about 40,000 kilometers per second, a large fraction of the speed of light. The set of lines shifted to shorter, or bluer, wavelengths signals that gas is approaching us, while the second set shifted to longer, redder wavelengths, indicates that other gas is moving away from us.

Astronomers suspect that the gravity of the smaller star sucks some gas from the distended outer layers of the supergiant. This gas forms a disk around the neutron star. As the gas spirals toward the neutron star, some of it squirts violently into space in the direction of least resistance. We probably wouldn't see the two gas jets except that the disk tilts at a different angle than the line between the two stars. The supergiant's gravity causes the disk to wobble with a period of 164 days so the rapidly gushing jets turn wildly around in space, much as water from a twirling water hose, producing the wild motions of the spectral lines.

The violent motions in the jets have a profound effect on the star's immediate environment. Radio observations made with the Very Large Array outside Socorro, New Mexico, show corkscrewing gaseous streams a few arcseconds across, as would be expected from the swinging beams of gas. These align with a bar of X-ray emission that appears nearly 1° long. At the object's distance of about 15,000 light-years, the X-ray emission indicates that the jets reach a distance of over 100 light-years from the star. This amazing reach makes SS 433 one of a kind.

For all its energetics, the effect of SS 433 on its companion is small compared with what other neutron stars can do. Young pulsars spin rapidly — the one in the Crab Nebula (M1) in Taurus spins 30 times per



Jan van Paradijs/William Herschel Telescope

BY DESTROYING ITS COMPANION, the Black Widow Pulsar spins faster and rejuvenates its once depleted supply of energy (left). The pulsar's intense radiation heats one side of the companion. As the companion orbits the pulsar, this side turns away from us and causes the companion to disappear (above).

second — and produce radiation in the visible part of the spectrum. This intense radiation saps a pulsar's energy, so as the star ages it slowly winds down, producing radiation in the radio part of the spectrum. Eventually the slowing pulsar disappears from view.

A handful of neutron stars rotate with truly amazing speeds. The fastest of these millisecond pulsars has a period of 0.0016 second (or 1.6 milliseconds). Imagine a star having twice the Sun's mass but a diameter of only 30 kilometers that spins over 600 times a second! The rotational speed at the star's equator is 30,000 km/s, or 10 percent the speed of light. Astronomers first thought that these fast-rotating pulsars were young. But they found that their magnetic fields had decayed, suggesting instead that the pulsars are old.

One clue to solving this age paradox came from pulsars in binary systems. Ordinary pulsars are decidedly single stars, but millisecond pulsars occur mostly in binary systems. Astronomers readily understood how a binary can produce the rapid spin of a millisecond pulsar. The star forms as do all pulsars in a supernova explosion, first spinning at high speed and then slowing down and disappearing from view. As the companion ages, however, it loses some of its mass to the pulsar. The material speeds up as it nears the pulsar and then rains down onto the pulsar's surface. The high velocity of the material forces the pulsar to speed up and the resultant energy imparted to the star causes the pulsar to rejuvenate.

But PSR 1937+21 (the numbers refer to its position in the sky, which is in Vulpecula), the first millisecond pulsar found, is clearly single. It cast doubt on this simple picture of how millisecond pulsars form until astronomers found another millisecond pulsar. PSR 1957+20 in Sagitta is not only a binary but an eclipsing binary. Radio signals from the pulsar cut off for 20 minutes every 9.2 hours as the neutron star passes behind its neighbor. At the same time, its companion star disappears as well.

The disappearance of both stars simultaneously stumped researchers until they realized that the companion's light wasn't its natural radiation. Rather, the pulsar's fierce radio blast heats one side of the companion star. When the pulsar passes behind the companion, the companion blocks the pulsar's radiation and its heated side faces away from us, thus disappearing from view.

From the orbital motions of the pair, astronomers have found that the companion has a mass only about 20 times that of Jupiter — far too small to be a star. The length of the eclipse, though, shows it is large, about the diameter of the Sun. The radio signals from the pulsar also reveal that gas surrounds the companion, indicating that the companion is evaporating before our eyes. The pulsar is ablating rather than accreting its mate. This bizarre behavior led astronomers to call it the Black Widow Pulsar. A similar action must have destroyed the mass-giving star in the lone single millisecond pulsar, PSR 1937+21.

Epsilon Aurigae, FG Sagittae, SS 433, the Black Widow Pulsar — the list of oddball stars is far from exhausted. Giant spotted stars, stars with powerful magnetic fields, and stars that literally tear themselves apart as they spin rapidly could also make the list of oddballs. But one star is perhaps the most peculiar of all: the Sun. It's the only star we know with a planet that has liquid water on its surface, oxygen in its atmosphere, and supports a thing called life — the life that allows the appreciation and comprehension of this remarkable bestiary of stars and of the wonderful construction we call the universe. □

James Kaler, a professor of astronomy at the University of Illinois, has written many articles for Astronomy, *including "Hypergiants" (March 1994).*

MEADE'S ONLY AUTHORIZED EAST COAST APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

focus camera & video

FREE!
MILLER PLANISPHERE WITH EVERY SCOPE ORDER
While Supplies Last

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL **800 221-0828**

INFORMATION HOTLINE **(718) 436-6262**

Meade Advanced Products

LX200 SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS 8"/10"/12" *CALL NOW!!!*

NEW TECHNICAL ADVANCES FOR 1994

- 18-volt Dual Axis Drive Systems: LX-200 motor torques are increased by about 60%
- Ultra Reliable Electronic Systems: The most trouble-free serious telescope ever manufactured
- New Version 3.20 Software: Quick (less than 10 seconds!) 2-star alignment
- Software Library Options: Library option 1 - 10,600 & library option 2 - 64,350
- PC-Interface Capability(w/Astro Search 200): Point and click on any of 45,000 planetary, deep space, or stellar objects
- Contrast Enhancing Fields Stops: Significantly increase lunar, planetary, and deep space image contrast

LX200 8"	**$2295**
LX200 10"	**$2895**
LX200 12"	**$3995**
LX200 16"	**CALL**

YOUR CHOICE F/6.3 OR F/10 SCT OPTICS

8" Wedge	**$110**
10"/12" Super Wedge	**$396**
Object Library #1 10,600 Celestial Objects	**$99**
Object Library #2 64,350 Celestial Objects	**$149**
AstroSearch/200	**$99.95**

- Legendary Meade Super Multi-coated (EMC) Optics: The finest SC optics available, optics that yield razor sharp stellar images & high resolution observing of the moon, planets, and deep space
- Heavy-Duty Fork Mounts: The largest, most rigid in the industry, complemented by large 4"-diameter polar ball bearings & by DC servo motor-driven worm gears on both telescope axis
- Four-Speed Drives on Both Telescope Axis'
- Digital Readouts: On both axes, read from the keypad hand controller
- Goto Capability: Enter the RA & Dec of an object into the keypad hand controller, press GOTO and the telescope slews at up to 8°/second, centering it in the field
- 747 Built-in Object Library
- Permanently Programmable Smart Drive

STARFINDER EQUATORIAL

- Superb Optical System
- Precision Equatorial Mount
- Electronic Motor Drive

STARFINDER 6 6" F/8	**$599.95**
STARFINDER 8 8" F/6	**$699.95**
STARFINDER 10 10" F/4.5	**$799.95**
STARFINDER 16 16" F/4.5	**CALL**
4500 NEWTONIAN	**CALL**

STARFINDER ACCESSORIES

#47M Dual Axis Drive Corrector	***IN STOCK!***
Dust cover for Starfinder 6/8/10	**29.95**
#43 Drive Corrector	**88.50**
55 Dec	**79.95**

Pictor Series CCD IMAGERS

NEW **For the beginner, or for the most advanced observer, the *real* CCD revolution is here!** NEW

All models, including the least expensive unit, are simple to use. And yet, because state-of-the-art Meade electronic & software design, this simplicity is accomplished simultaneously with the most advanced CCD image resolution and performance in the history of amateur astronomy.

#201 Autoguider/Imager	$395
#208 Autoguider/Imager	$795
#216 Autoguider/Imager	$1195
#416 Autoguider/Imager	$2495
#1616 Autoguider/Imager	$6995
#616 Color Filter System	$695

NEW DOBSONIANS NEW

DOBSONIAN 6" F/8	**$295**
DOBSONIAN 8" F/6	**$395**
DOBSONIAN 10" F/4.5	**$565**
DOBSONIAN 12.5" F/4.5	**$765**
DOBSONIAN 16" F/4.5	**CALL**

- Primary & Secondary Mirrors of Low Expansion Pyrex Glass
- Precision Rack-and-Pinion Focuser

- Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings
- Fully-Adjustable 4-Vane Secondary Mirror System

ED APOCHROMATIC REFRACTORS

American made ED Apochromatic refractors feature an f/9 doublet design

152ED 6 Inch F/9	**$4495**
127ED 5 Inch F/9	**$2795**
102ED 4 Inch F/9	**$2195**
178ED 7 Inch F/9	**$5495**
#1664 Elect. Drive	**369.95**
#1697 Computer Drive	**695.95**
285 60mm Equatorial Refractor	**309**
227 60mm Altazim. Refractor w/2 1¼" Oculars	**CALL**
390 90mm Altazim. Refractor	**CALL**
395 90mm Equatorial Refractor	**CALL**

SPOTTING SCOPES

MULTICOATED OPTICS LIFETIME WARRANTY

- 3½"1000mm F/11 optics
- 5x21 erecting image finder
- 45° erecting diagonal
- 40x Meade eyepiece

97E with Case	332.95
97ER Rubber Armored	359.95
2045S 4" SPOTTING SCOPE	**SPECIAL**
Carry Case for 97 E Series & 2045S	49

STANDARD SERIES SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

2045D "The truly portable scope"	**CALL**
Case for 2045D	**75**
Tripod & Wedge	**234**
Piggyback Bracket for 2045D	**15.95**
2080A *"Perfect for the beginner"*	**$1099**
2080B with SMC multicoatings	**$1149**
2120A *"The best value 10" SCT"*	**$1399**
2120B with SMC multicoatings	**$1449**
LX100R 8" *NEW!*	**$1699**
LX100 10" *NEW!*	**CALL**
8" Wedge	**$110**
10" Wedge	**$250**
#1205 Controller	**CALL**

IN STOCK FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING!

ACCESSORIES

EYEPIECES

SERIES 4000 SUPER PLÖSSLS

Meade Super PlÖssls are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. All Multi-Coated

Super PlÖssls (SP; 4-elements: 1.25" 52°)

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	**@ 86.95**
32mm, 40mm	**@ 107.95**
56mm (2")	**225.95**

SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements: 1.25" 67°)

13.8mm	**155.95**
18mm	**165.95**
24.5mm	**195.95**
32mm (2")	**275.95**
40mm (2")	**335.95**

SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

The Ultimate Eyepieces; Extreme Image Sharpness Over an Amazing 84° Field.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements: 1.25" 84°)

4.7mm	**177.95**
8.8mm (1.25"/2")	**265.95**
6.7mm	**216.95**
14mm (1.25"/2")	**326.95**

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECES

SERIES 4000 PLÖSSL 9mm 1.25"

Without Cord	**129.95**
With Cord	**109.95**

MA 12mm 1.25"

Without Cord	**99.95**
With Cord	**79.95**

BARLOW LENSES & ACCESSORIES

#122 Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high resolution, high contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths.
Muti-coated 1.25" .... **CALL**

#126 Only 2.5 inches long, works well with any telescope excepting 1.25" eyepieces, even though with limited focus range.
Muti-coated 1.25". .... **CALL**

#127 Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x & 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high contrast images, on telescopes of all types.
Multi-coated 1.25" .... **CALL**

#140 2x Apochromatic The most advanced barlow lens available for commercial telescopes; includes 3-element, air spaced optics, muti-coated. .... **CALL**

Camera Adapter .965"	**27.95**
1.25"	**27.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	**39.95**
Basic Tele-Extender	**29.95**
Variable Tele-Extender	**39.95**
T-Adapter for SCT's	**26.95**
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .965"	**49.95**
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"	**49.95**
#929 2" Diagonal Mirror	**99.95**
#931 Hybrid: Excepts 1.25" eyepieces, Fits .965" Focusers	**49**

FILTERS

Series 4000 Nebular Filters 1.25"

Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high contrast observing of faint nebulae.

Broadband Filters

#908B	**79.95**
#910B	**119.95**
#911B	**99.95**

Narrowband Filters

#908N	**89.95**
#910N	**129.95**
#911N	**119.95**

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters 1.25"

Made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Fully coated

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow-Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue	**@ 21.95**
Moon Filter #ND96 Reduces brightness by 87%	**15.95**
Set #1 4-Filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**49.95**
Set #2 4-Filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**49.95**
Set #3 4-Filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**49.95**

TOP EAST COAST DEALER! **CELESTRON** **WE WILL MEET & BEAT ANY LEGITIMATE PRICE!**

GP-C8

- Well engineered and technically advanced German equatorial mount
- Adjustable wood tripod with excellent vibration dampening characteristics
- Precision 144-tooth lapped worm gears in both axes
- Built-in illuminated polar alignment scope for easy set-up and operation - usable in both Northern & Southern Hemispheres
- Adjustable counterweights make it easy to point, balance and use
- Setting circles on both axes

$999

Great Polaris C8 with Starbright *NEW!*	1199

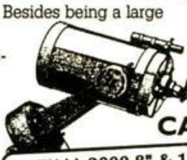
ULTIMA 8 PEC

The Ultima 8 PEC was completely redesigned to provide unsurpassed optical excellence, with superior mechanical and structural stability. A rugged highly damped mount makes viewing and astrophotography a delight. Ergonomic user-friendly operation is the trademark of the Ultima 8 PEC.

SPECIAL!

GG-11	*IN STOCK!*

CLASSIC 8



The Classic 8 is an 8" diameter, 2032mm focal length, f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain. Besides being a large aperture astronomical telescope, the 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain makes an excellent terrestrial instrument for observing close-ups of birds, plants and people, or taking in distant vistas.

CALL

ULTIMA 2000 8" & 11"
- NO ERROR TELESCOPE
- BUILT IN OPTICAL ENCODERS
- THE ULTIMATE IN SIMPLICITY & USER FRIENDLINESS

NEW **CALL** NEW

C5/C5+

For astronomy on the go, the C5 can't be beat. Extremely portable, fits virtually anywhere from a compact car trunk to most airline overhead compartments. A serious, high quality precision instrument. The C5 was chosen by NASA for several recent shuttle missions.

SPECIAL!

C8+/C8+ Computerized	*CALL*

NEWTONIANS

NEW! GP-C200 f/4 7.9" Reflector	***IN STOCK!***
C4.5 4-1/2" (114mm) aperture telescope	**459.95**
NEW! Firstscope 114 (4½") Reflector	**CALL**

REFRACTORS

GP-C102	**CALL**	GP-C102F	**CALL**
Firstscope 80 78% Brighter than 60mm scopes	**CALL**		
Firstscope 60 *NEW!*	**128.95**		

ACCESSORIES

Barlow Lens 2x 1.25"	**62.95**		
Counter Weight Bar Assembly 8"	**59.95**	11"	**64.95**
DEC Motor f/#93516	**129**	DEC Motor f/Classic 8	**89**
DEC Motor f/C5+	**99.95**	DEC Motor f/C8+	**124.95**
DEC Motor f/PEC's	**129.95**	Diag. Mirror Star 2"	**179.95**
Diagonal Star 1.25" w/Multicoatings	**44.95**		
Digital Setting Circles - Advanced Astro Master	**CALL**		
Drive Corrector Heavy Duty	**394.95**		
Expanding Bushing .96" to 1.25"	**49.95**		
Finderscope 7x50	**159.95**	Focusmotor f/PEC's	**139.95**

MFFT-55	**134.95**	Micro Guide Eyepiece	**159**
Motor Drive f/C4.5	**174.95**	Motor Drive f/GP/SP	**269**
Multiple Holder 1.25"	**145**	Visual Back 1.25"	**52.95**
Photo Tripod Adptr	**CALL**	Piggyback Mount 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**64.95**		
Polar Axis Finder	**89.95**	Radial Guider	**114.95**
Radial Guider f/C5	**119.95**	Reducer Corr. f/6.3	**119.95**
Reducing Bushing	**49.95**	Shoulder Mount	**79.95**
Tripod 8"	**259.95**	Tripod, Mini	**34.95**
Vibration Suppressin Pads	**49.95**		

EYEPIECES

PLÖSSL 1-1/4"

7.5mm	**CALL**	10mm	**CALL**	17mm	**CALL**
26mm	**CALL**	40mm	**CALL**		

ULTIMA SERIES

5mm 1¼"	**CALL**	7.5mm 1¼"	**CALL**	12.5mm 1¼"	**Call**
18mm 1¼"	**CALL**	24mm 1¼"	**CALL**	30mm 1¼"	**CALL**
35mm 1¼"	**CALL**	42mm 1¼	**CALL**	60mm 2"	**CALL**

FILTERS

Eyepiece Filters 1-1/4" - #1A, #8, #12, #15, #21, #23A, #25, #38A, #47, #56, #58, #80A, #82A, #96ND-50%T, #96ND-25%T, #96ND-13%T, Polarizing .. **CALL**

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS MOUNTED
by Thousand Oaks Optical

2.4"	**61.90**	3.1"	**64.90**	4¼"/5"	**95.90**	6"	**104.90**
8"	**124.90**	10"	**138.90**	11"	**148.90**	12.5"/13.1"	**179**

GENESIS-SDF KIT

Sky Tour Observing System

Featuring: *21mm Plossl* 4" aperture, 540mm fl, f5.4, 4 element APO Special Dispersion + Fluorite, Ash Wood Tripod, Gibraltar Mount, Air-Chair, Starbeam & *NEW* Sky Tour Computer with En coder Kit

PLUS FREE! 7mm Nagler & 1.8x Barlow.

PRONTO

70mm, E.D. Doublet, 480mm, f/6.8

Pronto w/2" Star Diag. 70mm f6.8 ED Glass & 21mm Plossl	**CALL**
Pronto with Amici Prism & 21mm Plossl	**CALL**

Tele Vue®

"Tops in the Field"

NOW... BY POPULAR DEMAND!

EYEPIECES

NEW PANOPTIC *Tack Sharp*

15mm 1¼"	**CALL**	22mm 1¼"/2"	**CALL**
27mm 2"	**CALL**	35mm 2"	**CALL**

NAGLER *Spacewalk Experience*

12mm Type 2 1¼"/2"	**CALL**		
16mm Type 2 1¼"/2"	**CALL**		
20mm Type 2 2"	**CALL**		
4.8mm 1¼"	**CALL**	7mm 1¼"	**CALL**
9mm 1¼/2"	**CALL**	13mm 1¼"/2"	**CALL**

PLOSSL

7.4mm 1¼"	**CALL**	10.5mm ¼"	**CALL**
13mm 1¼"	**CALL**	17mm 1¼"	**CALL**
21mm 1¼"	**CALL**	26mm 1¼"	**CALL**
32mm 1¼"	**CALL**	40mm 1¼"	**CALL**
55mm 2"	**CALL**		

WIDEFIELD

15mm 1¼"	**CALL**	19mm 1¼"	**CALL**
24mm 1¼"	**CALL**	32mm 2"	**CALL**

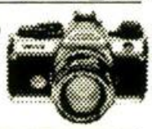
MANUAL CAMERAS

Nikon FM-2

- You are in Comand
- 3-Point LED Exp. Display
- Legendary Nikon Performance & Durability

$429

OLYMPUS OM-4T CALL



- Manual aperture & shutter control
- Titanium housings for increased ruggedness, decreased weight

PENTAX K1000

- Full Manual control
- ISO 20 to 3200 film speed range

$174.95

Nikon N6000 Body	**359.95**	F-3HP Body	**CALL**
Canon F-1 Body	**CALL**	Contax S2 Body	**CALL**
Leica R6.2 Body	**CALL**	Pentax LX Body	**CALL**

beattie INTENSCREENS CALL
- Increased Brightness • Easier to Focus

FILM

KONICA		KODAK	
SRG 3200 24 Exp	**6.25**	TMZ 3200 36 Exp	**4.50**
SRG 3200 36 Exp	**7.59**	Royal Gold RF 1000 24Exp	**5.73**
SR 100 36 Exp	**2.69**	Rayal Gold RF 1000 36Exp	**7.29**

BINOCULARS

CELESTRON

HOW TO CHOOSE BINOCULARS	**6.95**		
7x42 Ultima	**189**	7x50 Ultima	**249**
8x32 Ultima	**185**	8x56 Ultima	**279**
10x42 WA Ultima	**225**	10x50 Ultima	**259**
11x80 MC.	**299**	15x80 MC	**319**
20x80 MC.	**329**	9X63 Pro	**205**

CELESTRON SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 All Models Including 1.25", **C5** 5", **500/5.6, C8**	**CALL**

SWAROVSKI OPTIK

SPOTTING SCOPES

AT-80	**CALL**	ST-80	**CALL**
AT-80 HD (Angled)	**CALL**		
ST-80 HD (Straight)	**CALL**		
CT-75	**CALL**	CT-85	**CALL**

EYEPIECES

ATO-20-60x	**CALL**
ATO-15x & 22x	**CALL**
ATO-33WWX	**CALL**

SLC SERIES

NEW! B7x30B MKIII	**CALL**
NEW! B8x30 WB MKIII	**CALL**
B7x42 WB Blk, Grn	**CALL**
B8x30W MKII Grn	**CALL**
B10x42 WB Blk, Grn	**CALL**

FUJINON

6x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	**341.95**
7x50 FMT-SX w/carry case	**372.95**
7x50 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	**415.95**
7x50 FMTRC-SX Armored w/compass	**472.95**
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	**339.95**
10x70 FMT-SX w/carry case	**470.95**
16x70 FMT-SX w/carry case	**520.95**

Nikon® SPORT OPTICS

You'll never see things quite the same again.

STAYFOCUS PLUS SERIES

7x35 RC	**89**	7x50 RC	**109.95**	10x50 RC	**110**

CRITERION SERIES

7x35 E	**259**	8x30 E	**279**	10x35 E	**319**
10x70 IF	**699**	10x70 HP IF	**899**		
10x50 Lookout	**109.95**				
7x50 IF SP Prostar WP	**689.95**				

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope ED II Body W	**497.95**
Fieldscope ED II Angled Body W	**549.95**
Fieldscope ED II 78mm	**919.95**
Fieldscope ED II 78mm Angled	**979.95**

BUSHNELL

SPACEMASTERS

Spacemaster	**138.95**
Spacemaster Kit w/15-45 Zoom Eyepiece	**238.95**
Spacemaster ED Glass	**293.95**
Armored Spacemaster	**157.95**
Armored Spacemaster Kit w/15-45 Zm Eyepiece	**254**
Discoverer	**172.95**

focus camera, inc.
4419-21 13th Ave, Brooklyn, NY 11219

THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID **AUG. 1 - AUG. 30, 1994** SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY
ORDERS ONLY CALL **800 221-0828** INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718) 436-6262
ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE **(718) 871-7608** 24 HOUR FAX LINE **(718) 871-1152**

Orders Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit Cards, Money-Orders & Personal Checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping handling & insurance are additional, please call/write for exact details. 14-day money back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. **We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries.** Not responsible for typographical errors. These ad prices are only available while supplies last. This ad supercedes all previous ads. Hours: Mon-Thurs 9-7, Fri 9-2, Sun 10-6.

SKY ALMANAC

September 1994

Saturn Comes to Opposition

The Ringed Planet reaches opposition in September, making it opposite the Sun in the sky and ideally placed for observing. Telescopes in the 4-inch to 8-inch range will show the planet's tawny yellow globe encircled by unmistakable rings. Observers equipped with larger scopes and fortunate enough to have steady seeing may see subtle features on the planet's globe.

Comet Borrelly Moves Through Orion

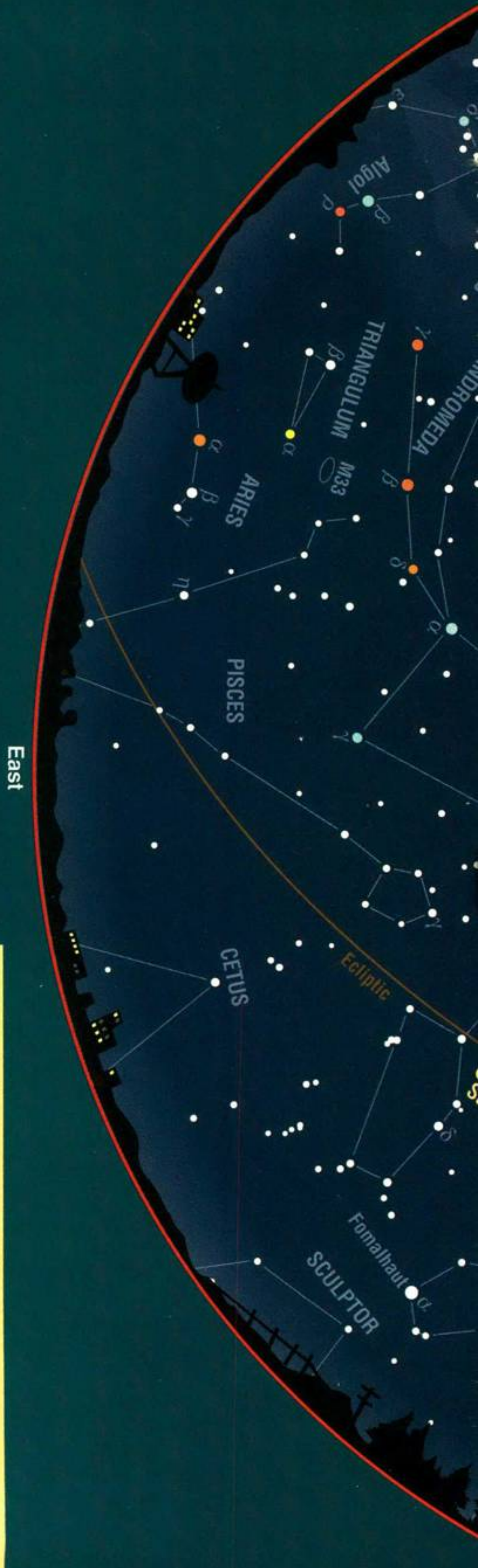
One of the year's brightest comets slowly slides across southern Orion this month, making an attractive target for binoculars and small telescopes. Glowing at magnitude 8.5, the comet will pass just north of the Orion Nebula on the 14th and just south of the Horsehead Nebula on the 17th.

The Moon Passes Venus

On the evening of September 8, the pretty light of the Moon passes just 2° north of the brilliant planet Venus. The pair will hang low in the western sky as twilight deepens, providing astrophotographers with a grand opportunity for shooting nightscapes showing the Moon, Venus, and the horizon.

The Light of the Harvest Moon

On the night of the 19th, the Full Moon spreads light over the landscape. It is called the Harvest Moon because traditionally farmers used its light to harvest crops. It offers backyard astronomers a great subject for binoculars and cameras.



CALENDAR OF EVENTS

1 Saturn is at opposition, 1 p.m. EDT

5 New Moon is at 2:33 p.m. EDT

8 Venus is at aphelion
The Moon is at perigee (226,892 miles from Earth), 10:25 a.m. EDT
The Moon passes 2° north of Venus, 9 p.m. EDT

9 The Moon passes 1.4° south of Jupiter, 4 p.m. EDT

12 First Quarter Moon is at 7:34 a.m. EDT

15 Mercury is at aphelion

18 The Moon passes 7° north of Saturn, 9 a.m. EDT

19 Full Moon, "Harvest Moon," is at 4:00 p.m. EDT

21 Mercury passes 0.1° south of Spica, 9 a.m. EDT

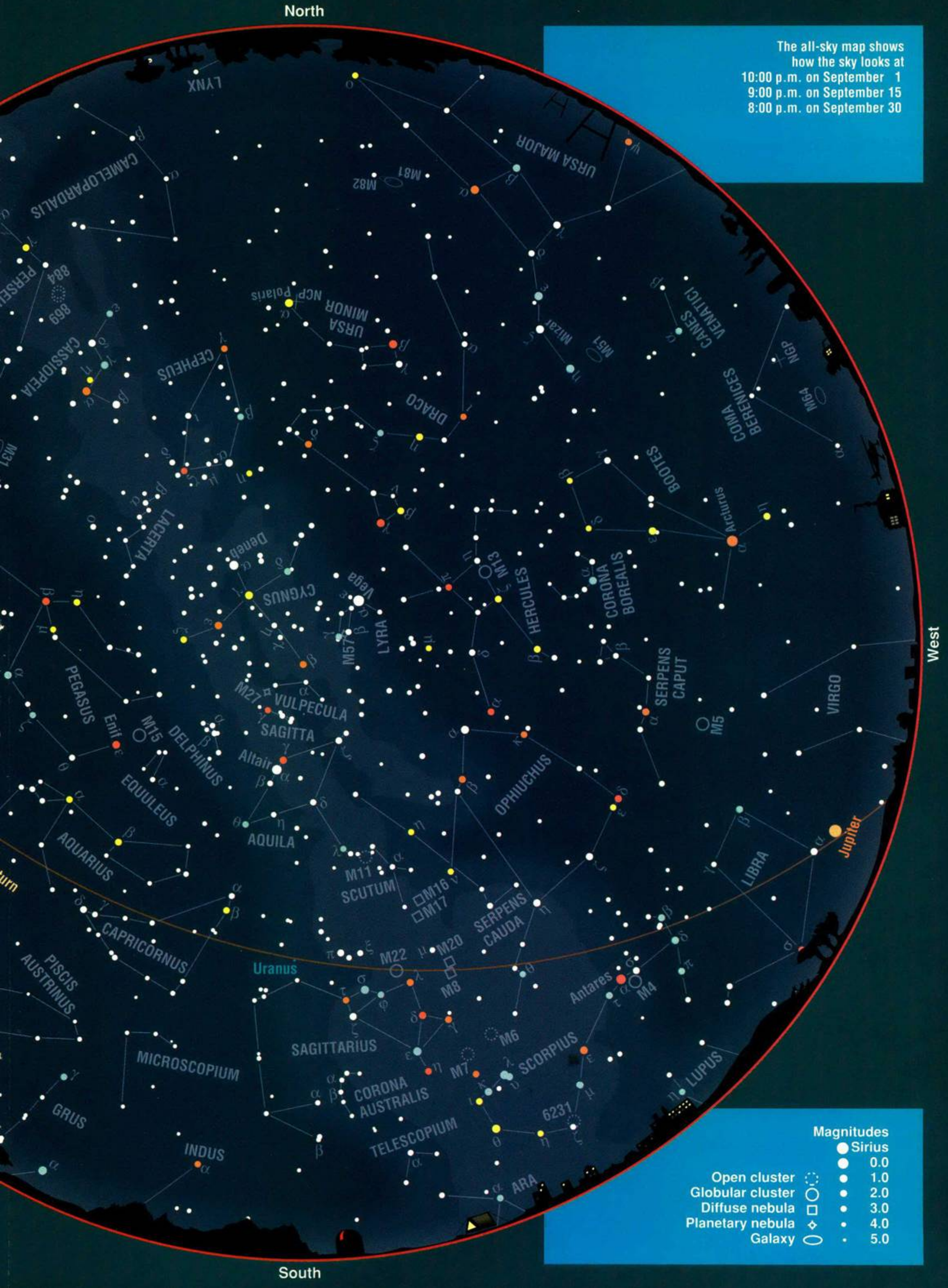
23 Autumnal equinox is at 2:19 a.m. EDT

24 The Moon is at apogee (251,808 miles from Earth), 8:04 a.m. EDT
Mars passes 6° south of Pollux, 11 a.m. EDT

26 Mercury reaches greatest eastern elongation (26°), noon EDT

27 Last Quarter Moon is at 8:23 p.m. EDT
The Moon passes 0.06° south of Vesta, 11 p.m. EDT
Venus is at greatest brilliancy (magnitude –4.6), 6 p.m. EDT

The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
10:00 p.m. on September 1
9:00 p.m. on September 15
8:00 p.m. on September 30


North
LYNX
URSA MAJOR
M81
M82
CAMELOPARDALIS
PERSEUS
884
869
NCP Polaris
URSA MINOR
CASSIOPEIA
CEPHEUS
Mizar
M51
CANES VENATICI
NGP
M64
COMA BERENICES
DRACO
M31
BOOTES
Arcturus
LACERTA
Deneb
CYGNUS
Vega
M13
HERCULES
CORONA BOREALIS
LYRA
M57
PEGASUS
M27
VULPECULA
SAGITTA
SERPENS CAPUT
M5
VIRGO
West
Enif
M15
DELPHINUS
Altair
EQUULEUS
OPHIUCHUS
AQUILA
AQUARIUS
Jupiter
LIBRA
Saturn
M11
SCUTUM
M16
M17
SERPENS CAUDA
CAPRICORNUS
M22
M20
Uranus
M8
Antares
M4
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
SAGITTARIUS
M6
SCORPIUS
MICROSCOPIUM
M7
LUPUS
CORONA AUSTRALIS
GRUS
6231
TELESCOPIUM
INDUS
ARA
South

Magnitudes
● Sirius
● 0.0
● 1.0
● 2.0
● 3.0
● 4.0
● 5.0

Open cluster ⁚
Globular cluster ○
Diffuse nebula □
Planetary nebula ⌖
Galaxy ⬭

SKY ALMANAC

by Deborah Byrd and Jeff Kanipe

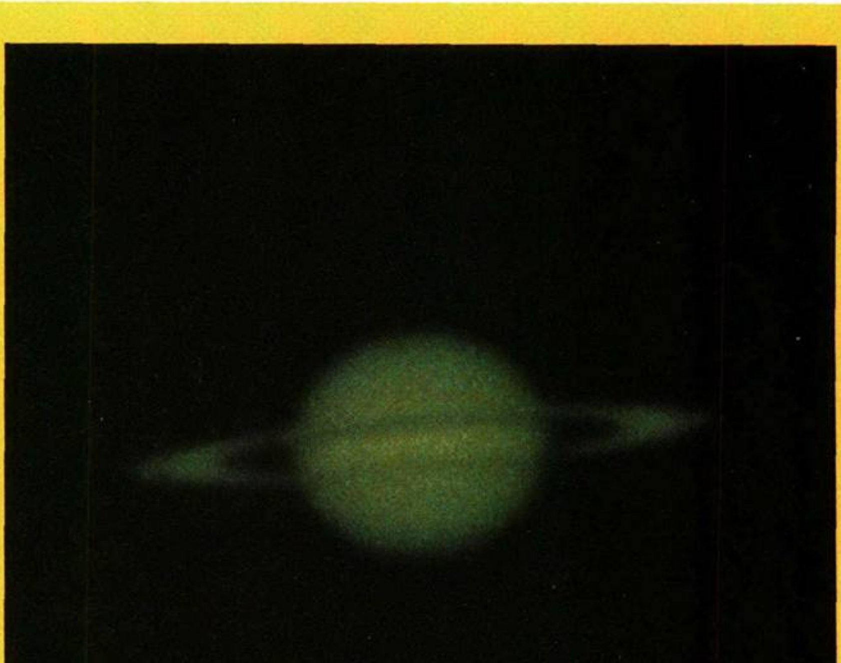
An exciting event awaits skywatchers on the first day of this month when Saturn comes to opposition and appears to the eye as a steady, golden point of light opposite the Sun in our sky. Saturn then rises in the southeast at sunset and is highest in the southern sky around midnight. The planet is closest to Earth for this year, and as a result it appears brightest for the year, at magnitude 0.5.

Saturn comes to this location in our sky due to Earth's motion around the Sun. Our motion in orbit carries us between Saturn and the Sun once a year. Saturn moves around the Sun, too, but its "year" lasts 29 of our years. The orbital motion of the ringed planet serves only to place it a little farther east in our sky at each subsequent opposition.

This year Saturn comes to opposition against the starry backdrop of Aquarius. It's not far from the bright star Fomalhaut in the constellation Piscis Austrinus. At magnitude 1.2, Fomalhaut is fainter than Saturn, the faintest of the four bright naked-eye planets now visible in the evening sky, but a telescope reveals it as a complex system of orbiting rings and moons. Its largest moon, Titan, appears as an 8th-magnitude point near the planet. Saturn's rings are now only 7° from being precisely edge-on as seen from our vantage point. As the planet moves in orbit, the rings undergo a cycle during which they appear first more and then less open to us. When they appear wide open, the rings contribute to Saturn's overall brightness. Now they are

Saturn Reaches Opposition

September twilight finds Saturn shining through the trees above the east-southeastern horizon. By nightfall it is fairly high and bright and approaching optimal viewing altitude. This year marks the first time in over a decade that Saturn has edged so far north along the ecliptic. At opposition on September 1, the planet is at a declination of –10° compared with –22° in 1988 and 1989. The planet's more northerly position means it will be much less affected by atmospheric turbulence than it would be if it were lower in the sky and so should provide northern observers sharper views through the telescope.


Jean Dragesco

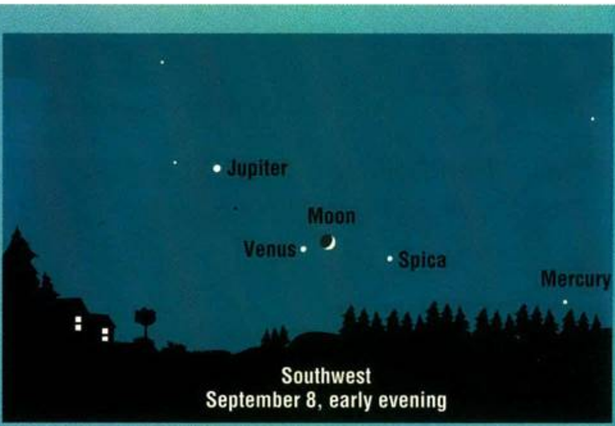
Telescopes in the 4- to 8-inch range should have no trouble spotting the narrow shadow of the rings cutting across the equatorial region of the globe, but little of the globe's shadow across the backside of the rings will show. At opposition, viewers should see Saturn fully lit from the front. In the coming weeks, however, watch this angular shadow increase as Earth shifts out of alignment between Saturn and the Sun.

More challenging than the rings are the white spots in the planet's atmosphere in or near the equatorial belt. Except for the occasional outburst (like the one that occurred four years ago this month), Saturn rarely displays overt atmospheric features. You need at least a 4-inch telescope, moderate magnification, patience, and windows of good seeing to spot these subtle, low-contrast features.

If the seeing is good, try looking for Saturn's brightest moons. Titan, Saturn's largest, is an easy object in any telescope, shining at 8th magnitude. It can be found as much as five ring diameters off to one side of the planet. Closer in are three others that are normally visible in at least a 4-inch telescope. The brightest of these is Rhea, at magnitude 9.7, followed by Tethys and Dione (10.3 and 10.4, respectively). Iapetus is the oddball moon. When it is west of the planet it can be seen at magnitude 10.1 some twelve ring diameters from the planet. But at eastern elongation it shows a darker side and dims to magnitude 11.9.

If you haven't looked at the planet in some time, you may be surprised to see that the rings have flattened out considerably. The tilt of Saturn's axis relative to Saturn's orbit carries our line of sight through Saturn's ring plane every 15 years, on average. Another ring plane passage will occur 8 months hence on May 22, 1995.

The Moon and Venus Form a Pretty Pair



Astrophotographers who specialize in celestial-terrestrial combination shots will want to be ready the evening of the 8th when Venus, approaching its peak magnitude for the year, stands 2° north of the slim crescent Moon in the western twilight sky. Planet observers have noted Venus flirting with the Moon once a month all year: 3° last month, 4° in May. It came closest last April 12 when the –3.9-magnitude planet stood 1° south of the crescent Moon.

This month's configuration is just as eye-catching because Venus is noticeably brighter now (magnitude –4.5) than it was five months ago. Use binoculars to appreciate the whole Venus-Moon effect. And bear in mind that you're looking at stepping stones in space: the Moon, at a distance of 227,000 miles and Venus lying beyond at a distance slightly greater than 53 million miles.

Seeing Double in Cygnus

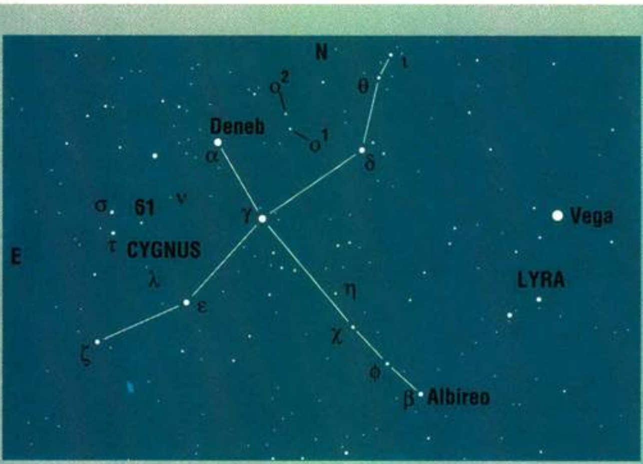
The most popular double star in Cygnus, Beta (ß) Cygni, or Albireo, was called "one of the finest sights in the heavens" by the great 19th-century observer T. W. Webb. In almost any size telescope the stars appear to be a golden yellow and a deep blue of magnitudes 3.1 and 5.1, respectively. With a separation of 34.4", the stars are easy to distinguish both by their magnitudes and colors. Even 10x50 binoculars can split this pair if you look carefully.

A striking binocular double (although not a true binary) lurks in Omicron (o) Cygni, which lies due west of Deneb in a dark band of the Milky Way. Their colors have been reported variously as pale and golden yellow to light blue-green.

A challenging telescopic double is Mu (μ) Cygni, which lies in the southeast region of Cygnus. Mu consists of a pair of white stars at magnitudes 4.8 and 6.1. With a separation of only 1.5", it takes a 6- to 8-inch scope and steady seeing to resolve it.

Splitting the stars of Delta (δ) Cygni is another challenge. Although their separation is greater (2.4"), the stars differ greatly in magnitude. The main component shines at magnitude 2.9, while the companion glows softly at magnitude 6.3. A 6-inch scope should resolve them.

Finally, 61 Cygni offers a striking pair of orange-tinted stars of magnitudes 5.2 and 6, with a separation of nearly 30". Both stars are easily resolved in a small telescope.



61 Cygni

Alfred Lilge

Albireo

John Sanford

Shine On, Harvest Moon

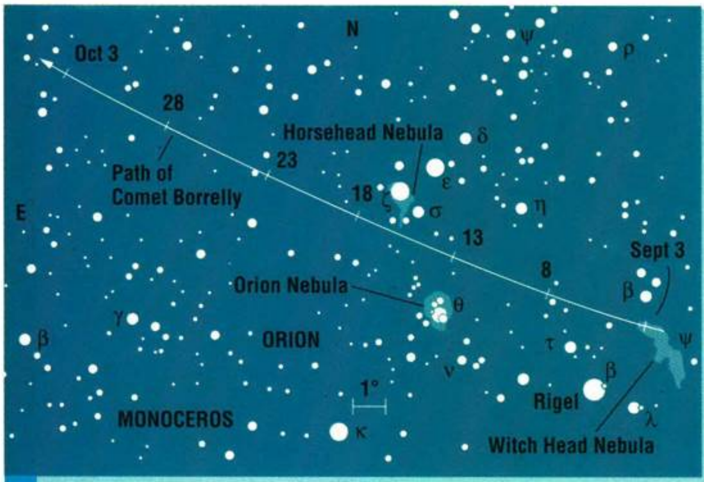
Dewey Vanderhoff

Monday evening the 19th of September, the Full Moon will rise slowly above the trees, casting its warm yellow glow over the land like a great Chinese lantern. This Moon is known for the light it provided harvesters as they worked into the evening hours to get in their crops before winter — hence its name, the Harvest Moon.

The Full Moon dominates the evening sky this time of year. The reason is simple: the geometry of the Sun, Moon, and Earth. As Earth orbits the Sun over the course of the year, the Sun traces a path against the background stars, called the ecliptic. Because the Moon's orbit around Earth lies in nearly the same plane as Earth's orbit around the Sun, the Moon follows a path very close to the ecliptic. On September 23, the first day of autumn, the Sun's position on the ecliptic is at the autumnal equinox, the point where the Sun crosses from the northern half to the southern half of the sky.

Because the Full Moon always lies opposite the Sun in the sky, in early fall it finds itself near the vernal equinox (the Sun's position on the first day of spring). This part of the ecliptic makes a very shallow angle to the eastern horizon. So, as the nearly Full Moon travels eastward along the ecliptic, it doesn't drop as far below the horizon from one evening to the next as it does at other times of the year. Thus Earth doesn't have to rotate as far to bring the Moon above the horizon, and moonrise times from night to night don't vary much.

The angle of the ecliptic to the horizon also varies with latitude. Where this angle is steepest — in the tropics — the effect is not very noticeable. At higher latitudes, though, where the angle of the ecliptic is much shallower, the effect is dramatic. For example, at a latitude of 40° north, the daily differences in moonrise times average about 30 minutes rather than the typical 49 minutes. At 50° north, the difference dwindles to about 23 minutes, and at 60° north the difference amounts to little more than 10 minutes.



Comet Borrelly Glides Through Orion

Now's a good time to locate and track what may be the year's most prominent periodic comet, Comet Borrelly, especially if you want to follow it as it climbs toward peak brightness in November. This comet is expected to be as bright as Comet Encke was last February, but it is much better placed.

Borrelly has been arching out of the southern sky since January, when it was well below the ecliptic plane. In May, however, Borrelly seemed to pick up speed as Earth began closing in on the comet and we could see it making steady progress. Currently Borrelly is moving northeastward through southern Orion. It passes just north of the Orion Nebula on September 14 and just south of the Horsehead Nebula on the 17th. It moves into Monoceros by late-September. The comet's visual magnitude at the beginning of the month is around 10, brightens to 9.6 by midmonth, and reaches 9.0 by month's end. Although it passes through a rather rich region of the sky, Borrelly should stand out among the stars as a fairly compact patch of greenish-white light. Be sure to look for flaring in the coma or evidence of a tail.

One caveat. Being an extended object, Borrelly will be somewhat fainter than its visual magnitude implies. An extended object's brightness is measured by its integrated magnitude — the magnitude it would have if all its light could be consolidated into a point source. Hence, although its stated magnitude may be 9, remember that this is an integrated magnitude. Look instead for an object with a somewhat lower surface brightness.

COORDINATES FOR COMET BORRELLY

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.	Mag.
Sept. 3	5h07.8m	–6°07'	10.3
Sept. 8	5h20.6m	–5°05'	10.0
Sept. 13	5h33.3m	–3°58'	9.8
Sept. 18	5h46.1m	–2°45'	9.6
Sept. 23	5h58.9m	–1°26'	9.4
Sept. 28	6h11.7m	0°01'	9.2
Oct. 3	6h24.6m	1°36'	9.0

nearly edge-on, and as a result Saturn is fainter at opposition than it was last year, even though the planet is closer to us this year.

Twice in each orbit of Saturn, the rings appear precisely edge-on with respect to Earth. The rings are so thin that at such times they cannot be seen. Such will be the case next year, so now is the time for telescopic observers to note color and brightness differences between the A and B rings. Also, turn your attention to Saturn's globe. The first impression is that of a golden, featureless world. A closer inspection may reveal a darker polar region, and perhaps some very subtle shading.

Even more featureless is the brilliant planet Venus, which towers over the western horizon after sunset. Greatest brilliancy for Venus comes on September 28, when the planet shines at –4.6 magnitude. On September 8, the young Moon passes close to Venus in the western twilight sky. A glance outside each successive evening will show the Moon waxing toward Full. A look each evening at the same time — perhaps just after sunset — reveals the Moon situated farther to the east each evening. This eastward trek across the sky from night to night is due to the Moon's motion in orbit around Earth.

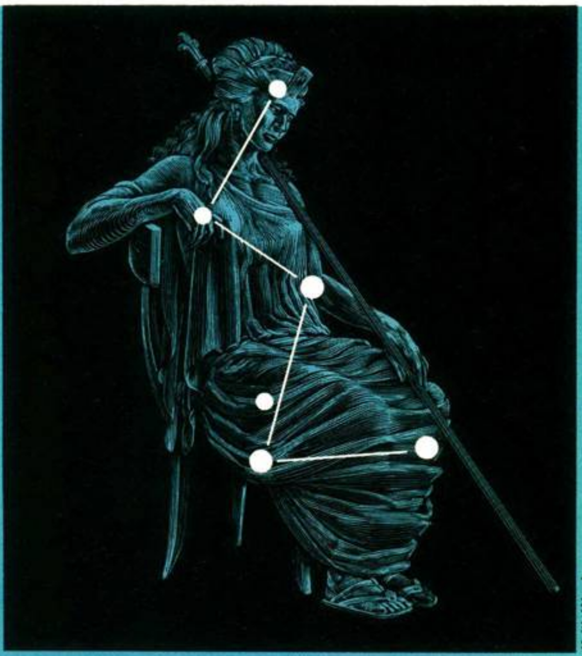
By the night of September 19, the Moon is Full. This is the Full Moon closest to the autumnal equinox — which comes this year on September 23 — and thus it is called the Harvest Moon. The Harvest Moon rises around sunset for several evenings in a row, and it appears completely or nearly full on each of those evenings.

Two notable comets wander across the sky this month, Borrelly and Harrington. Comet Borrelly moves across the southern part of Orion, passing just north of the Orion Nebula on the 14th and just south of the Horsehead Nebula on the 17th. Borrelly glows slightly brighter than 10th magnitude, making it visible easily in binoculars. Comet Harrington, fainter at about 12th magnitude, moves slowly through Cetus south of the variable star Mira.

This month's asteroid is the 20th one to be discovered, with the proper name of Massalia. It shines at magnitude 9.5. Look for it as it wanders through Pisces.

THE STARRY SKY

by Deborah Byrd



Keith Ward

Stand outside on a clear evening and face the northern sky and you'll notice a bright pattern of stars that looks like the letter "W" or "M." This is Cassiopeia, the Queen, which most people see as five bright stars. Some of these stars are named for the Queen's anatomy. Alpha Cassiopeiae is called *Schedar*, meaning "the breast." Beta is *Caph*, or "the hand." Delta, or *Ruchbah*, is "the knee." This pretty group of stars offers naked-eye viewers a fine, recognizable pattern. Telescopic observers know Cassiopeia for its rich collection of star clusters.

From the northern United States, Cassiopeia is a circumpolar constellation. This means it neither rises nor sets, but instead circles endlessly around Polaris, the star near the North Celestial Pole. Cassiopeia lies on the exact opposite side of Polaris from the Big Dipper. Imagine the northern sky as a giant clock with Polaris in the center: when Cassiopeia appears at 3 o'clock, the Dipper is at 9 o'clock. These two great star patterns move in a counterclockwise direction around the celestial pole.

In Greek mythology, Cassiopeia represents the Queen of Ethiopia, part of the Royal Family of the heavens. Her husband is King Cepheus, and her daughter is Princess Andromeda. Star lore states that Cassiopeia offended the nereids, or sea nymphs, when she boasted that her beauty was greater than theirs. The nymphs complained to Neptune, god of the sea, who sent a monster to ravage the coast of Ethiopia and also demanded a sacrifice of Andromeda. The princess was ultimately rescued by the hero Perseus, but the sea nymphs had their revenge. They caused Cassiopeia to be bound to a chair and placed in the northern sky. As the queen revolves around Polaris, she sometimes hangs from the chair in a humiliating, upside-down position.

As we see her in the sky, Cassiopeia lies in front of the winter Milky Way in the direction approximately opposite the star-rich center of the Galaxy. The Milky Way appears sparser here than in Sagittarius, but this area provides a rich hunting ground for scanning the heavens with binoculars or a rich-field telescope.

As you explore Cassiopeia, take note of the middle star in the "W." Gamma Cassiopeiae is a peculiar variable star known for its unpredictability. Steady at magnitude 2.2 until 1936, Gamma then gradually increased in brightness until, in the following year, it was as bright as 1st-magnitude Deneb. Later the star dropped to about magnitude 3.0 and then rose again to magnitude 2.5, where it remains today.

Another famous star appeared in Cassiopeia more than four hundred years ago. After a lifetime beneath a firmament believed to be unchanging, the Danish astronomer Tycho Brahe glanced up on November 11, 1572, and noticed a "new star." It became brighter than Venus and for two weeks was visible in full daylight. Tycho studied it carefully for 17 months, until it faded entirely from view. Today, no sign of the star itself remains, but shreds of nebulosity visible on photographic plates betray a legacy of the galactic cataclysm we know as Tycho's Star.

September's Planets

Mercury graces the evening sky this month, with greatest elongation on September 26. The narrow angle of the ecliptic to the horizon, however, will probably prevent you from seeing it. Meanwhile, a brilliant object stands higher than Mercury in the western twilight sky. **Venus** is near the bright star Spica when the month begins, but the planet steals the show by shining brilliantly at magnitude −4.4 when the month begins. Venus is a dazzling sight near the young Moon on September 8. Greatest brilliancy for Venus comes on September 28, when the planet's magnitude is −4.6.

Some observers believe Venus is brightest when we see a fully illuminated disk, but that's not the case. Greatest brilliancy for Venus stems from a combination of factors, including its nearness to Earth and the percentage of its lighted half that faces our direction. It seems paradoxical to think that Venus appears brightest while showing us less of its lighted half, but that's the case. If you peer at Venus through a telescope this month, you'll see it as a waning crescent globe.

Yet another bright planet lies in this part of the sky. **Jupiter**, the solar system's largest planet and the second-brightest planet after Venus, shines at magnitude −1.8. Located in the constellation Libra, the King of planets starts out about 15° to the upper left of Venus on September 1 and sinks toward the brighter planet as the month passes. It is near the young Moon on September 9. Who knows what a telescope will reveal on this planet this month? Jupiter may still be suffering from disturbances spawned in late July, by the multiple impacts of the fragmented Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9.

Pluto, in Libra, is up in the southwest after sunset. It shines at magnitude 13.8. **Uranus** and **Neptune**, both in Sagittarius, lie in the south after sunset this month. Uranus glows at magnitude 5.7 and Neptune at 7.9.

Because it's opposite the Sun this month, **Saturn** appears near another object opposite the Sun, the nearly Full Moon. Look for Saturn near the Moon on September 18. The Moon is Full the following day.

Mars comes up a couple of hours before the Sun this month and can be found in the east before dawn. The waning crescent Moon is just below Mars on September 1. In early September, Mars stands at the feet of Gemini, and the stars of this constellation rise up behind the planet as the month passes. By the month's end, Mars appears aligned with Castor and Pollux, the two brightest stars of Gemini. The Moon joins the trio on the morning of September 29. □

Deborah Byrd produces the monthly "Earth and Sky" radio program. Jeff Kanipe edits Star Date *magazine.*

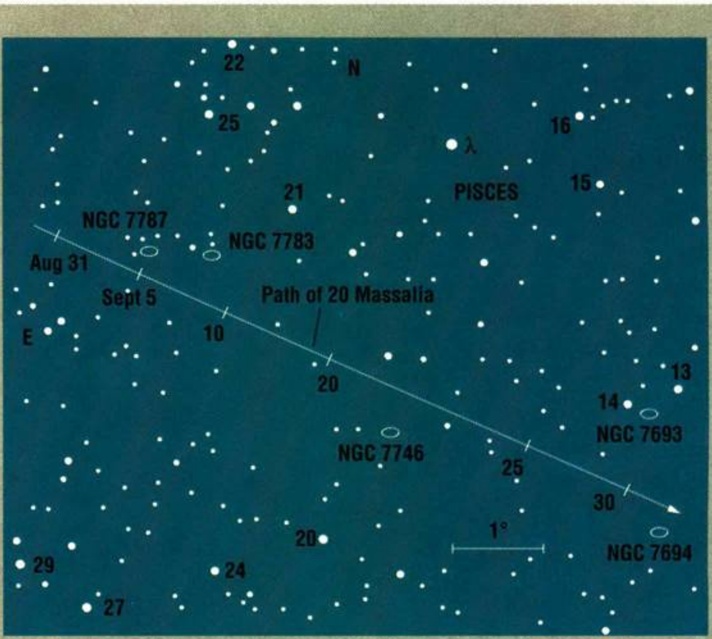
Keeping Tabs on Asteroid 20 Massalia

Now skirting through the watery constellations of Pisces, the Fish, and Aquarius, the Water Carrier, is the 82-mile-diameter minor planet 20 Massalia. The asteroid is at opposition on September 18, when it reaches magnitude 9.4. Massalia spends the entire month slipping southwestward beneath the circlet of Pisces.

The asteroid's daily motion is modest at best, and during the month the asteroid doesn't transit more than about 5° of sky. Fortunately, this part of Pisces and Aquarius is not a particularly star-rich region of sky, which should make finding 20 Massalia an easier task than it would be in a field powdered with stars. There's a nice kite-shaped asterism of four 6th-magnitude stars east of the circlet that you can easily see in binoculars. This makes a nice marker for the first 10 days of September because 20 Massalia is located only about a degree south of it.

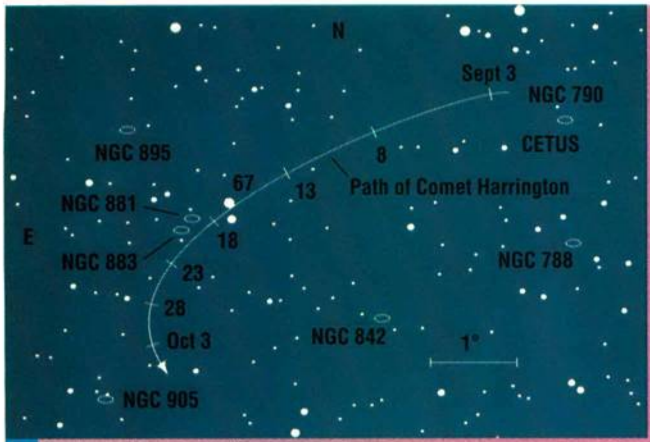
Use the finder chart to help target the asteroid on the day you begin your search. Use an eyepiece that yields no more than a 1° field of view. If the field of view is too big, the asteroid can get lost and its motion won't be very apparent; if too small you limit your search area.

Center the field of view on the region and carefully sketch all the stars to be seen. Come back a night or two later and compare the sketch with the view in the eyepiece. The "star" that has moved relative to the background stars is 20 Massalia. Although it's easier to spot the asteroid's motion over a day or two, this region of sky remains above the horizon essentially all night. So if you enjoy your stargazing in all-night doses, try spotting its motion from early evening to late morning.



ASTEROID 20 MASSALIA POSITIONS

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.	Mag.
Aug. 31	0h00.0m	0°44'	9.9
Sept. 5	23h56.3m	0°19'	9.8
Sept. 10	23h52.2m	−0°09'	9.7
Sept. 15	23h47.8m	−0°38'	9.5
Sept. 20	23h43.2m	−1°09'	9.4
Sept. 25	23h38.7m	−1°40'	9.5
Sept. 30	23h34.2m	−2°11'	9.6



COORDINATES FOR COMET HARRINGTON

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.	Mag.
Sept. 3	2h05.0m	–5°02'	12.8
Sept. 8	2h10.3m	–5°32'	12.7
Sept. 13	2h14.5m	–6°04'	12.7
Sept. 18	2h17.5m	–6°36'	12.7
Sept. 23	2h19.5m	–7°08'	12.7
Sept. 28	2h20.5m	–7°37'	12.7
Oct. 3	2h20.4m,	–8°2'	12.7

Follow Comet Harrington

Just past perihelion (August 23), Comet Harrington is now diving south through Cetus, well below the ecliptic plane. This little comet, discovered in 1953 by Robert Harrington, has a period of 6.7 years and has been well observed during the last two apparitions in 1980 and 1987. It wasn't observed in 1967 or 1974, however, because it came to perihelion behind the Sun. Unfortunately, Harrington isn't the showstopper Borrelly is but, hey, challenge yourself! You may want to do your own comet searches some day and many new comets are about as bright as Harrington is at its peak: magnitude 13.

Harrington's apparent motion is decreasing as Earth overtakes it. It will loop back briefly into retrograde motion and then move on to the northeast, edging north of Mira. This part of the sky rises just after sunset, and by mid-October it rises at sunset. The comet reaches opposition on October 21 but by then is fading fast. Go out and see Harrington sooner than later.

Spot M33 with the Naked Eye

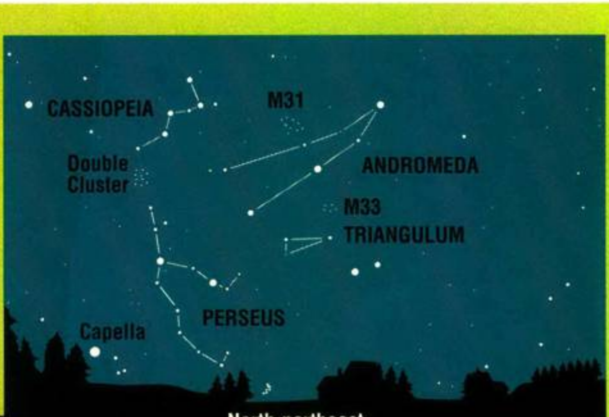
One of the longstanding debates in deep-sky observing is whether or not it is possible to see the galaxy M33 with the naked eye. It is, given the right conditions.

M33 can be devilishly difficult to locate in a telescope, so why should it be easier to spot with the naked eye? Its given magnitude is 5.7, which already puts it near the theoretical naked-eye limit. But take into account that it is spread out over an area of sky greater than the apparent diameter of the Full Moon and thus has an even lower surface brightness than its magnitude implies.

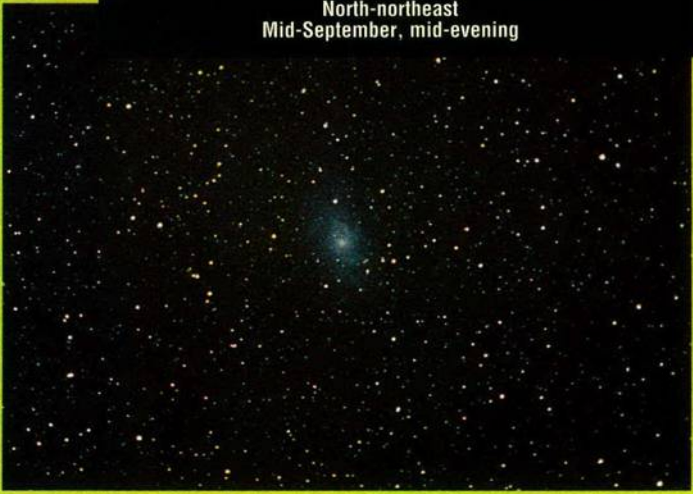
Still, by virtue of the contrast effect between the dark surrounding sky and the somewhat brighter M33, you should be able to detect its presence, just as you would hear the proverbial pin drop in a quiet room. Furthermore, because the source is compact compared to the surrounding sky, it will appear more concentrated and brighter to the eye.

To find M33, first locate the Great Square of Pegasus, which lies well up in the east on autumn evenings, and from there look for the bright star Beta (β) Andromedae. Coincidentally, Beta also serves as a marker star for the only other galaxy in the Northern Hemisphere that can be seen with the unaided eye, the Andromeda Galaxy (M31). Now let your eye draw an imaginary line south and east from Beta Andromedae to Alpha (α) Trianguli, the apex star of the Triangle. Just south and east of the midway point of this line, closer to Alpha Trianguli, lies M33.

With fully dark adapted eyes and observing from a dark site on a night of good transparency — which is more probable in October than September — you may detect a faint oval patch, a slight enhancement in the sky background. That is M33. Too much moisture in the atmosphere will scatter the light even more and you won't see anything; too much extraneous light will dampen it right out. And without fully dark adapted eyes, you won't detect the contrast difference at all. Conditions must be just right.



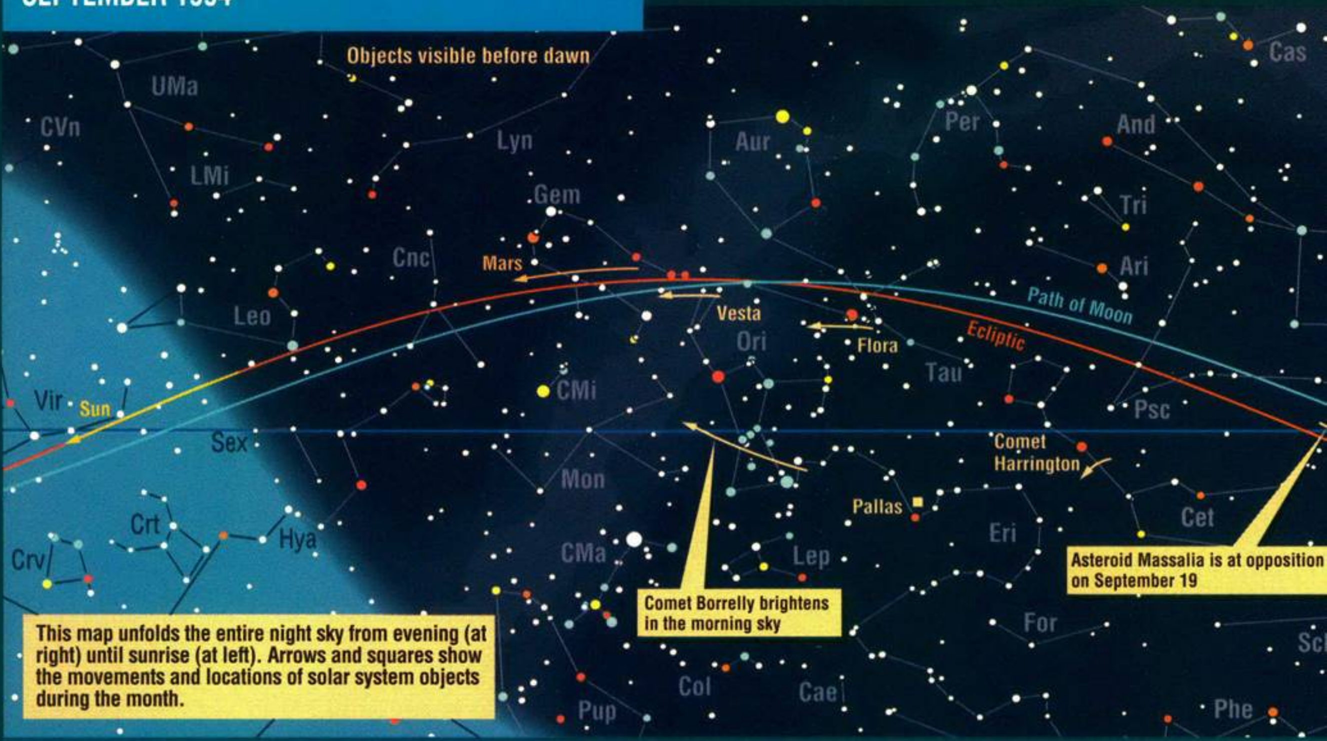
North-northeast
Mid-September, mid-evening



Glen Deen

SKY ALMANAC

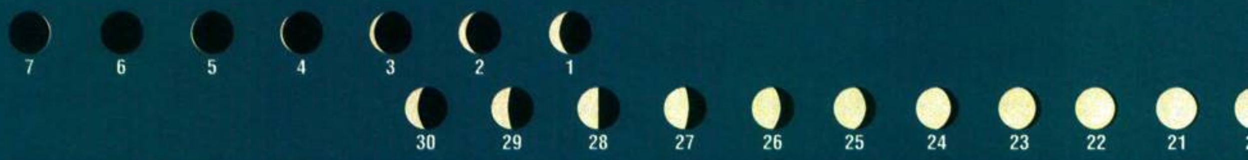
SEPTEMBER 1994


Objects visible before dawn
Cas
UMa
CVn
LMi
Lyn
Aur
Per
And
Gem
Tri
Cnc
Mars
Ari
Leo
Vesta
Path of Moon
Ori
Flora
Ecliptic
Tau
Vir
Sun
CMi
Psc
Sex
Comet Harrington
Mon
Pallas
Crt
Hya
Eri
Cet
Crv
CMa
Lep
For
Sc
Col
Cae
Pup
Phe

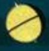
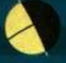
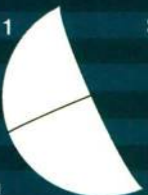
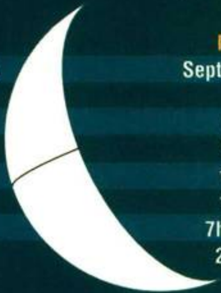
Comet Borrelly brightens in the morning sky

Asteroid Massalia is at opposition on September 19

This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects during the month.

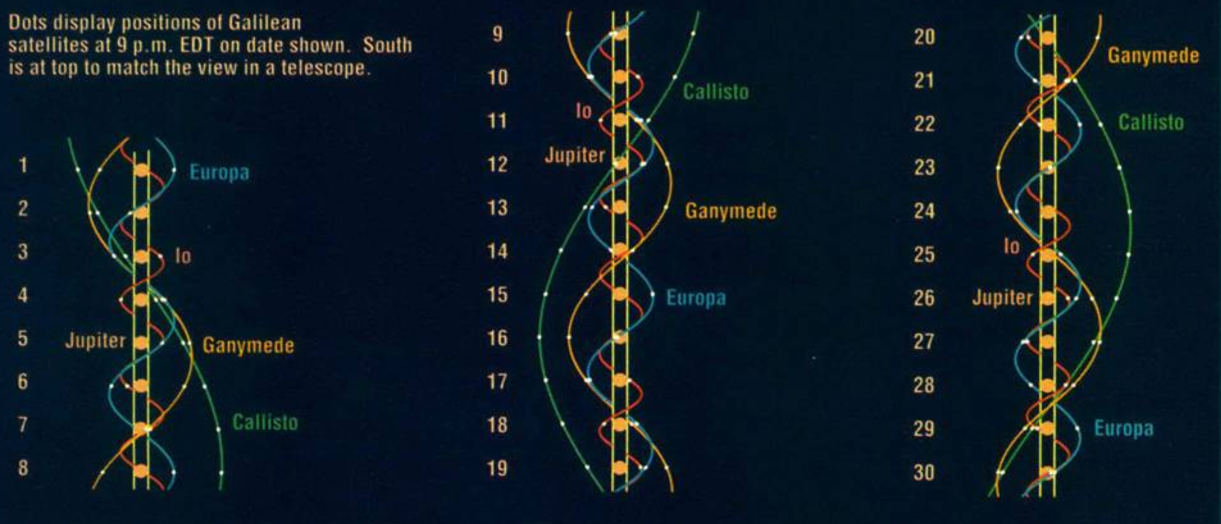

7
6
5
4
3
2
1
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21

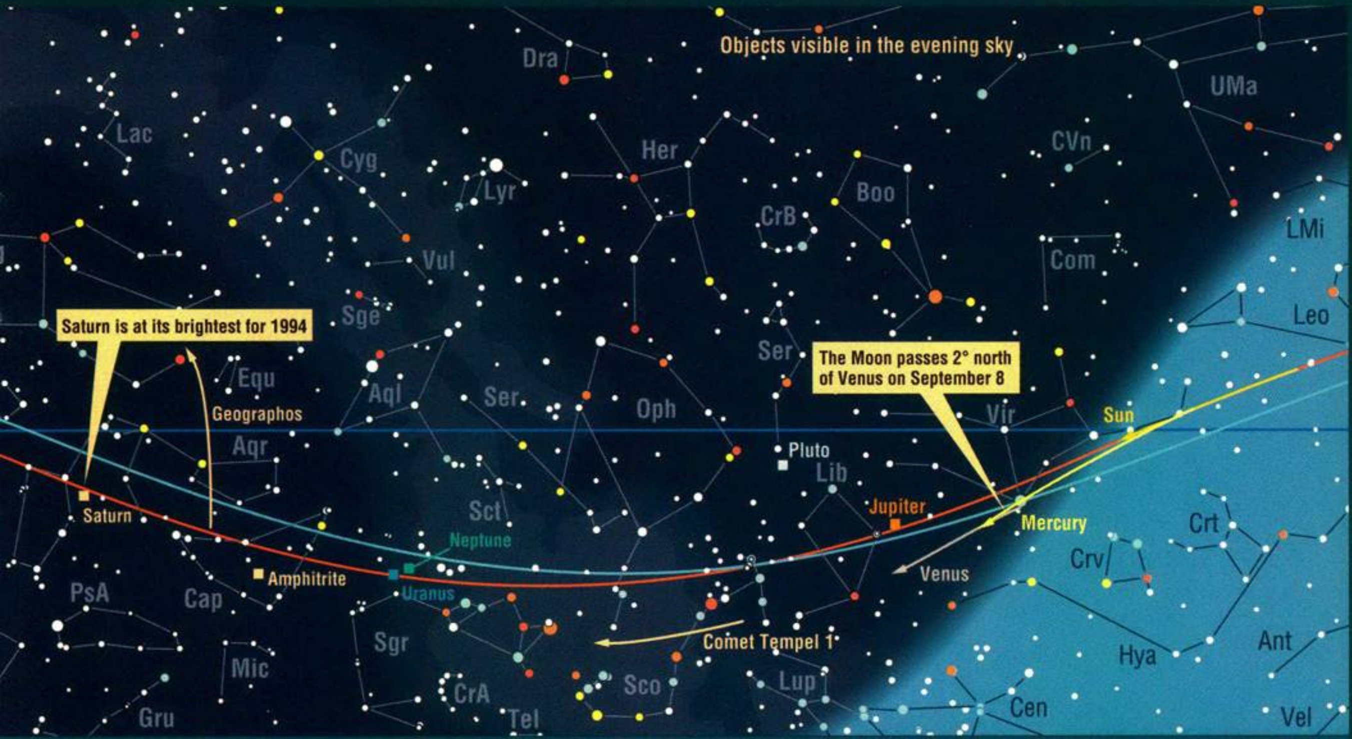
PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	VENUS	MARS
Date	September 1	September 30	September 1	September 30	September 15
Magnitude	−0.4	0.2	−4.4	−4.6	1.1
Angular Size	5.2"	7.3"	26.6"	40.6"	5.6"
Illumination	88%	53%	45%	25%	90%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.298	0.928	0.627	0.411	1.682
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.438	0.438	0.728	0.727	1.526
Right Ascension (2000.0)	11h42.3m	13h56.3m	13h25.5m	14h42.4m	7h20.7m
Declination (2000.0)	2°28'	−15°13'	−11°55'	−22°04'	22°48'

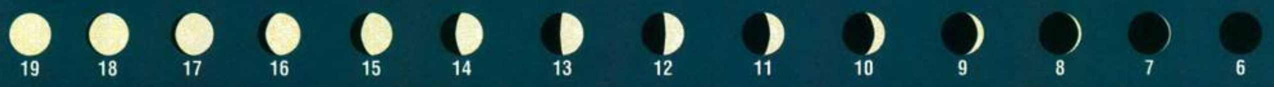
JUPITER'S MOONS

Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 9 p.m. EDT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.



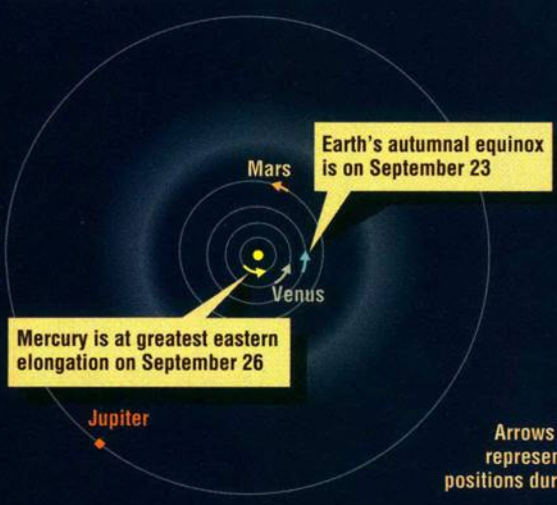

Objects visible in the evening sky
Dra
UMa
Lac
Cyg
Lyr
Her
CVn
CrB
Boo
LMi
Vul
Com
Sge
Leo
Saturn is at its brightest for 1994
Equ
Ser
The Moon passes 2° north of Venus on September 8
Aql
Ser
Oph
Vir
Geographos
Sun
Aqr
Pluto
Lib
Jupiter
Saturn
Sct
Mercury
Crt
Neptune
Venus
Crv
Amphitrite
Uranus
PsA
Cap
Sgr
Comet Tempel 1
Ant
Hya
Mic
CrA
Sco
Lup
Cen
Gru
Tel
Vel

To locate the Moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.

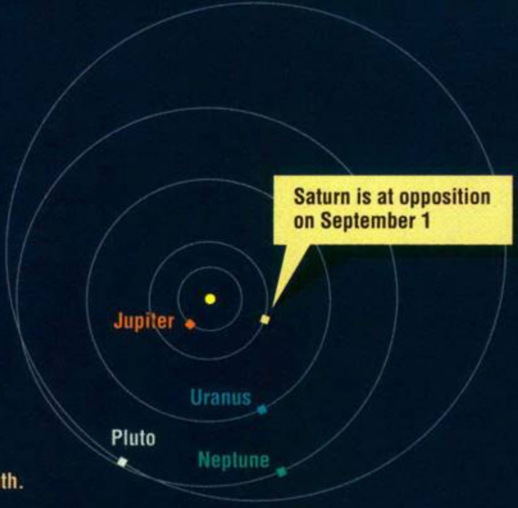

19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6

JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
September 15	September 15	September 15	September 15	September 15
−1.8	0.5	5.7	7.9	13.8
32.9"	19.0"	3.7"	2.3"	0.1"
99%	100%	100%	100%	100%
5.994	8.733	19.144	29.680	30.215
5.405	9.711	19.674	30.176	29.798
14h40.1m	22h41.9m	19h37.9m	19h29.3m	15h46.7m
−14°38'	−10°23'	−22°04'	−21°15'	−5°59'

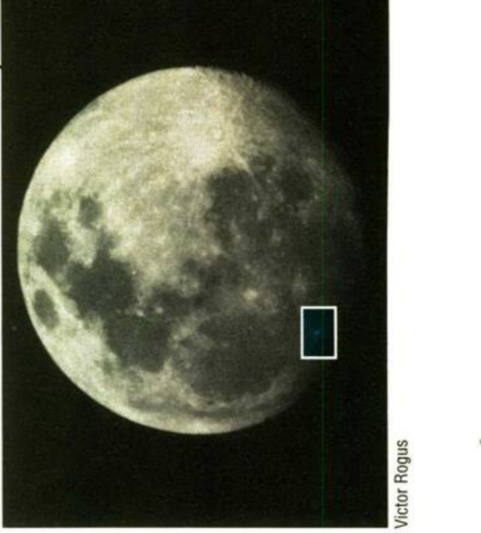
THE PLANETS IN THEIR ORBITS


Mars
Earth's autumnal equinox is on September 23
Venus
Mercury is at greatest eastern elongation on September 26
Jupiter

Arrows and dots represent planets' positions during the month.


Saturn is at opposition on September 1
Jupiter
Uranus
Pluto
Neptune

PROBING THE ARISTARCHUS AREA



Victor Rogus

A young, bright crater pairs with an ancient river of lava in this geologically diverse region of the Moon.

by Michael T. Kitt

Many casual lunar observers plan their viewing sessions for periods when the Moon is a thin crescent or near First Quarter phase, when our satellite lies conveniently in the evening sky and its subdued glare allows extended viewing through a telescope. But if you observe only at this time, you'll be missing an alluring region in the northwestern part of the Moon that comes into view two or three nights before Full Moon. Then the terminator — the dividing line between sunlight and darkness — passes across the vast expanse of Oceanus Procellarum and grazing sunlight reveals the crater **Aristarchus**, the brightest feature on the Moon.

Judged by its brightness, Aristarchus must be one of the youngest of the larger lunar craters. Brightness equates with youth on the Moon because solar radiation gradually darkens fresh impact ejecta. The impact that formed Aristarchus must have occurred within the last few hundred million years.

Sunrise on Aristarchus confirms the crater's young age by revealing exquisitely defined features, seemingly untouched by the glacially slow process of erosion by micrometeorites. The 40-kilometer-wide crater shows a knife-edge rim and many narrow terraces that step down to the crater's floor. Detail within the crater's bowl becomes difficult to see as the Sun rises higher, however, because Aristarchus reflects so much light in Earth's direction. A polarizing or deep yellow filter will help you see the tiny central peak. Also look for the series of dark bands running vertically down the inner crater wall, caused by landslides that exposed dark bedrock.

Just how bright is Aristarchus? Try looking at the Moon a few days after New Moon. Put the sunlit sliver of the Moon just outside your telescope's field of view and look at the Earthlit portion of the disk. Almost opposite the sunlit crescent, you'll see Aristarchus and the blanket of pulverized rock tossed from the crater during the violent impact that created it.

As sunlight advances across Aristarchus in the days before Full Moon, it reveals a lozenge-shaped hilly area immediately northwest of the crater, known to lunar geologists as the Aristarchus plateau. And snaking its way downhill from the heights of this uplift is **Schröter's Valley**. This valley was first charted in detail by the German selenographer Johann Schröter in the late-18th century.

Schröter's Valley is the largest sinuous rille on the Moon, measuring about 160 km long, up to 11 km wide, and 1 km deep. It originates in an ill-defined oval crater nicknamed the "Cobra's Head." One glance at this formation will convince you that this is one of the most apt nicknames in the annals of astronomy, for Schröter's Valley looks just like a wicked snake poised to snap at the eroded crater **Herodotus** adjacent to and slightly smaller than Aristarchus.

The Cobra's Head is an old volcanic vent that once spewed lava across the Aristarchus plateau and then downhill for over 160 km before emptying onto the plains of Oceanus Procellarum. The valley it created looks like a dry riverbed, but this river flowed with molten rock instead of cool water.

The Aristarchus plateau itself is a vast volcanic formation, as evidenced by the many rilles and domes on its surface. The area's largest dome nestles within the curving arc of Schröter's Valley. Larger telescopes reveal a tiny craterlet atop this dome. The volcanism that gave rise to the domes also formed **Rimae Aristarchus**, the system of eight very fine sinuous rilles that appear directly north of Aristarchus and meander up to 120 km. Spotting these rilles requires grazing sunlight, a moderate-sized telescope, and a bit of perseverance.

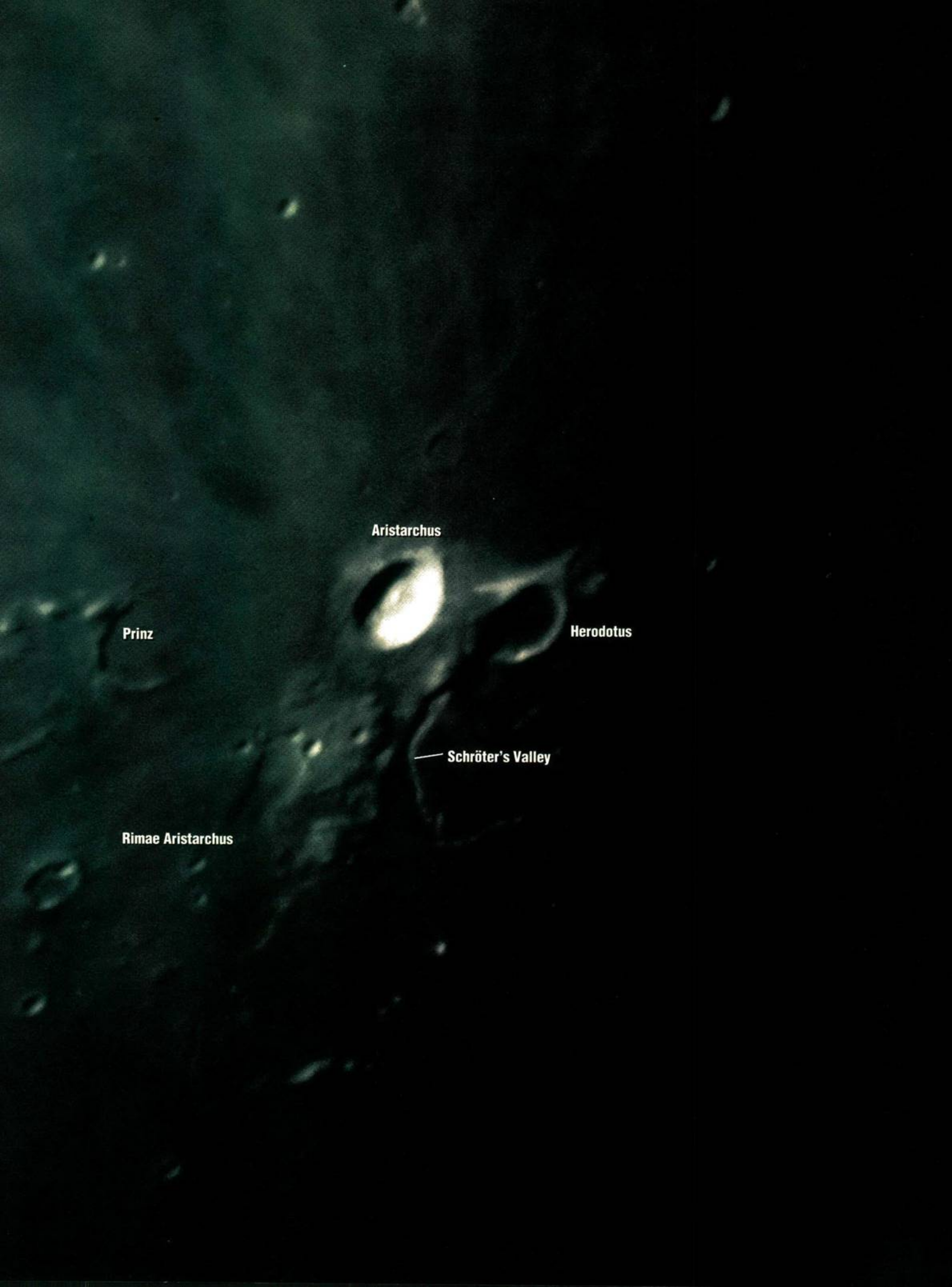
Directly east of the Aristarchus plateau lies the remains of a flooded crater, 47-km-wide **Prinz**. Only half of this crater's rim survived the onslaught of lava from Oceanus Procellarum. Immediately north of Prinz is yet another set of sinuous rilles, even more challenging than the ones on the Aristarchus plateau. Two of the rilles are easier to locate because they originate in fairly distinct, oval-shaped craterlets.

A little farther east lies a group of isolated peaks called Montes Harbinger. They shine brilliantly when the terminator passes across them at local sunrise. These peaks got their name because they serve as harbingers of the coming dawn for Aristarchus and the fabulous area surrounding it. Each lunar month, this pretty formation provides a long-distance alarm clock announcing dawn's imminent arrival on the Aristarchus plateau and Schröter's Valley. Why not use it as a wake-up call to explore this underappreciated region? ☐

BRILLIANT ARISTARCHUS and the sinuous Schröter's Valley stand out boldly a few days before Full Moon.

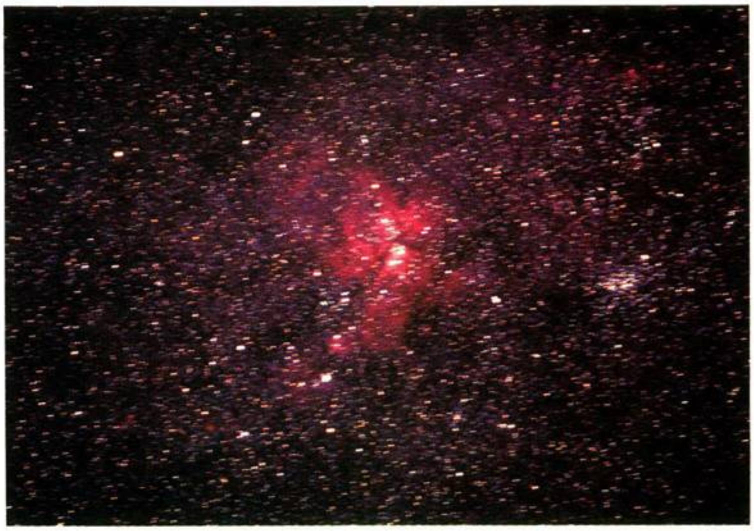
Michael T. Kitt is an experienced lunar observer and author of The Moon: An Observing Guide for Backyard Telescopes *(Kalmbach, 1992).*

Jean Dragesco



Aristarchus
Prinz
Herodotus
Schröter's Valley
Rimae Aristarchus

Beating Back the Guiding Gremlins



From deep inside a telescope's drive to high in the Earth's atmosphere, gremlins are waiting to ambush your astrophotos.

Story and photos by Alan Dyer

Click. Now, where's the star? Ah, there. *Whirr.* OK, it's back. Nope, it's drifting in declination. *Buzzzz.* Uh, oh. Lost sight of it. Whoa! It's over there. *Click, click, click!* Oops, too far. *Click. Click.*

Is this any way to enjoy the night sky? Probably not. Staring at a faint star minute after minute, perhaps hour after hour, while jockeying it around some equally faint crosshairs is, well, tedious. It's hard to imagine anyone who actually enjoys guiding a telescope. But guiding is a necessary ritual for landing deep-sky astrophotos. Yet all that careful work can be torpedoed by a host of hidden problems that could lead to photos with wiggles for stars.

Pitfalls on the road to great astrophotos can lurk in a telescope's rings or mount, even in the sky itself. Is there any way to tame the guiding gremlins? Yes! All it takes is a little preparation and an awareness of where guiding problems lie. One enemy could be hiding in a spot where it's least expected: the telescope drive.

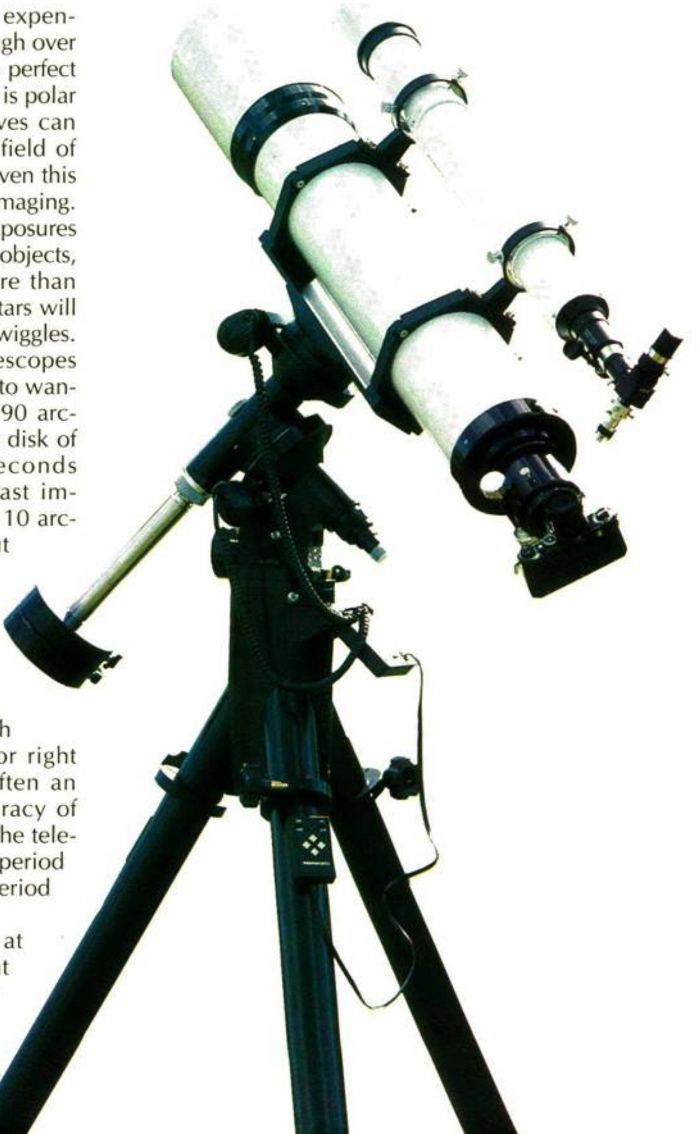
When Problems Start to Mount

It's a hard, cruel fact that no telescope drive, no matter how expensive, can track accurately enough over long periods to render stars as perfect pinpoints. Provided the mount is polar aligned, many of today's drives can keep objects in an eyepiece field of view for hours at a time, but even this is not good enough for astroimaging. During the 5- to 90-minute exposures necessary to capture deep-sky objects, if the image wanders by more than two or three arcseconds, the stars will stretch out into those dreaded wiggles.

On most commercial telescopes it's not unusual for the image to wander back and forth by 30 to 90 arcseconds. (By comparison, the disk of Jupiter is about 40 arcseconds across). The best drives boast improved tracking errors of 5 to 10 arcseconds — much better, but still enough to trail stars if the telescope is left to track unattended.

Tracking error is periodic in nature and shows itself as a regular wandering of the telescope back and forth in the east-west direction, or right ascension. This culprit is often an error in the machining accuracy of the cylindrical worm gear in the telescope's clock drive, and the period of the error is equal to the period of rotation of this gear.

Such a periodic error is at least predictable, a trait that makes periodic error correction (PEC) circuits

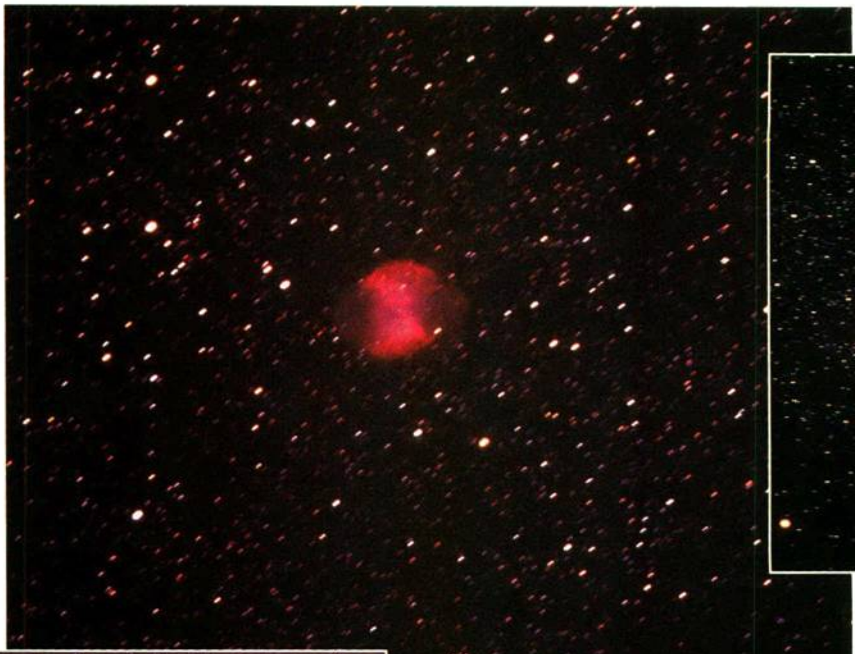


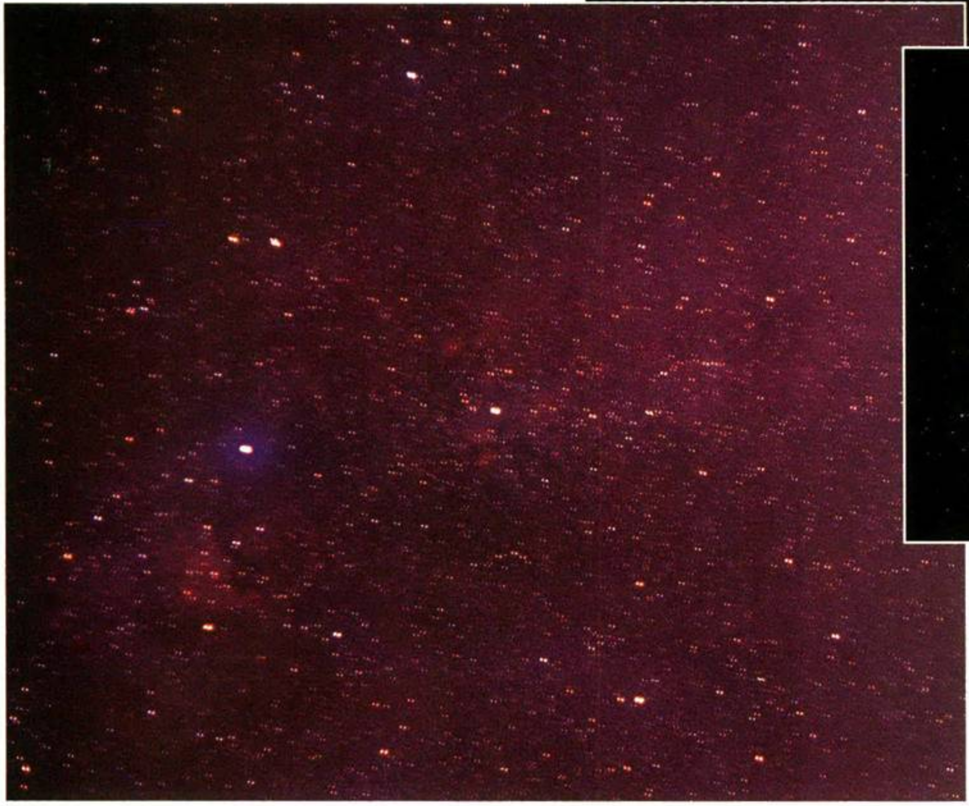
PINPOINT STARS are one of the hallmarks of technical perfection in a deep-sky photograph or CCD image. But when the guiding gremlins win (upper right), stars streak into unsightly trails.

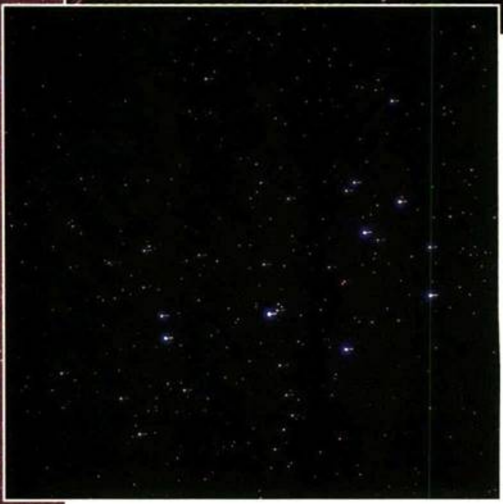
All photos by the author

UNHAPPY TRAILS

POOR POLAR ALIGNMENT — The guide star stayed centered in the crosshairs, but this mount was not precisely polar aligned (right). The camera frame rotated while the guide star (which was off the frame of this photo) remained sharp.







FINGER TROUBLE — Hit the wrong button on the hand controller and the telescope will drive the wrong way (above). Batteries dying in midexposure produce similar cometlike stars.

HITTING THE TELESCOPE — No, it's not a field of identical double stars (above). They're called *foot binaries.* Sometime during the exposure, the telescope was kicked or the guiding eyepiece was bumped by a drowsy astrophotographer. This is a 50mm-lens shot, which should have been goof-proof!

possible. These electronic circuits, integrated into some drive systems, "memorize" any guiding corrections made during one turn of the worm gear (typically a four-minute period) and repeat the correction, over and over again, every four minutes for the rest of the night. PEC is wonderful, but by itself isn't enough. There lurk other errors that can't be predicted, caused by chipped gear teeth, roughness in the bearings, or any number of nagging sources.

On top of errors from the mounting and drive, an astrophotographer must compensate for tracking errors nature creates. As an object moves across the sky, atmospheric refraction will cause it to appear to move more slowly near the horizon than its normal east-to-west speed. The difference depends on the altitude of the target and the temperature of the air. In addition, image wanderings can also be caused by atmospheric turbulence, or "seeing," and by the telescope's being buffeted by the wind.

The final source of tracking error is less-than-perfect polar alignment. Most errors manifest themselves as an east-west motion. But during a long exposure, imprecise polar alignment will cause a north-south drift. Unless astrophotographers use a permanently mounted telescope, polar misalignment will always be a problem.

Proper guiding equipment and

SYSTEM FLEXURE — Despite best efforts, trailed stars persist (above). Something could be shifting in either the guidescope or in the main optics. Here the guidescope's focuser shifted.

technique can help compensate for this and all other sources of improper tracking.

Finding Your Guide Star

Wrestling the guiding gremlins to the ground requires two things: a way of monitoring the position of a star while your camera is taking a picture, and a method of tweaking the telescope's position with arcsecond precision.

To meet the first requirement, astrophotographers turn to either of two solutions. One is to piggyback a small guide telescope onto the main telescope. While the camera looks through the main optics, they look through the guidescope at a star near the target object. The guidescope needn't be large — even a 3-inch refractor works nicely.

The alternative is an off-axis guider that attaches between the camera and telescope focuser. In a Schmidt-Cassegrain, the guider screws onto the back of the telescope. Guiders made for Newtonians slide into the focuser like an eyepiece.

All off-axis guiders contain a small prism at the edge of the light path, just outside the 35mm film frame. This prism picks light from a star off the edge of the field and redirects it into a guiding eyepiece, allowing photography and guiding through the main optics to occur at the same time — no need for a separate guidescope.

Both guiding options require a special eyepiece, one with some type of reticle illuminated by a dim red LED that can be adjusted in brightness. Placing the guide star on the crosshairs can immediately reveal any east-west or north-south wanderings. The best reticle pattern has two sets of parallel lines that cross at right angles in the center of the eyepiece's field of view. The open space at the center of the reticle helps keep the guide star in view at all times.

To complete the guiding system you'll need a speed control for guiding in the east-west — or right ascension — direction, which requires most correction. A telescope equipped with battery-powered DC drive motors meets this need. Most come with a hand controller with push button speed controls as a standard item. The common 2x override speed is fine for guiding.

Those owning a telescope with a drive that runs off of house current (AC) need to add an electronic accessory called a drive corrector. Besides supplying 110-volt AC to the telescope's drive motor, this device can slow down or speed up the motor.

With either type of telescope a fine adjustment in the north-south, or declination, direction is also essential. This can be a manual slow-motion control, provided it is precise and easy to reach when at the guiding eyepiece. A better choice for vibration-free operation is an electric declination motor controlled from the same hand paddle as the RA motions.

Selecting the Right Method

Which of the two guiding methods to use — guidescope or off-axis guider — depends in part on the telescope type. Most Schmidt-Cassegrain owners opt for an off-axis guider because it's accurate, compact, easy to balance, and inexpensive. Besides, bolting a 3-foot-long refractor to the top of a 16-inch-long SCT is a little impractical.

Piggyback guidescopes, however, are the preferred choice of many refractor and Newtonian owners. They offer distinct advantages. For one thing, they make it easier to find a bright guide star. With an off-axis guider, a star has to be within a certain distance and angle of the target. Often a faint guide star has to be used to facilitate comfortable guiding.

But with a guidescope, there's more freedom of movement to pick any star within a degree or so of the target. Guiding can even be done on the target itself, a feature handy for capturing comets moving through the stars.

A guidescope also allows the camera to be framed and focused without affecting the guiding eyepiece: There are no back-and-forth battles between adjusting the camera, acquiring a guide star, readjusting the camera, and so on.

HOW TO SPELL GUIDING RELIEF

S-B-I-G. That stands for Santa Barbara Instrument Group. SBIG's $900 ST-4 autoguider is changing amateur astrophotography. The ST-4 uses a tiny CCD chip to detect movements of a guide star with arcsecond accuracy. If the star drifts, the controller box pulses the appropriate drive motor by the right amount to recenter the star. The ST-4 works with either a guidescope or off-axis guider. On an increasing number of telescopes made today, the ST-4 simply plugs into the same socket the hand controller uses.

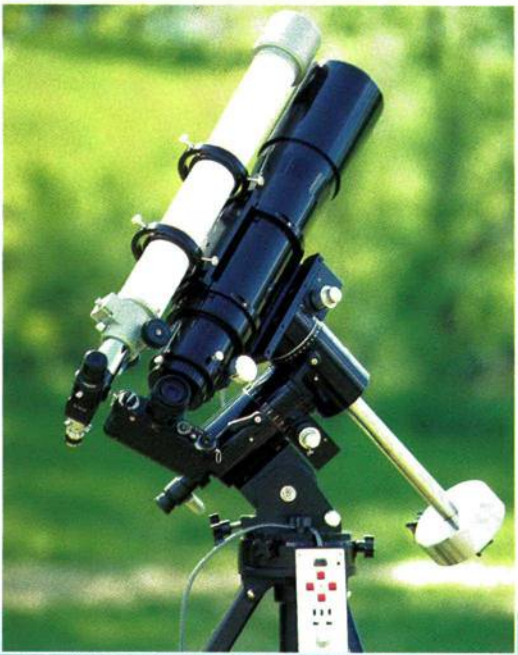
The ST-4 works best on telescopes equipped with motors on both the RA and declination axes. As an autoguider, it cannot deal with large periodic or random errors that move the guide star rapidly off target. An ST-4 is not a solution to a poor drive; it's the final touch of perfection to a good drive.

It does take some experimentation to get all the ST-4's settings right for a given telescope, but once that's done the ST-4 works extremely well. A 2-hour exposure? No problem!

Well, maybe one . . . what to do with all the new-found spare time under the stars? There's a hidden expense involved with buying an ST-4 — another telescope to observe with while the first telescope is taking perfectly guided pictures.

Another advantage to a refractor-style guidescope, at least on a 12-inch or larger Newtonian, is that the guiding eyepiece lies at the lower end of the telescope where it's easily reachable. Consequently, there's no need to spend hours guiding while teetering at the top of a ladder.

A PIGGYBACKED GUIDESCOPE (the white refractor) needs to be securely mounted. And yet it must also be adjustable within its supporting rings so it can swing onto a guide star near the target.



Separate guidescopes are great, but they do have a problem: differential flexure. This causes the guidescope to wiggle one way while the main optics wobble another. Flexure can creep in through flimsy guidescope rings or sagging tubes. In an astrophoto system infected with flexure, errors are introduced by correcting for errors in the guidescope that aren't really occurring in the image. Conversely, errors that cause star trails on the film or CCD might be missed without realizing it.

Newtonian reflectors are especially prone to flexure. Their large tubes are often made of fiberglass or stiffened cardboard, materials that serve as less-than-rigid platforms for add-on guidescopes.

Some flexure-induced errors can be prevented by making sure equipment attach points are secure. Breezes can cause flexure; work behind a windblock or in the lee of a building perhaps. To avoid flexure gremlins completely, some Newtonian owners prefer off-axis guiders. Because guiding and photography are done through the same optics, any image movement that will trail stars on a final photo will also show up as a guide star motion.

AN OFF-AXIS GUIDER (in the middle of the stack) screws directly onto the back of a Schmidt-Cassegrain or onto a focal reducer (the component at left). A camera T-ring (to the right) then attaches to the guider body.

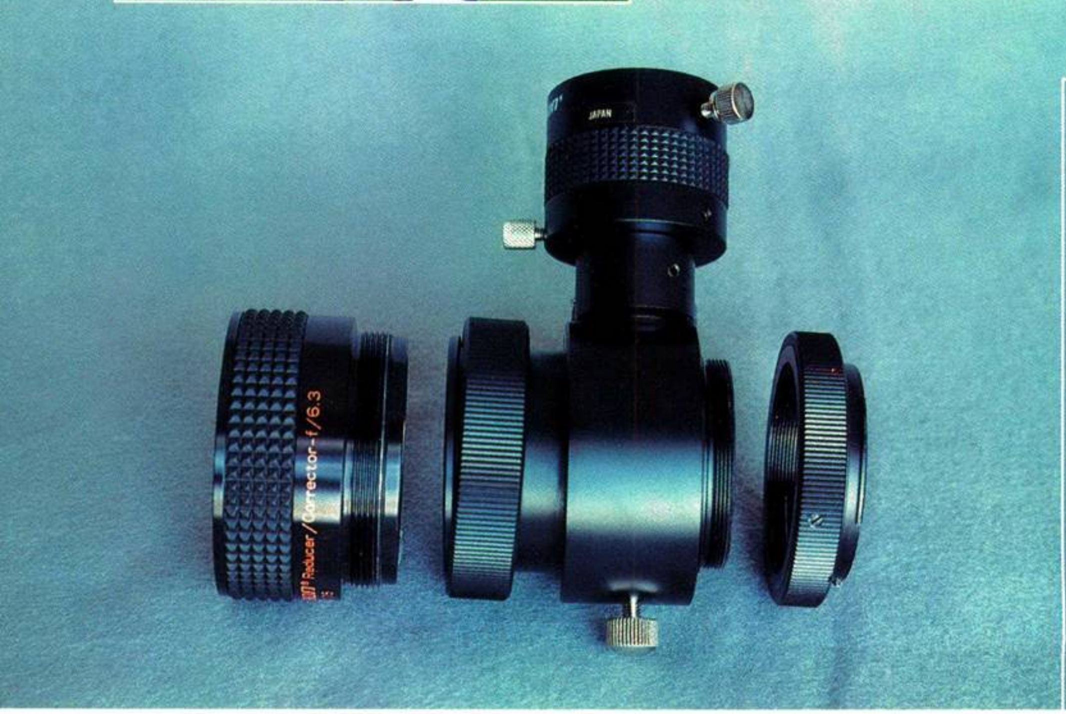
While Newtonian owners can go either route, most owners of photographic refractors prefer the advantages of a separate guidescope. With the smaller, more rigid tubes of most refractors, flexure isn't as prevalent as it is in reflector setups.

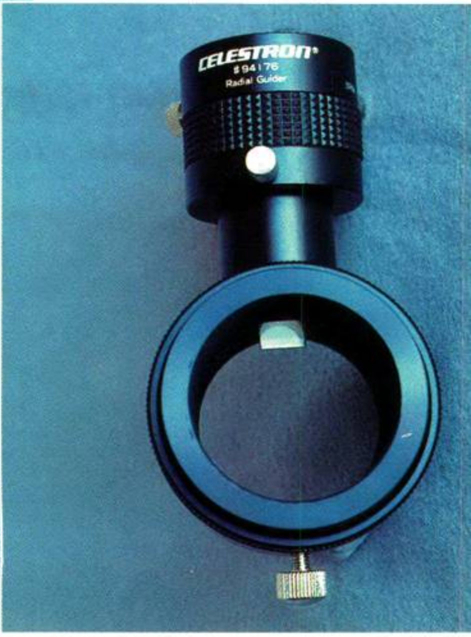
More Gremlin Fighting Tips

Before embarking on a deep-sky imaging session, check out just how accurate guiding needs to be. Aim the telescope at a star near the celestial equator and place the star on the guiding eyepiece's crosshairs. Now turn off the drive for 10 seconds and watch how far the star drifts. That's how far the star can drift from the crosshairs when photographing with a piggybacked 50mm lens and still remain acceptably round on film. It's a pretty generous tolerance. There may be no need to guide at all.

With a 200mm telephoto lens, the tolerance becomes how far the star drifts in three seconds with the drive turned off. Casual guiding may be all that's required. With a 600mm telephoto or short-focal-length telescope, the drift time is one second. With a telescope of longer focal length, the star cannot drift any more than it would in a fraction of a second with the drive off. Chances are that the level of tolerance amounts to no more than a crosshair width, which would keep most people glued to the guiding eyepiece!

This "zero tolerance" applies equally to film and to





MANY BEGINNERS ASSUME the longer the focal length, the better the picture. But shooting with *short* focal lengths beats off the guiding gremlins. For example, a 4-inch refractor with a focal length of only 450mm captured the Eta Carinae Nebula.

CCD cameras. CCDs pick up and record even the slightest movement of star images across their light-sensitive arrays, a property exploited in CCD autoguiders. With the short exposures of CCD cameras, guiding need not be as long, but it still has to be accurate.

To ensure that accuracy with film or CCD, here are some more tips for fighting off the guiding gremlins:

Pour on the power. High power at the guiding eyepiece makes it easier to see guide star excursions. A rule of thumb is that the guiding power should be at least twice the focal length of the image-taking telescope in inches. Guiding an 80-inch-focal-length Schmidt-Cassegrain requires at least 160x. Many photographers bump up their guiding power to four or five times the focal length. Coupling a guiding eyepiece to a Barlow lens is the best way to gain that extra guiding power.

THE PICK-OFF PRISM in an off-axis guider lies just outside the area of a 35mm film frame. The prism deflects the light of a guide star into an illuminated guiding eyepiece (not shown) that inserts into the top of the guider.

Short is beautiful. It's best to avoid shooting with long focal lengths. While a 2,500mm focal length telescope sounds great for shots of small galaxies, what's gained in image scale is lost in perpetually trailed images. Schmidt-Cassegrain owners, for example, can use a telecompressor to effectively shorten the focal length of their telescopes, with the added bonus of shorter exposure times.

Get the bends out. Tighten all loose components, replace a sloppy focuser, upgrade a sagging fiberglass tube with a rigid metal one, and make sure piggybacked cameras are securely fastened and won't slip at the points where they attach.

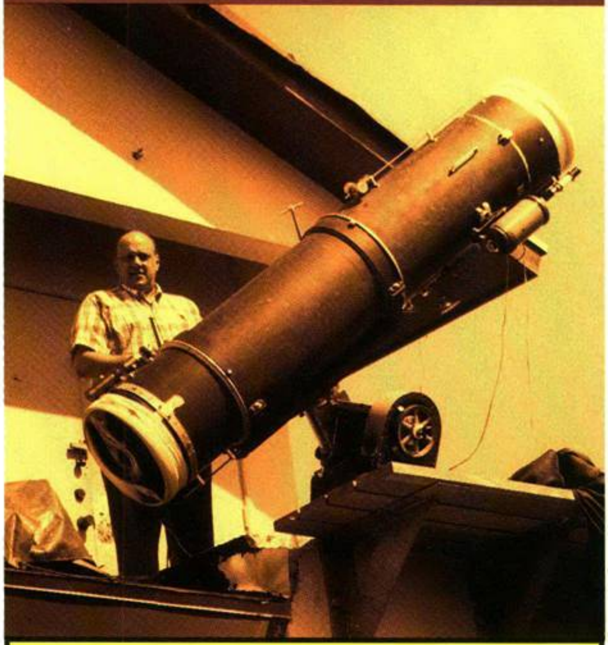
Then after getting set up each night, it's smart to allow the system to track for a while before starting the first exposure. This will let the telescope and mount "settle in."

Getting the gears. If a clock drive has large periodic or random errors, the only solution may be a new drive system from a manufacturer of custom-machined telescope drives — or an entirely new mount.

Beating off the guiding gremlins takes patience. But in return for the effort and the lonely stints at the guiding eyepiece, the reward will be images of glowing nebulae and galaxies, elusive objects barely glimpsed through a telescope that the camera magically picks out of the sky. ☐

A former editor at ASTRONOMY, *Alan Dyer now pursues astrophotography under the sometimes-dark, sometimes-aurora-filled skies of southern Alberta.*

Seeing & Believing



Perry W. Remaklus

The Quest for the Ultimate Planetary Image

by Phil Dombrowski

If asked what he does for a living, Don Parker will muscle in real close and whisper, "I pump gas. I'm an anesthesiologist." It doesn't take long to figure out that Donald C. Parker, M.D., is blessed with a sense of humor. Regular readers of ASTRONOMY have probably noticed something else he's blessed with — a knack for taking excellent planet photos. Some rival those taken by professional observatories, even approaching the quality of Voyager or Viking spacecraft images. Developing this knack began in 1973, when Parker settled in Miami as a medical intern. The planetary bug really bit after a 17-year hiatus.

"When my parents threatened to make a bird bath out of the telescope I left with them in Chicago," says Parker, "I figured it was time to bring the thing down here and dabble in observing." The scope hadn't been used much during Parker's run through medical school and subsequent stint in the Navy.

"It was stored in a backyard tarpaper observatory and, according to my parents, had attracted every spider in Illinois. Time to use it or lose it . . . heh, heh." Use it he did. It was then that Parker's other interests — scuba diving and sailing, the main reasons for his moving to south Florida — took a back seat.

Parker soon realized the beauty of stable, ocean air that allows for detailed views of the planets. "Jupiter showed loads of cloud detail, and Mars coming out of opposition was astounding," he recalls. So an interest that had been dormant since childhood was reawakened, and it's been expanding ever since, from drawing planets to producing some of the finest conventional planetary photography and CCD imaging the world has ever seen.

As a child growing up in Chicago, Parker became interested in astronomy because of his mother, who read him books like *Stars for Sam* and Sidgwick's *Observational Astronomy for Amateurs.* He assembled his first telescope at the age of ten with the help of his father. A tree branch supported the stove pipe refractor with a 3-inch objective. As he grew older, Parker's telescopes grew in size.

In the mid-1950s, his Aunt Hattie gave him $100 for Christmas, which he immediately used to buy an 8-inch mirror. He assembled an 8-inch Newtonian with the guidance of Allen J. Thompson's *How to Build a Reflecting Telescope*, and a local machine shop made the mount for a whopping $44. But assembling a telescope wasn't the same as building one from scratch; that involved grinding a mirror. So the young Parker learned to do his share of glass pushing and still uses his homemade 6-inch Newtonian, which was called back into duty after his main 16-inch planetary scope was disassembled for protection from Hurricane Andrew's visit in 1992.

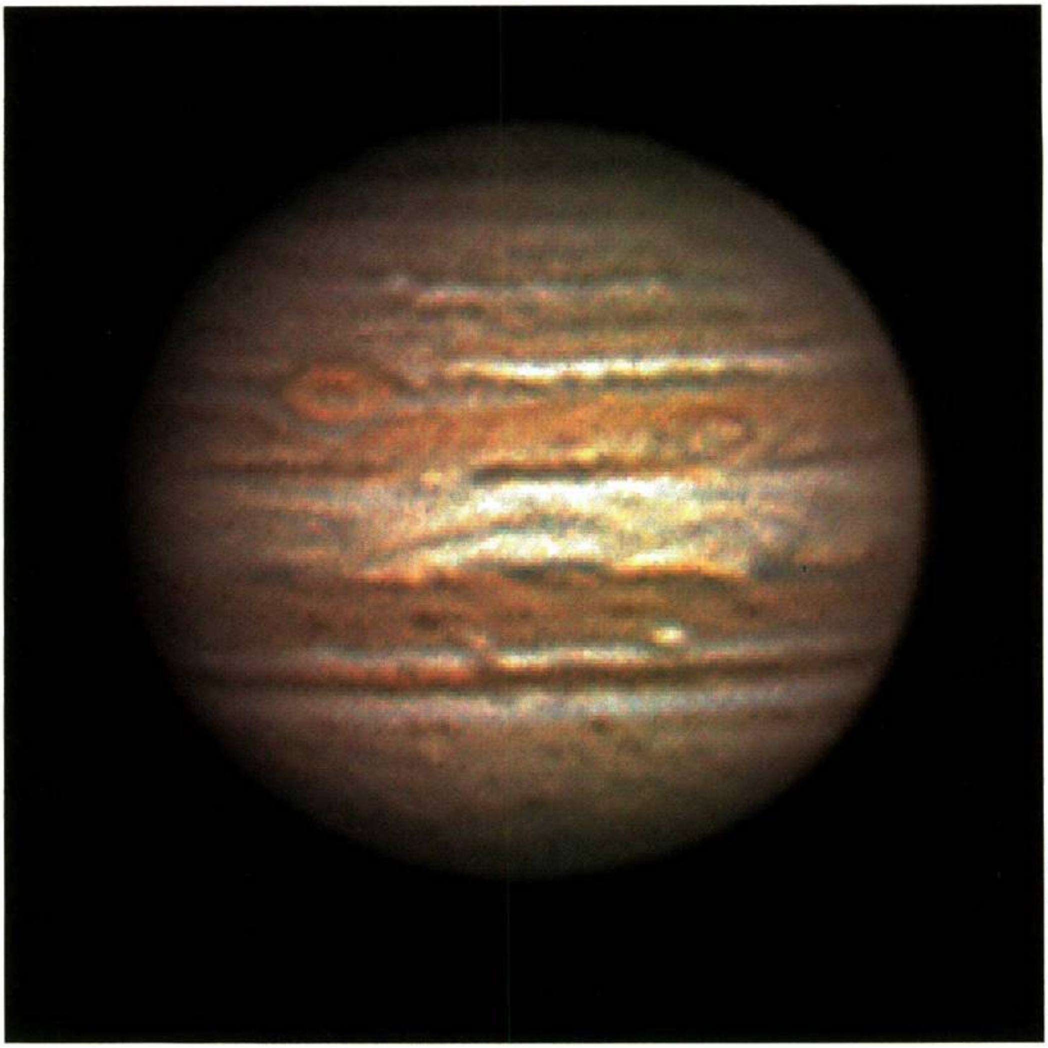
But in 1956 it was the 8-inch that turned him on to Mars. He was always fascinated by the planets and recalls his first views of Jupiter's moons through a "pay-per-view" telescope from the deck of a river boat. In '56, with the 8-inch, he saw broad, fuzzy albedo features on Mars that motivated him to draw and forward his observations to ALPO (the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers, a group of amateur astronomers that regularly observe and record information about the Sun, Moon, and planets). The thought that Mars might be a place where there was life, coupled with visible changes he could see through the eyepiece, drove Parker to scrutinize the planet with the utmost care. With familiarity comes the unexpected, and Mars had plenty up its sleeve.

During the latter part of its 1956 opposition, a global dust storm engulfed the planet, making it look like a featureless, ruddy ball through the eyepiece.

"In my inexperience, I wrote off the lack of detail to a problem with my scope. It almost frustrated me to the point of swearing off planet observing," says Parker. "Today I'd give my eye teeth to monitor a storm like that!"

Not long after that, Parker made his journey through college, medical school and the Navy. Astronomy, Martian dust storms and all, was relegated to the "things I oughta get around to doing again someday" category.

Parker's first views of Jupiter were through a "pay-per-view" telescope from the deck of a riverboat.



LIKE A GIANT WEATHER MACHINE, Jupiter sports belts, bands, festoons, and the Great Red Spot in this March 10, 1994 image. Jupiter's brown belts are colored by organic chemistry dredged up from far below the main cloud layer.

Planetary images by Don Parker

It was almost two decades after the dust storm of '56 when the 8-inch Newtonian found its way to Miami and Parker's interest in Mars rekindled. A new flow of planetary drawings was routinely forwarded to ALPO. It wasn't long before his work caught the eye of Lowell Observatory astronomer Charles "Chick" Capen, who communicated with Parker and enthusiastically remarked about the quality of the planetary drawings.

"This really floored me. I didn't think I was a great artist. As it turns out, neither did Chick," recalls Parker. "What impressed him the most was what I was drawing, not how well it was drawn."

Which underscores an important point.

"It's discipline and training that makes a great planetary drawing, not artistic skill. I once gave Chick a drawing of Mars that I thought showed nothing but a bunch of streaks. He said, 'You've recovered a feature that's not been seen for years.' My eye was trained to draw detail. His eye was trained to interpret."

As their friendship grew, Capen invited Parker to observe Mars with him at Lowell during its 1977 apparition. Parker recalls what a moving experience it was to see the marvelously detailed planet through the same telescope Percival Lowell used for his historic Mars' studies.

"The image of Mars created by the 24-inch refractor was so bright and intense I thought it was going to burn a hole through my retina," he remembers. "I think Chick thought it was important to share that experience with me, to put our work in perspective."

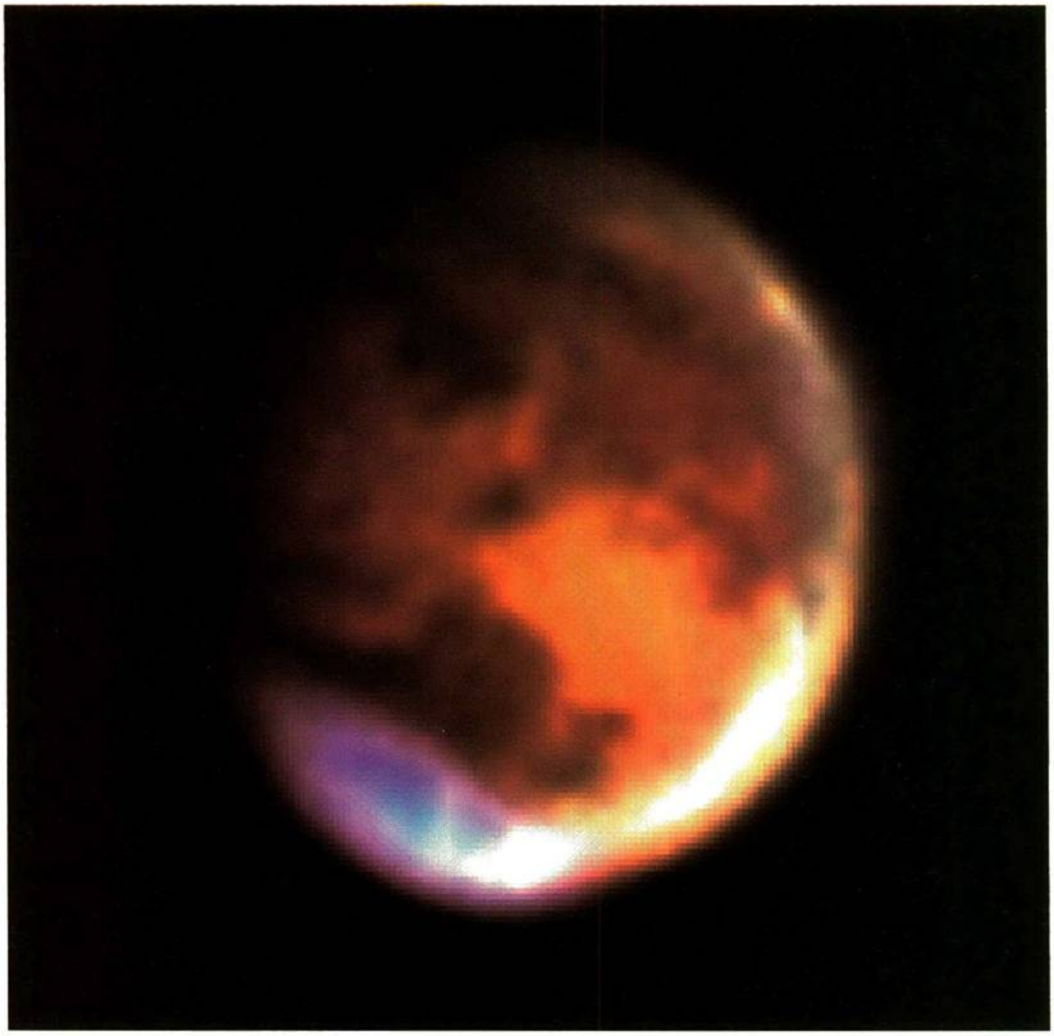
Not long after the Mars Hill experience, Capen encouraged Parker to begin photographing the Red Planet using SO-410 (Tech Pan 2415), an extremely fine-grained, red sensitive black-and-white film. Capen realized that southern Florida's stable seeing would yield exceptional high-resolution pictures. In 1979 Parker began photographing Mars, working from a balcony observatory perched high above the waterway behind his Coral Gables home.

"That was the beauty of our partnership. Chick would have a particular goal in mind when he asked me to try different techniques. It was under his patient guidance that I started planetary photography in earnest," says Parker.

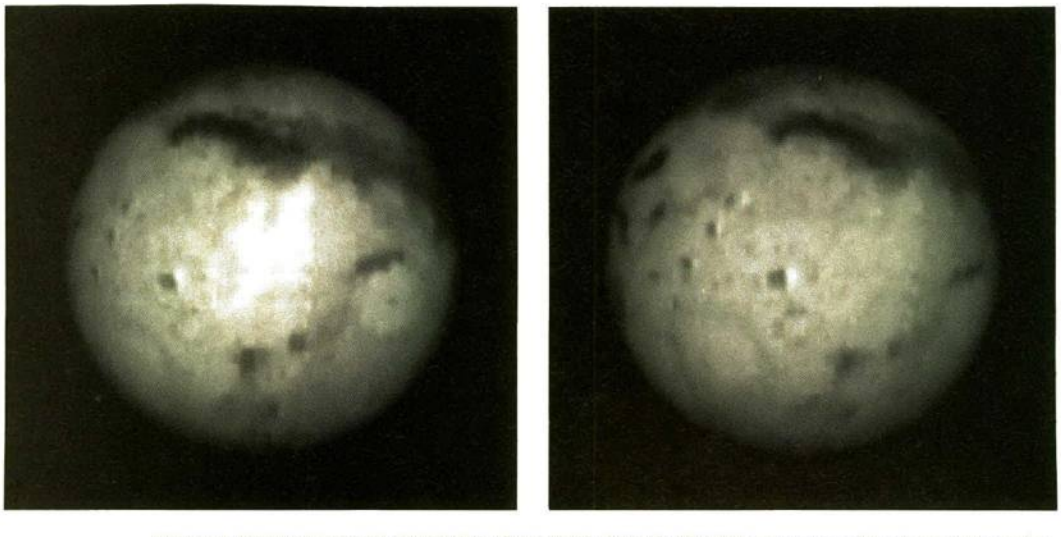
"My parents threatened to make a bird bath out of the telescope I left with them in Chicago."

After Capen's death in 1988, Parker continued his Martian studies, taking color photos with Ektachrome 200 slide film and black-and-white pictures with Tech Pan 2415. Then, in the 1990s, a newer, "sexier" imaging technology arrived on the amateur astronomical scene: CCD cameras.

"I bought a CCD camera in 1992 and it sat in its box for months. I admit, I was intimidated . . . by computer hookups and the like. I kept putting off using it," he recalls. It was only with the help of friend Richard Berry that Parker finally decided to give CCDs a try. Now he's "born again."



AN ICE CAP FORMS under carbon dioxide haze that obscures the Martian north pole each spring. Water ice appears slightly bluer than the surrounding fog. Light brown features are sandy deserts, while the darker albedo markings are rough, rocky areas.



FOUR GIANT VOLCANOS SWING INTO VIEW, arranged in the shape of a triangle, when Mars rotates. Careful scrutiny reveals white clouds forming on each of the mountains' slopes. These clouds, which form early in the afternoon on Mars, are called *orographic clouds*.

"I bought a CCD camera in 1992 and it sat in its box for months. I admit, I was intimidated . . ."

"These cameras can take an image in a fraction of the time it took to get a 5- or 6-second conventional photo of a planet. Plus, there's no darkroom work. I'm saving hundreds of dollars by not using chemistry. My wife loves that part!"

But the CCD's most promising feature is its interface with the computer, where, in the hands of an experienced user, image-processing can pull hidden detail out of an image. In those details lie exciting discoveries, especially unexpected ones.

Fellow Floridian and ALPO Mars Recorder Jeff Beish noticed in one of Parker's CCD images that Mars' North Polar Cap didn't appear under the North Polar Hood, a hazy feature that obscures the cap during the planet's springtime. This discovery was made because Parker accidentally omitted using an infrared rejection filter for the red light portion of his tri-color images.

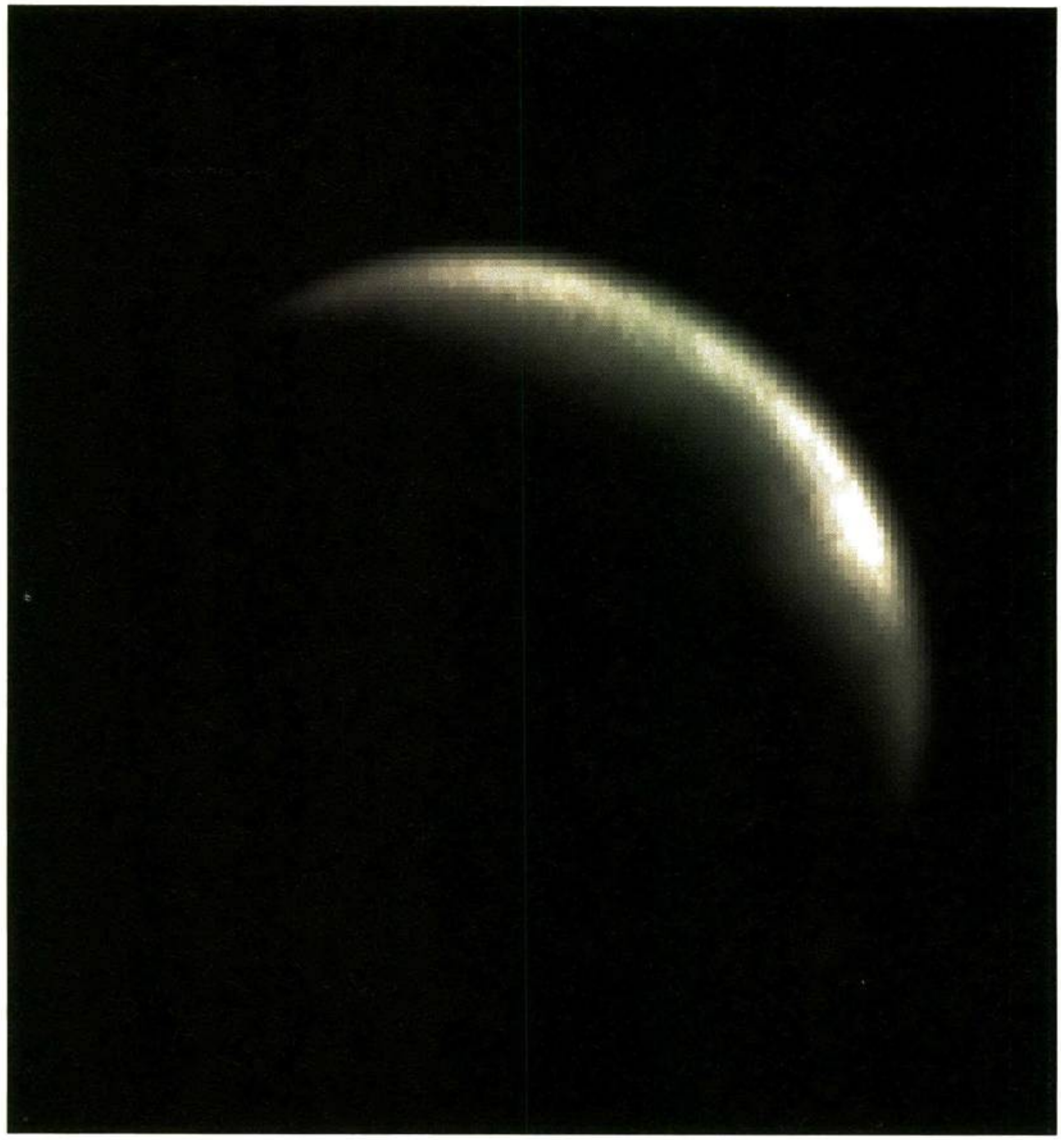
"CCDs are notoriously sensitive to infrared light, so there's this filter I have to screw in whenever I want to take a red photo," says Parker. "If the planet is higher than 45 degrees, I have to climb a step ladder to get to the camera." That night Mars was high, and the air was hot and sticky. He didn't feel like climbing the ladder. "So because I was hot and grumpy that night, we discovered there was no ice under the hood."

Some other Martian features gleaned by Parker's CCD camera: morning fog around Olympus Mons (the planet's largest volcano), equatorial clouds, and multitudes of subtle surface detail changes that might be caused by seasonal winds' shifting dust around the planet.

With Venus, Parker has used the ability to stretch a picture through computer processing to gather data on Venus' upper atmosphere by imaging it in ultraviolet light. Pushing his expertise and CCD technology to the limit, he's even resolved surface markings on Jupiter's moon Ganymede and detected Neptune's Great Dark Spot. But these are just diversions from Mars.

In the coming months, through the 1995 opposition, Parker will be helping NASA's Ames Research Center collect data for a geological survey of the Red Planet.

"They sent me six horrendously expensive filters via registered mail. The details that show up on the images taken through these filters will yield important information on the mineral content of Mars' surface," he says.



A CRESCENT VENUS imaged through an ultraviolet filter starts to reveal cloud detail. This is useful in gaining information on the planet's upper atmospheric circulation.

So, poised on the threshold of undertaking deeper forays into planetary observing and imaging, what advice does Parker have to offer to someone just starting? "Get the best optics you can afford and observe as much as possible. Be sure your telescope is a convenient size so you can use it easily every clear night. Your eye needs training, and the more you observe the better you get at spotting fine detail. Send your observations to ALPO no matter how crude you think they are."

His attention to detail, perhaps the result of his medical training, means nothing is overlooked. Parker sometimes checks his collimation twice a night to ensure that his 16-inch scope (equipped with three 12-volt fans blowing air up the tube) is working at peak performance.

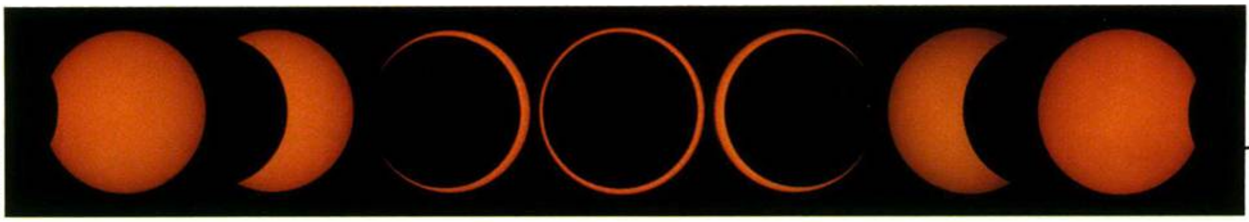
Certainly the south Florida skies have a lot to do with his success, but Parker says seeing should not be a cop-out for amateurs in areas of the world that don't favor planetary observing. "You can get good seeing anywhere, as long as you are patient," he adds.

When asked how he would like to be recognized by his peers, Parker pauses and then comments, "I am an intellectually honest man who seeks the truth in the science that I do. I want to be recognized for a good sense of humor and for having real fun with what I'm doing. If I'm satisfied with my work, I'll start slipping. I believe that I can always do better."

"Get the best optics you can afford and observe as much as possible."

For those who have been following Parker's progress over the years, it's hard to believe his photos can get any better, but seeing is believing. As technology has grown, so has Parker's abilities. Sitting in front of a computer screen examining an image of Mars, he wonders aloud, "maybe this change in contrast will make it even better." You've got to believe him. Look for yourself. Here are planetary images that are exquisite. But Don Parker believes the best is yet to come. ☐

Phil Dombrowski is an amateur astronomer specializing in variable star observing, and has written for ASTRONOMY *and* Earth *magazines.*



Vic Winter

Annulus Americanus

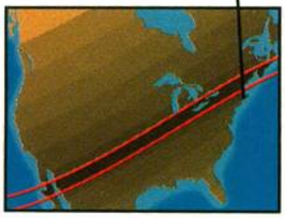
Viewers in and around North America really enjoyed May 10's solar eclipse, their last central eclipse until 2012.

by John Shibley

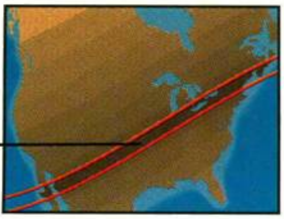
Annulus Americanus . . . America's Ring. As the Moon's shadow cut a swath across America's heartland May 10, thousands of people took advantage of the last opportunity to see a major eclipse from the contiguous United States until 2012. Faced with that reality, some eclipse chasers weren't going to let a minor problem like geography (or weather) get between them and the path of annularity.

Ken Willcox of Bartlesville, Oklahoma, piled into a

Mark Goulet

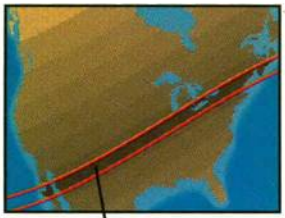


THIS IS NO MOONLIT NIGHT, but a partially eclipsed Sun filtered through cumulus clouds over Seymour, Connecticut.

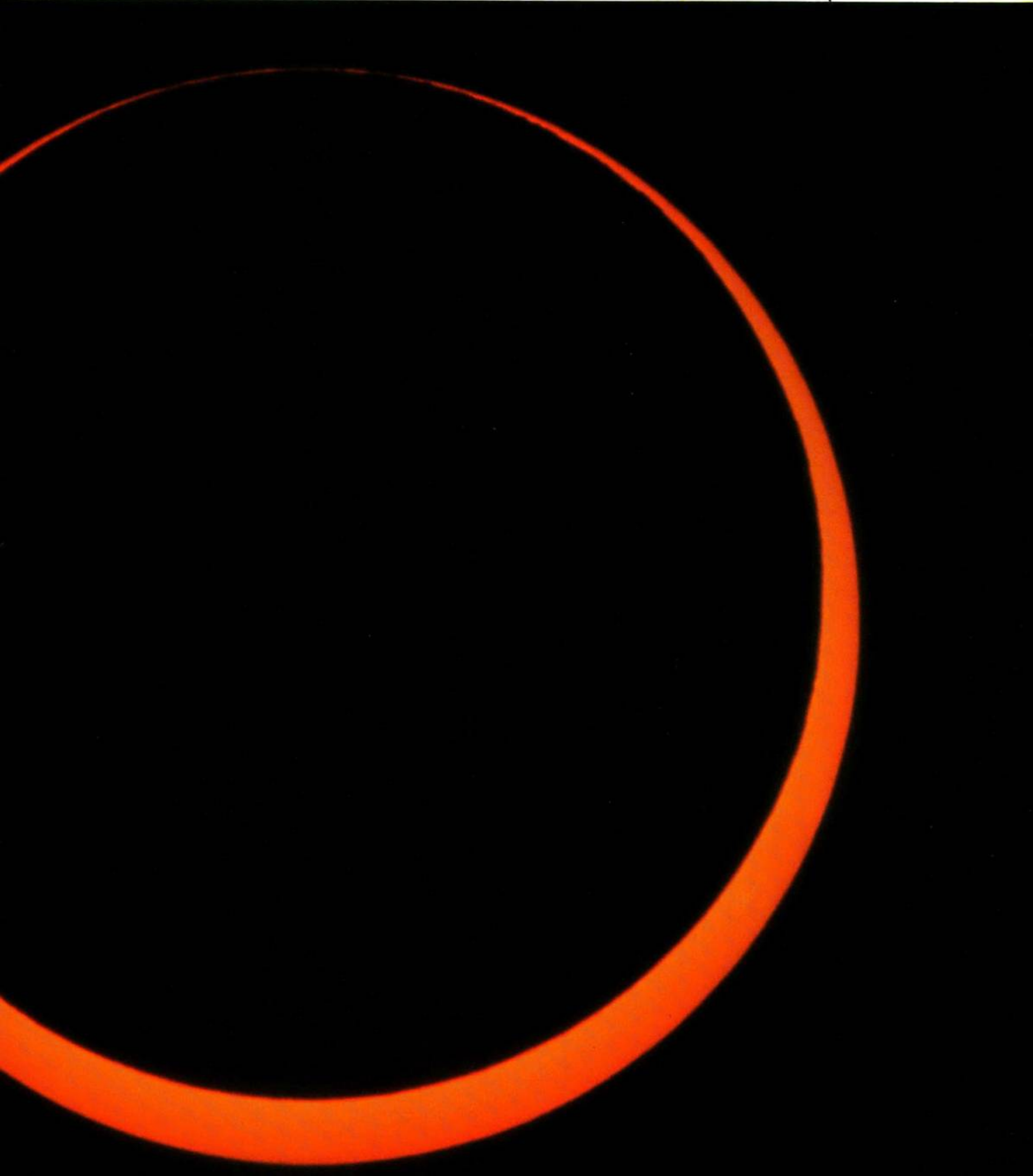


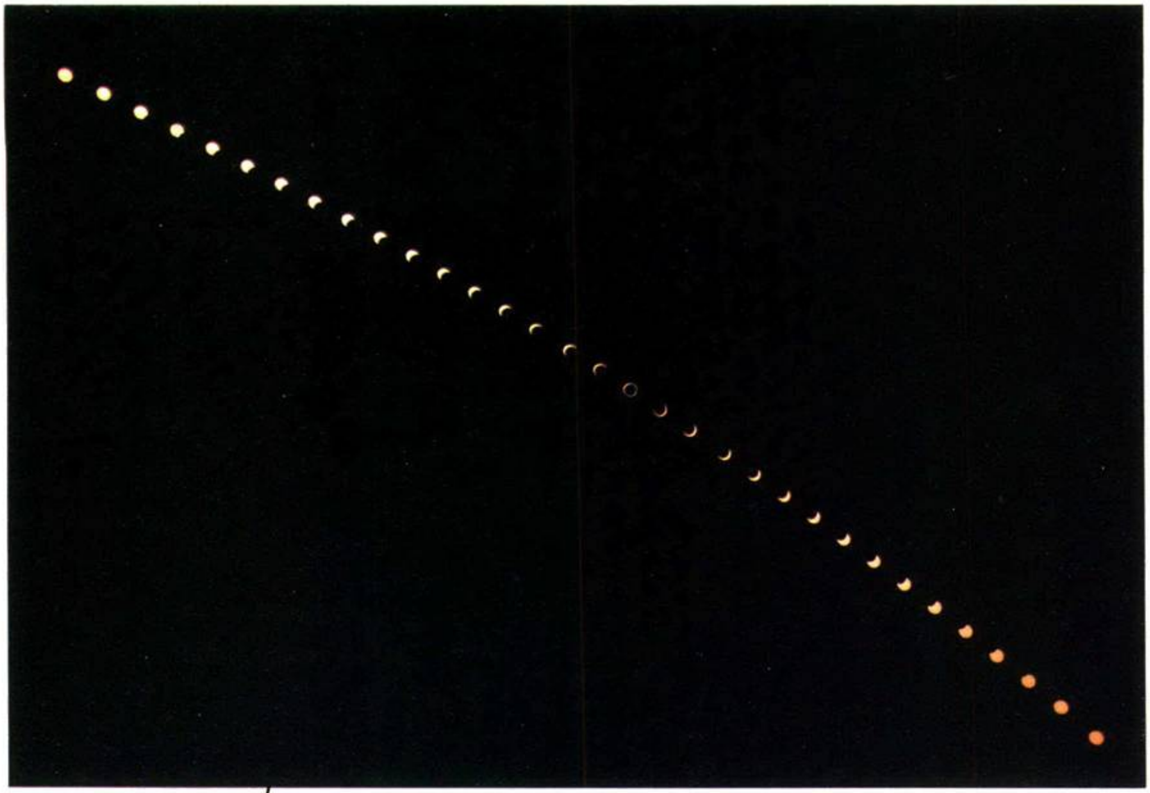
FROM FIRST CONTACT TO FOURTH — seven separate pictures were electronically combined to form this eclipse sequence, as seen from Ft. Scott, Kansas.

SUNLIGHT SHINING through valleys near the Moon's south pole created tiny spots of light called Baily's beads. This photo was taken about 30 miles inside the northern limit of annularity, near Douglas, Arizona.

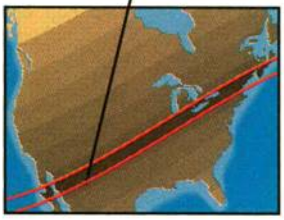


Alan Dyer

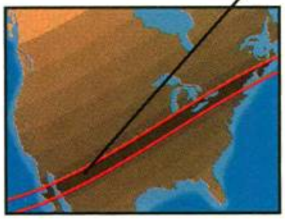




Dan Schechter



KEEPING ITS APPOINTMENT with the Sun (above), the Moon slowly progresses across the face of the Sun as seen from Canutillo, Texas.



LUNAR MOUNTAINS APPEAR IN PROFILE against the Sun's disk in this photo shot on the northern limit of annularity from Deming, New Mexico.

small airplane with friends Danial Johnson, Rick Boswell, and John Geibel and flew to Emporia, Kansas, which lay on the eclipse's northern limit. The 180-mile flight put them into clear skies. "I only had to carry my equipment 50 yards to set up," recalls Willcox. "It was a real hoot!"

After setting up his scope at the base of an airport beacon, Willcox used an 8mm video camera to record Baily's beads along the Moon's eastern limb. (Bailey's Beads are caused by sunlight shining through lunar valleys.) After the eclipse, Johnson and Willcox sent the tapes to a Tulsa television station, which showed the footage on its evening news.

The quest for Baily's beads turned into a science project for Brad Timerson's high school science class from Newark, New York. According to Timerson, the skies over Newark were sunny, but as the expedition drove farther south toward the eclipse's southern limit, in rolled the clouds. The group considered turning back, but after a vote decided to press on.

"While setting up, we even experienced some light showers," he says. But at the appointed time, skies cleared for some great viewing. Three student teams obtained careful timings of Baily's beads.

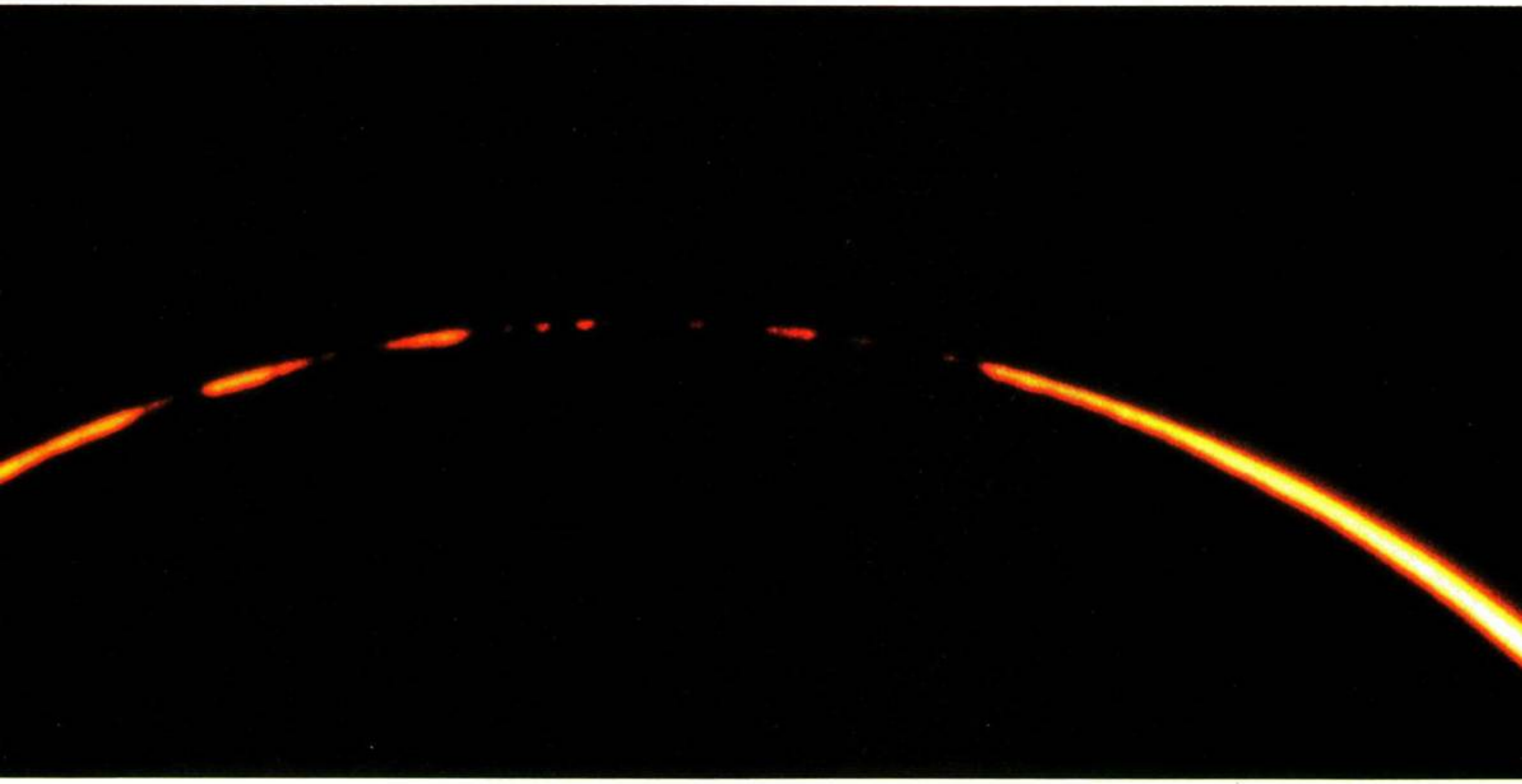
Members of the North Shore Amateur Astronomy Club from Rowley, Massachusetts, also took to the road, this time to view from the centerline in Nobleboro, Maine. Ric Shanahan writes that they were particularly impressed with the Moon's jagged limb. During the entire eclipse, clouds darted in front of the Sun, causing some viewers to joke about "still another totality." But the clouds created a visual treat at midannularity.

"I looked up to see the ring, dimmed to a safe brightness, surrounded by the most surrealistic colors imaginable," says Shanahan. Light streaming through the clouds was causing an iridescent "mother-of-pearl" effect, adding to the already awesome beauty of a solar annulus. The group continued their photographic record of lunar mountains silhouetted against the Sun's disk right up until fourth contact, when Luna's lumbering shadow finally vacated the solar disk.

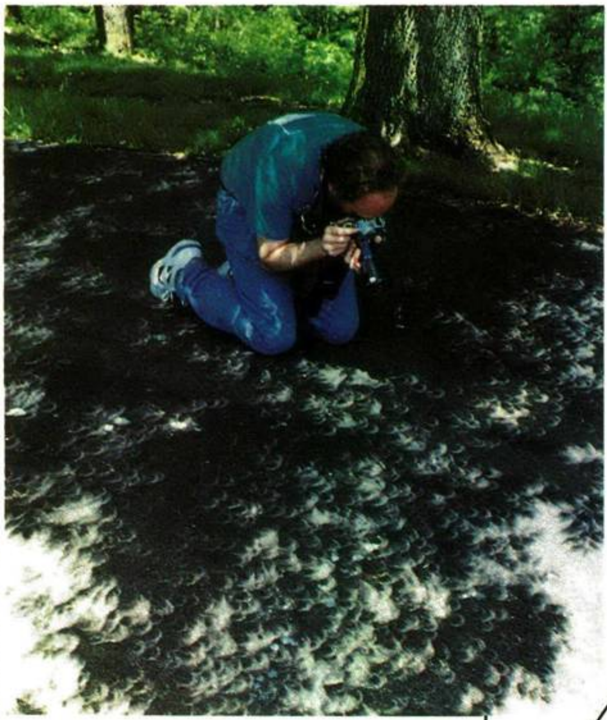
While some observers wanted to photograph eclipse phenomena like Baily's beads, others just wanted to enjoy the spectacle in its purest form. Unfettered by the shackles of timing and photography, they made some interesting observations or just plain had fun.

From the Adirondack Mountains of upstate New York, Patrick Di Justo noticed the eclipsed Sun created a peculiar dimness similar to the transition between night and day. "Every color looked saturated . . . the trees were a deep green, the kind of green you only see in a crayon box."

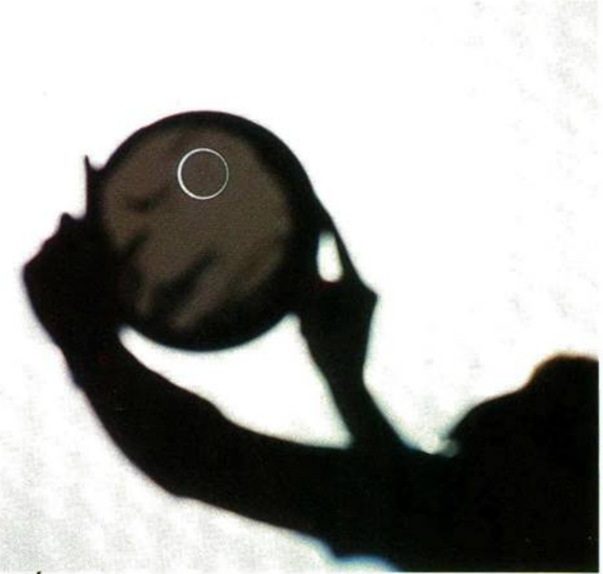
Members of the Chappaqua and Erie Astronomical Society arranged for public observing in North East, Pennsylvania. Before the eclipse was well underway, the club had run out of eclipse eyeshades, so members passed out hastily fabricated pinhole projection cards. When midannularity arrived, "hundreds of spectators in lawn chairs cheered and fire sirens sounded," says CEAS



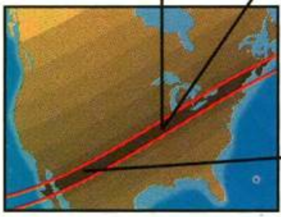
Robert Stephens



ASTRONOMY: John Shibley

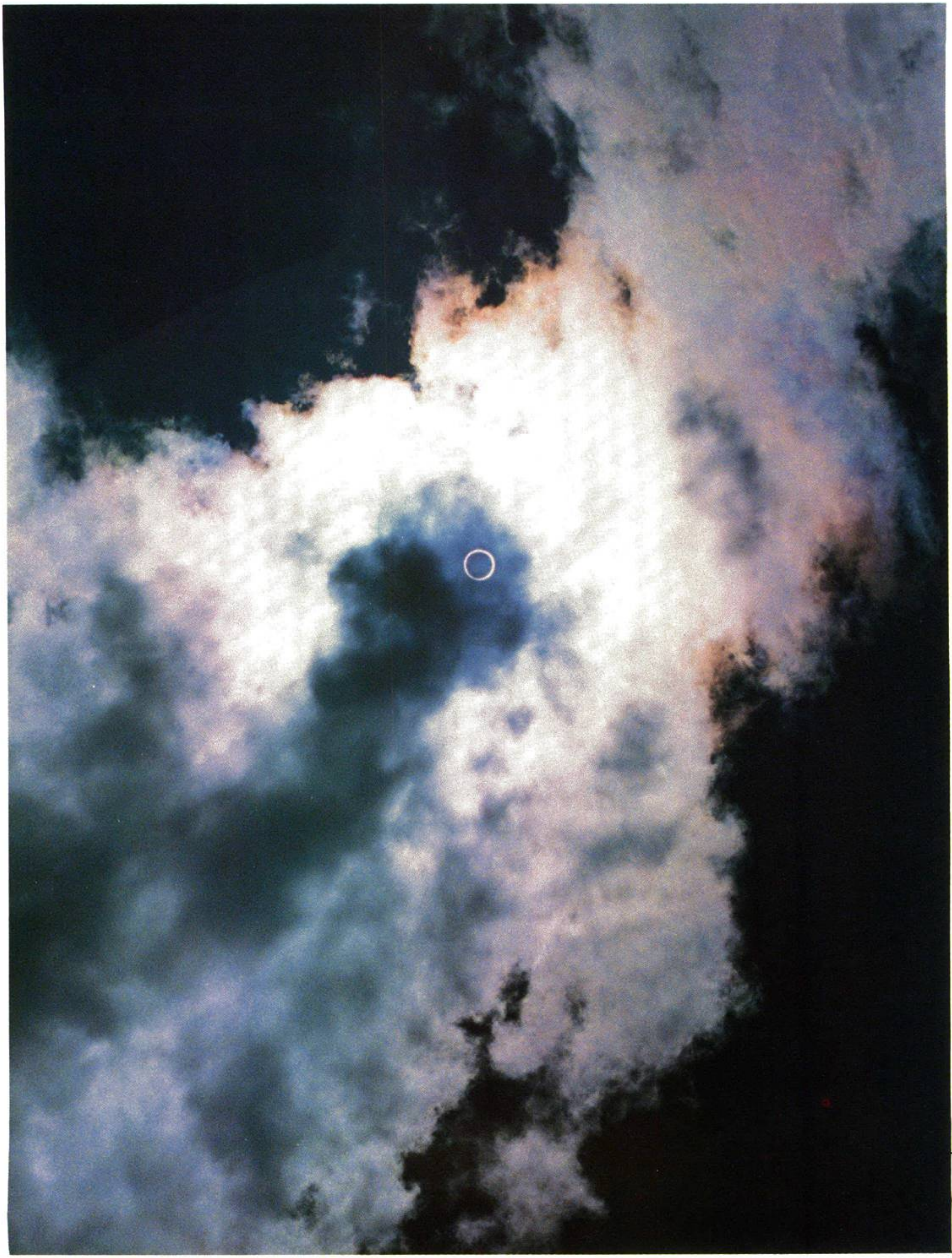


ASTRONOMY: John Shibley

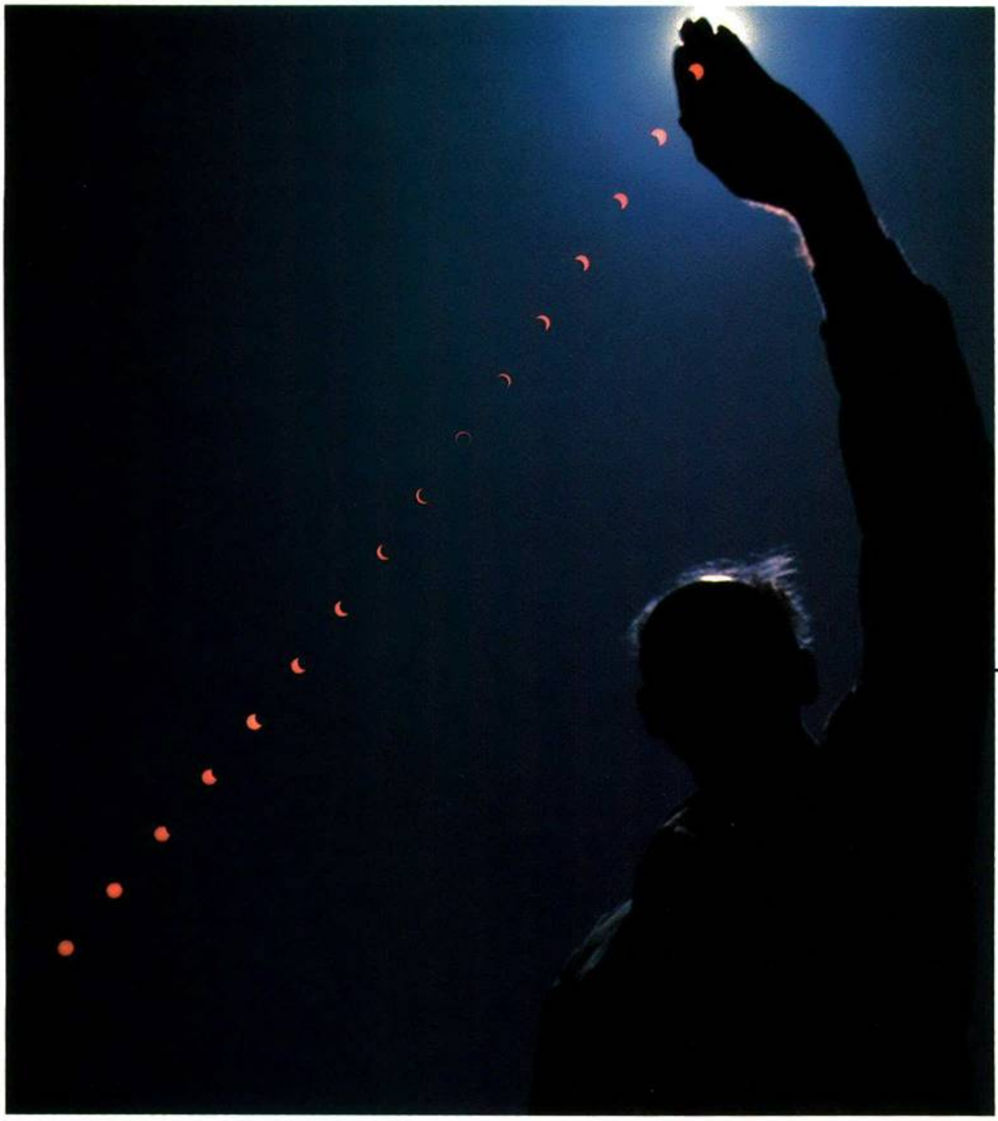


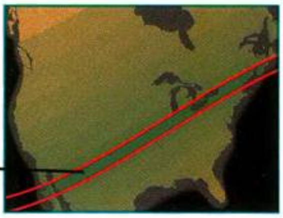
HUNDREDS OF CRESCENTS dot the ground in Springfield, Illinois, around ASTRONOMY's Rich Talcott, who was capturing them on film. The crescents were projected by tiny openings between leaves. Later Talcott observed maximum eclipse using a mylar filter to block out the Sun. In Bisbee, Arizona, Ronald Royer followed the eclipse's progress via eyepiece projection through a telescope.

Ronald Royer



Ric Shanahan





THE MOON'S TRACK ACROSS THE SUN seems to end in the hand of eclipse-chaser Michael Maunder. He was with a tour group from England that observed and photographed the eclipse in Arizona on the Geronimo Trail, near the Mexican border.

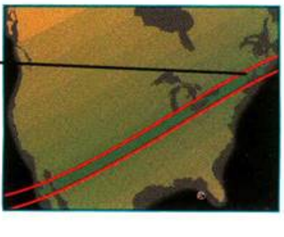
Michael Maunder

member Dan Hatton. A local television station even carried the event live, cutting into its regularly scheduled soap opera to broadcast the eclipse.

Some schoolchildren observing with the CEAS hatched a clever method to measure the Sun's intensity during the eclipse. At first contact, it took only 20 seconds to ignite tissue paper using a magnifying glass. By mideclipse, the paper lasted 90 seconds.

Chicago's David Johnson proved you didn't have to be within the zone of maximum eclipse to enjoy the show. Chicago was just 14 miles north of the annular eclipse's northernmost limit, but from his site at the Adler Planetarium, the Sun was still better than 92 percent covered. He noticed that the air temperature dropped from pre-eclipse seventies to a low of 53 during maximum coverage. He mentions that people at the planetarium measured sunlight intensity during greatest eclipse as being less than 30 percent that of the uneclipsed Sun.

NATURE'S PERFECT FILTER, a fair-weather cumulus cloud, allows enough light through for a look at annularity from Nobleboro, Maine. Note how cloud details appear distinct in the upper right portion of the picture; diffraction also creates some color.



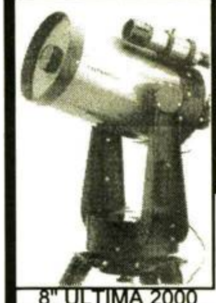
America's Ring? Well the Moon's deepest shadow did skirt through parts of southern Canada. Canadian amateur Dave Chapman rode herd over a group of 150 schoolchildren who viewed annularity through mylar eclipse glasses from a Halifax, Novia Scotia, school yard. At the moment of maximum eclipse, as the kids were jumping for joy, a woman standing in a neighboring yard berated Chapman for putting the youngsters at risk. "On the radio, they say it's dangerous to look," she chastised, while trying to shield herself from the "deadly" rays.

Judging from the number of letters and photos ASTRONOMY has received, most people chose not to hide from this lunar transit of the Sun. Good thing too — it'll be another 18 years before the United States is treated to such a deep eclipse. That's when the Moon will create annularity in a track that runs from the California-Oregon border to western Texas. In the meantime, diehard eclipse chasers can always follow the Moon's shadow to Peru, the Brazilian rain forest, or Siberia. □

ASTRONOMICAL ENTERPRISE

Mon-Sat 10am-6pm • 5920 Roswell Rd. A206, Atlanta, GA 30328
Orders: 800-717-AEAE • Info: 404-843-3838 • Fax: 404-843-8545

FREE CATALOG! *SIZZLIN SUMMER SALE*



8" ULTIMA 2000

← *NEW SCOPE*

CALL for current specials on clearance items!

We have package deals on many popular scopes—CALL for details!

CELESTRON

Celestron's new U200 scopes are incredibly easy to use!

ULTIMA 2000 8" SCT	$2495
ULTIMA 2000 11" SCT	$3595
C8+ telescope, wedge	$1249
C8+ Computerized	$1699
C5+ Compact SCT	$1149

Packing, Shipping charges not included.

11x80 Giant Binoculars	$359

INTES

MK65 6"f/10 OTA	$895

JMI

We stock JMI MAX Computer systems, NGF focusers, Motofocus, Motodec units.

LUMICON

Lumicon Nebula Filters and Off-Axis Guiders are the finest. 2.5x Telecompressor lens for ST-6 CCD camera $98

MEADE

We are a FULL LINE MEADE DEALER. CALL for pricing and product information!

SWIFT

11X80 Observer Binocs	$339
7x50 Sea Wolf (waterproof, FOGPROOF!) Binocs	$175

TELE VUE

Genesis-SDF ED APO	$1895
Gibraltar Mount	$469

Plössl eyepieces low as $77! New PANOPTICS really are much sharper than other wide field oculars. CALL!

C.O.D.'S welcome. No Charge for VISA, MC!

Meade®

ADVANCED PRODUCTS

- SAME DAY SHIPPING
- NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
- FULL LINE OF MEADE ACCESSORIES

FOR ORDERS ONLY

1-800-359-5085

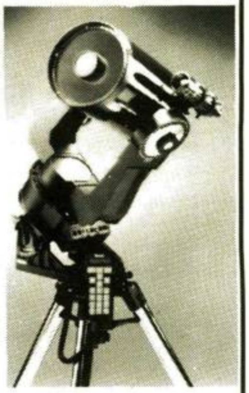
FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION

1-313-846-3922

MEADE SERIES 4000

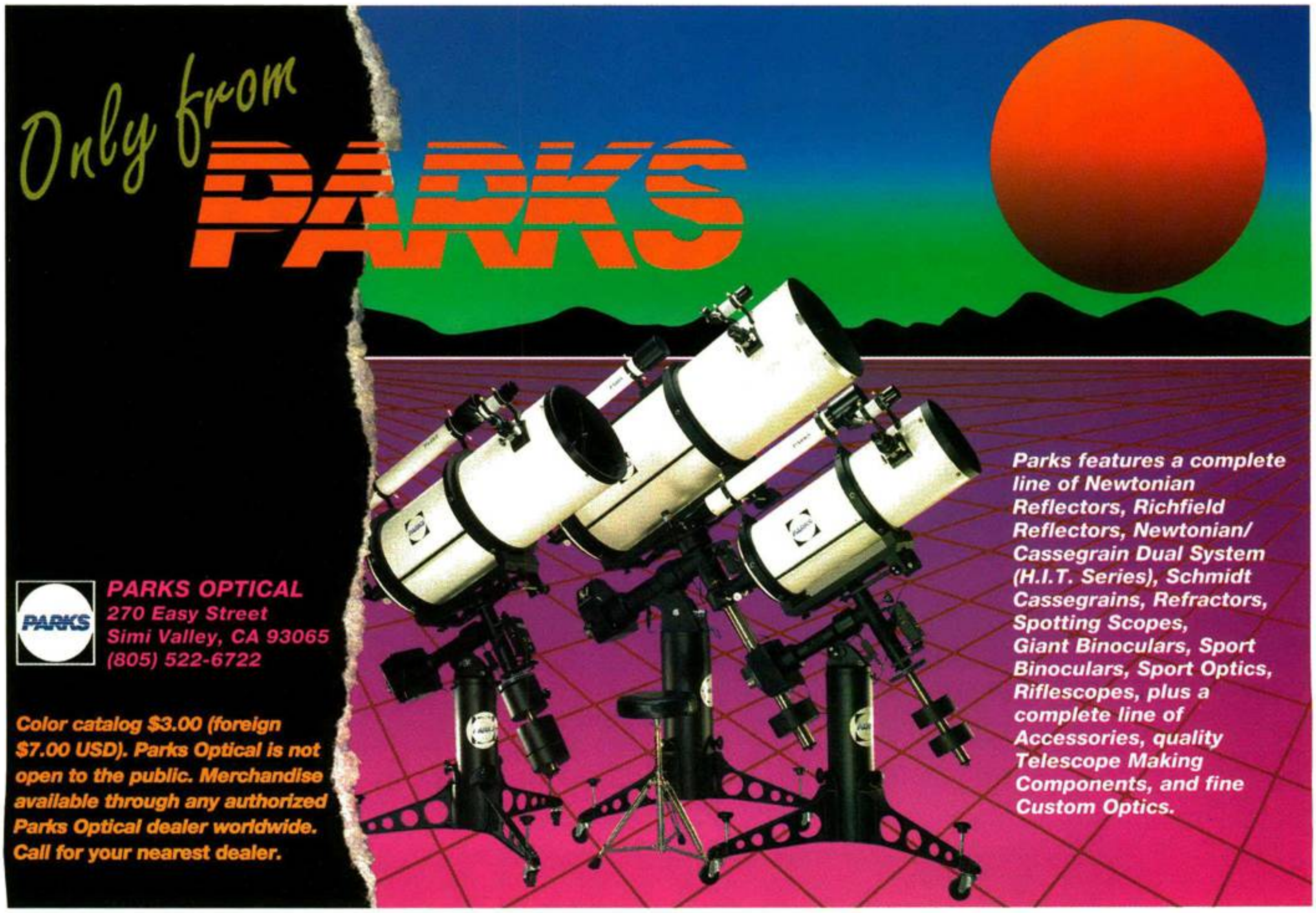
"Best Overall Performance"

Plossl test, SKY & TELESCOPE magazine



PRECISION OPTICS
CITY camera

15336 W. WARREN • DEARBORN, MICHIGAN 48126



PARKS OPTICAL
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722

Color catalog $3.00 (foreign $7.00 USD). Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through any authorized Parks Optical dealer worldwide. Call for your nearest dealer.

Parks features a complete line of Newtonian Reflectors, Richfield Reflectors, Newtonian/Cassegrain Dual System (H.I.T. Series), Schmidt Cassegrains, Refractors, Spotting Scopes, Giant Binoculars, Sport Binoculars, Sport Optics, Riflescopes, plus a complete line of Accessories, quality Telescope Making Components, and fine Custom Optics.

READER REPORTS

Doug and Wayne's World

"What's that?" said Doug. "I don't know," said Wayne. It was Friday, April 1, 1994, and Doug Millar and Wayne Johnson of the Orange County Astronomers, based near Los Angeles, had just discovered a supernova in the Whirlpool Galaxy, M51. But they didn't know it. They were observing with the 22-inch Khun Telescope at the club's observatory near the town of Anza, California. Jim Leonard, whose CCD camera was attached to the telescope, was taking a nap downstairs to prepare for early morning observing.

The bright star looked distinctly out of place; it glowed at something like 14th magnitude about 14" east and 12" south of the galaxy's nucleus. "We needed to find out if we had a supernova. We had to make sure it wasn't an artifact of the CCD camera," Millar says. So Doug checked the camera and Wayne checked the books. A star clearly appeared in that position in the electronic image. But no star appeared in that position in the books.

Doug and Wayne next called Palomar Observatory to ask for a confirming observation. The astronomers there aimed the mighty 5-meter Hale telescope toward M51 and confirmed the existence of a supernova. Wayne then called other astronomers, letting them know that a supernova had been found in M51. Doug and Wayne then went down and woke up Jim so he could help with the rest of the imaging.

It was a busy night for Doug and Wayne. A new star had appeared in a galaxy far away, shining brilliantly as it exploded and blew its starstuff into the surrounding cosmos.

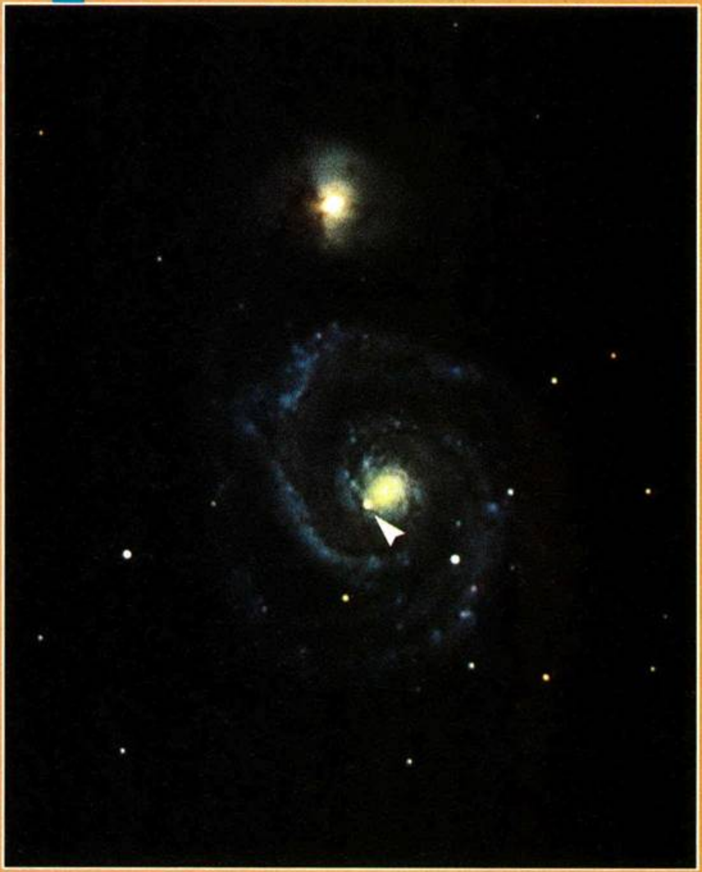
A Curtain of Pink Aurora. "I like to observe the sky in the month of April," says Brenda Culbertson of Harveyville, Kansas. "It's too early for mosquitoes and too late for blizzards." On the 18th Culbertson invited some local astronomy friends to Frog Hollow, the observing site in her back yard. "Soon after we set up, Lyrid meteors began painting the sky," she says. Gary Hug, Dave Costales, and Tom Hofts spent hours enjoying a multitude of deep-sky targets and making an unsuccessful visual search for Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9. Just as the astronomers were packing it up, however, they noticed a smooth blanket of light brightening the sky.

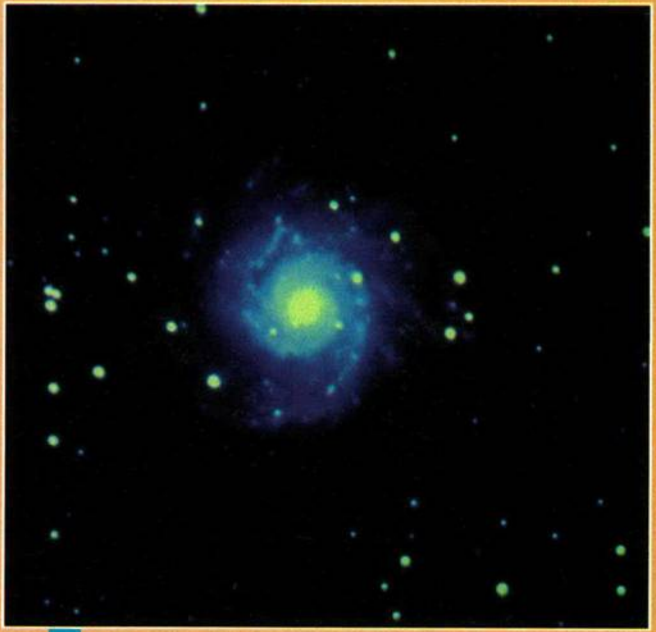
"We jumped in the truck to travel to a spot with a clear northern horizon," says Culbertson. After resettling, the observers shot several rolls of film, recording the subtle pinkish glow of the bright auroral show. "It was the first aurora I've seen in Kansas in about a year," she says. "Sometimes the greatest joys in astronomy come from things you don't expect." □

ASTRONOMY wants to hear about your observations of the sky. Send reports, sketches, and photographs to David J. Eicher, Reader Reports Editor, ASTRONOMY, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Please label each photo with name, address, and social security number. You may send written reports via Internet to 72000.2704@CompuServe.com.

Supernova 1994I (arrow) in M51

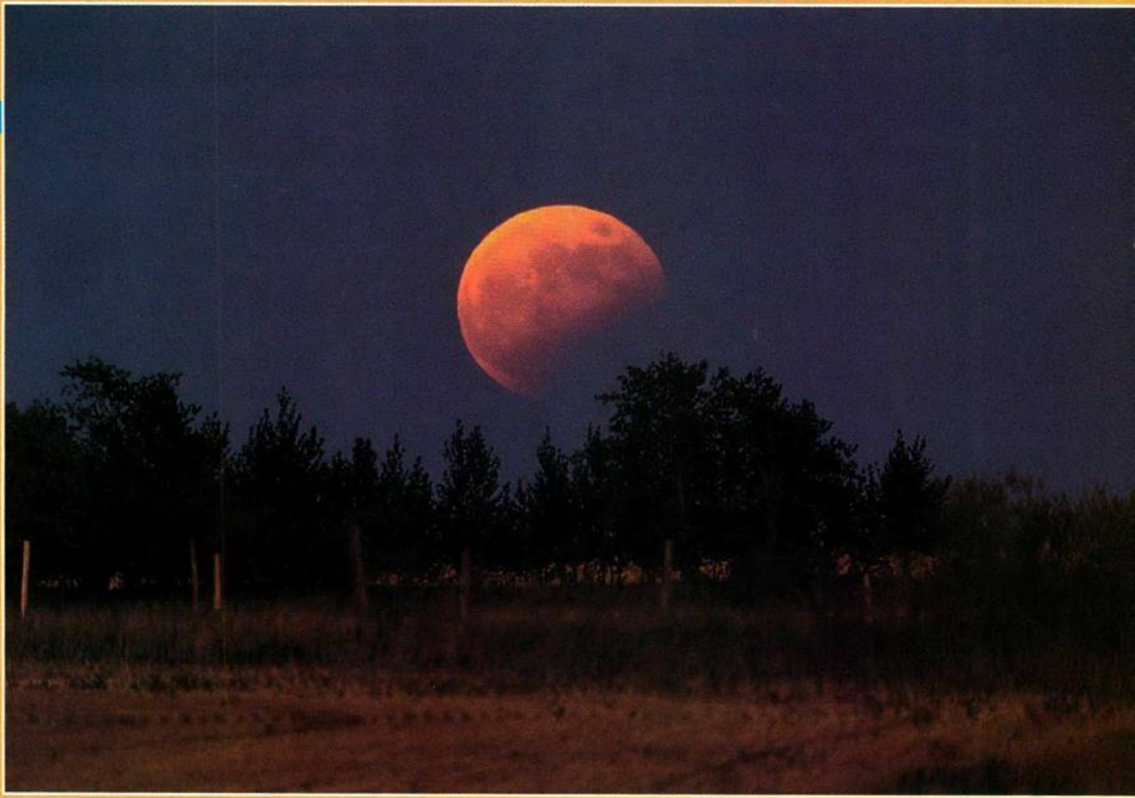
by Michael Stecker
(14-inch SCT at f/11, hypersensitized Fuji Super HG 400 film, 90-minute exposure on April 16, 1994)





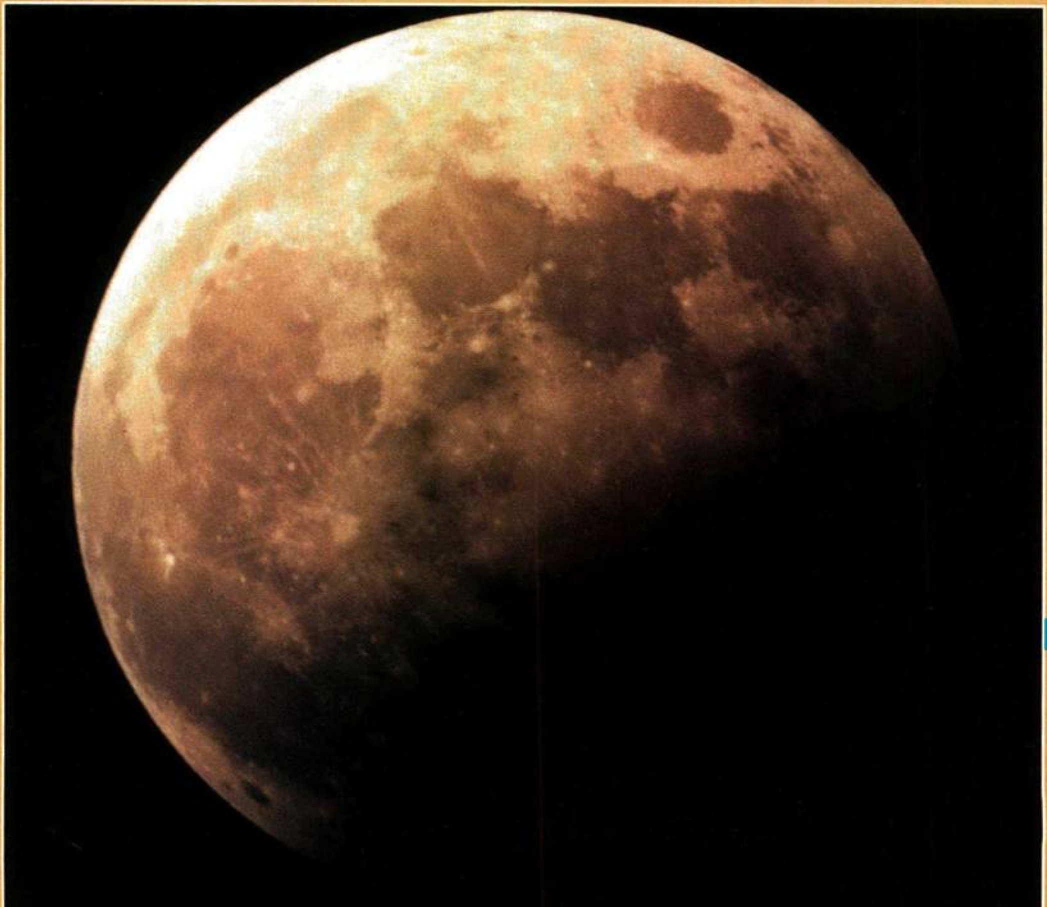
Galaxy M74 in Pisces

by Cyril Cavadore and Patrick Martinez
(12-inch f/6 reflector, Alpha 500 CCD camera, 5-minute exposure)



Moon Rising in Eclipse

by Alan Dyer
(580mm lens at f/5.8, 1/8-second exposure on Ektachrome 100 film, taken on May 24, 1994)



Earth's Shadow on the Moon

by Amy Kennet
(8-inch SCT at f/10, 1/125-second exposure on Kodacolor 400, taken on May 24, 1994)

Comet Takamizawa-Levi and the Veil

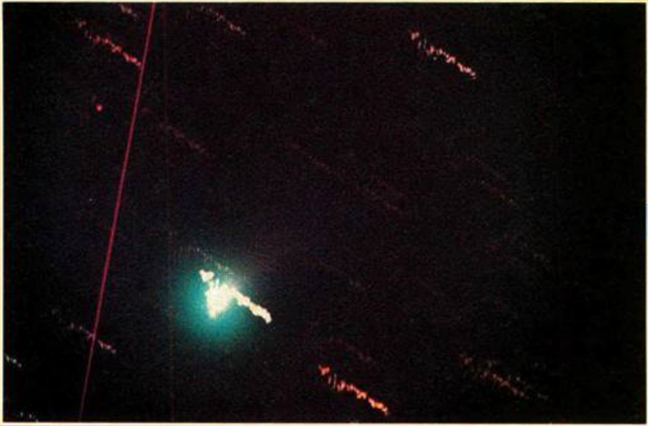
by Gerald Rhemann
(7-inch Schmidt camera,
20-minute exposure on
hypered Ektar 25 film,
taken on May 9, 1994)

Southern Milky Way Around Crux

by Ernie Piini
(50mm f/2 lens, 15-minute exposure on Konica 1600 film, taken on April 22, 1987)

STAR TRAILS DANCE OVER AN AGED TREE

Last year Mark Seibold of Troutdale, Oregon, set up his camera on a sturdy tripod, loaded it with fast color film, and exposed for several hours to capture this star trail portrait of a lonely tree (far right). Seibold's photo wins this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" award.

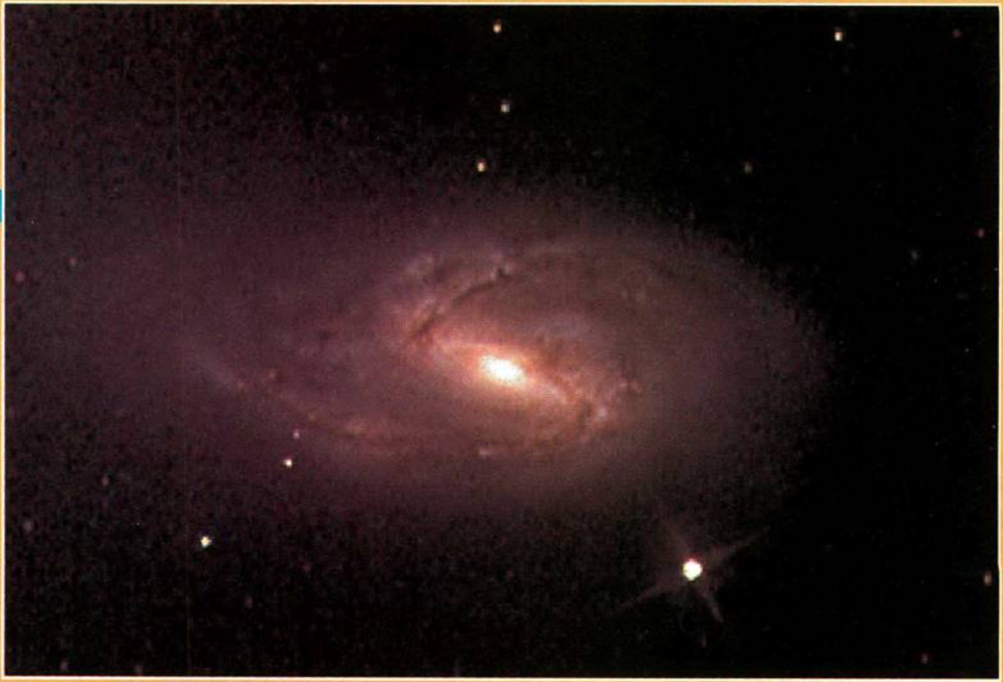


Northern Circumpolar Star Trails

by Mark Seibold

Comet McNaught-Russell

by James R. Foster
(11-inch SCT at f/6, Fuji Super HG 400 film, 43-minute exposure, taken on April 6, 1994)

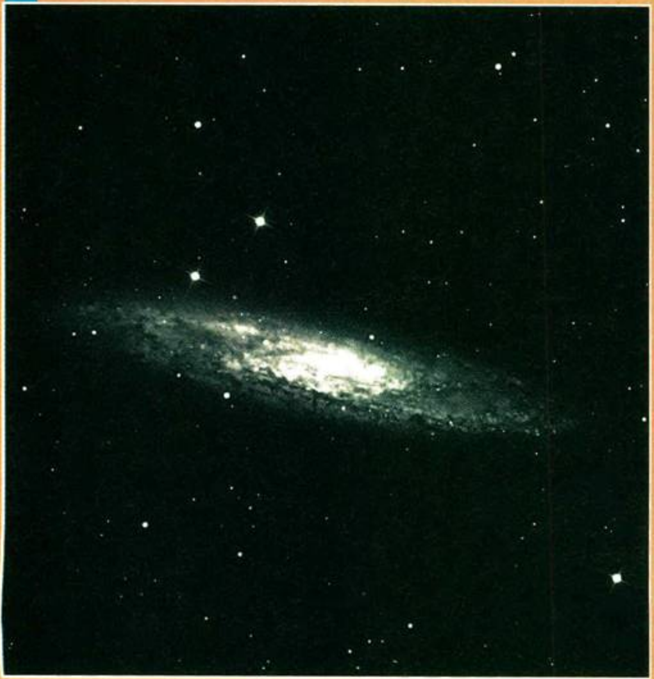


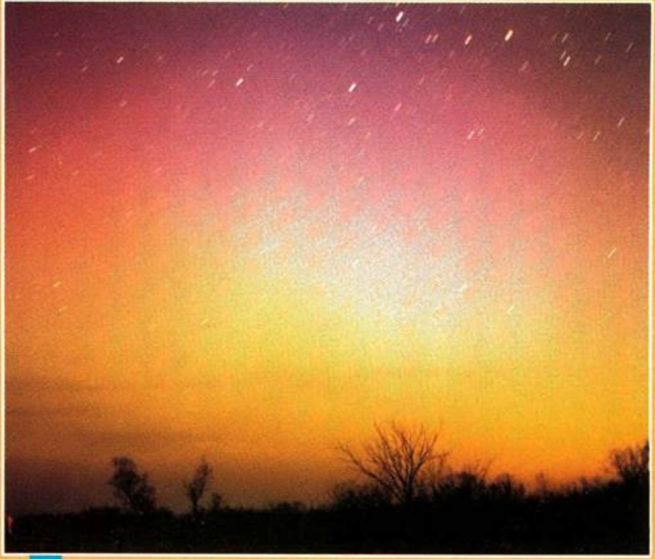
Galaxy M66 in Leo

by Jack Newton
(25-inch f/5 reflector, ST-6 CCD camera)

Galaxy NGC 253 in Sculptor

by Andrew Peters
(20-inch f/5 reflector, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 120-minute exposure using a coma corrector)





A Pinkish Aurora over Kansas

by Brenda Culbertson
(50mm lens, 400 ISO film, taken on April 18, 1994)

ODYSSEY
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

NEW! ODYSSEY 8" f/7!
BEST BUY AT $239.50!
ADVANTAGES:
- SUPERB LUNAR-PLANETARY VIEWS
- STRONG DOUBLE STAR SPLITTER
- 1/8 WAVE OPTICS, GUARANTEED!
- LOWEST PRICED 8"!
- ALL ODYSSEY 8" f/4.5'S FIT MOUNT!

FREE INFORMATION
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- FREE TELESCOPE TESTER
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 INCH - $275.00
"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 INCH - $345.00
"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 INCH - $575.00
"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms any thing that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 INCH - $1150.00
"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion."
David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

EASY TO ORDER... Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon.-Fri. 8 am-4:30 pm local time.

Call 1-909-659-4621

- **30 days returnable**
- **30 days exchangeable**
- **2 years materials and workmanship**

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K • Idyllwild, CA 92549

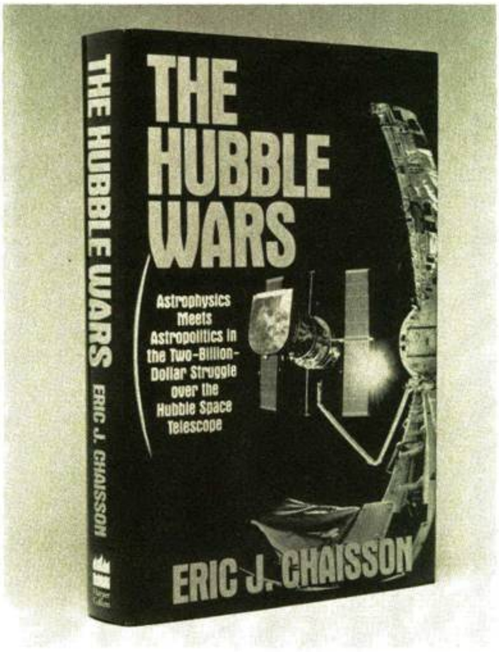
"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

Hubble's Rocky Road to Success

The Hubble Wars
Eric J. Chaisson, (Harper Collins, 1994), ISBN 0-06-017114-6, 387 pages, hardcover, $27.50.

You'd have to be living on Mars not to realize that everything didn't go according to plan with the Hubble Space Telescope. First was the cost — it increased 15-fold from the time the project started in the late 1970s. Then, through no fault of its own, the telescope was launched late. Finally, after Hubble reached orbit almost a decade later than intended, program scientists and engineers discovered to their profound horror that its primary mirror was ground wrong and incapable of providing a sharp focus.


THE HUBBLE WARS
Astrophysics Meets Astropolitics in the Two-Billion-Dollar Struggle over the Hubble Space Telescope
ERIC J. CHAISSON

ASTRONOMY: Jim Forbes

These aspects of Hubble's trials and tribulations are common public knowledge. But what we, the taxpayers and interested laymen, know of Hubble barely scratches the surface of the program's history. This project was, and continues to be, a complex drama that intertwines human nature and the cold, hard realities of space engineering. Just what is the human story behind the Hubble project? Eric Chaisson's book *The Hubble Wars* gives us this story while providing a thorough overview of the telescope's technical design and use.

It turns out that Hubble's fundamental design is nothing new. For decades military and civilian intelligence agencies have flown Hubble-like spacecraft, except the optics pointed toward Earth rather than the cosmos. One reason the Perkin-Elmer Corporation was selected to grind Hubble's mirror was that the company had done similar work dozens of times under contract for the Department of Defense. Ironically, Perkin-Elmer's treading the line between the technology that was secret and that which was "safe" to use in Hubble's fabrication may have contributed to the faulty mirror. The optical stand used to test Hubble's mirror was moved, quite literally, from the "other side of the wall" to plant space the Hubble project occupied. During the stand's reassembly an error was made that, in turn, certified the flawed mirror as being ground properly.

When the primary mirror's bad shape was discovered, it came after launch and in the form of images transmitted to the ground as part of the telescope's calibration process. Star images had spidery tendrils and other odd radial structure surrounding each star's bloated disk. In a science meeting during which the flaw was announced, Chaisson describes a scene wherein everyone was ashen and silent, save for the NASA official who gagged, got up awkwardly, and trotted out of the room.

In another example of how Hubble's military roots may have contributed to a hobbled space telescope, Chaisson relates a briefing he gave spy satellite engineers. After mentioning Hubble's jittery solar panels, one person pointedly asked Chaisson why NASA was "still using those old, unwieldy panels." As it turned out, the military had long abandoned Hubble's flexible solar panel design for a more rigid type that didn't oscillate as a spacecraft moved from darkness into sunlight. Lessons learned from spy satellites weren't transferred to Hubble, ostensibly out of security concerns.

But for all its troubles, the telescope has proven a boon for astronomers. Even before last December's repair mission (which the book covers), Hubble provided outstanding data. And with its new corrective optics, the telescope should continue to be a steady source of astronomical discovery for at least another 15 years.

Big, expensive, complex projects can have rocky roads to fruition. Apollo had its fire, and the shuttle program suffered through the Challenger accident. The Hubble Space Telescope will be remembered for its discoveries rather than its bumpy start. *The Hubble Wars* is an excellent account of science history in the making and is highly recommended for anyone who is fascinated by the human side of space science. — *John Shibley*

Other Recent Releases

Looking Up: A History of the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada

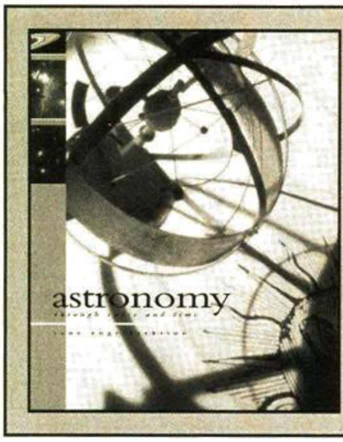
R. Peter Broughton, (Dundurn Press, 1994), ISBN 1-55002-208-3, 288 pages, hardcover, $24.95.

Through its 22 regional centers, the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada provides a strong framework for amateur activities in Canada. *Looking Up* presents an illustrated history of the Society, from its creation by eight men in 1868 to its plans to carry on into the 21st century. Chapter contents include overviews of RASC programs and publications, brief biographies of notable members and officers, and a history of its expansion west through the prairie provinces into British Columbia. Many American amateurs might not be aware of such a healthy network north of the border. *Looking Up* should serve to remedy this oversight.

The Milky Way Galaxy and Statistical Cosmology

Erich Paul, (Cambridge University Press, 1993), ISBN 0-521-35363-7, 262 pages, hardcover, $44.95.

Nineteenth-century cosmology provided for a less complex universe than ours. Astronomers assumed there was no material between stars to absorb light. Galaxies were thought to be "spiral nebulae" in our own Galaxy. Understanding the universe was simply a matter of conducting star counts and measuring spectra, positions, motions, and brightnesses. In other words, the science was mostly an exercise in statistical analysis. Cosmology today, in all its rich complexity, was born from contradictions spawned during the latter stages of this scientific era. This book traces the history of statistical astronomy and how the failure of its paradigm shaped the "new" universe of the 20th century. Astronomers who have a soft spot for history will find this an interesting book.



NEW!
Astronomy: Through Space and Time
by Sune Engelbrektson
American Museum–Hayden Planetarium, and
Pace University Westchester
1994 • full-color • 464 pages • paperback
ISBN 0-697-10923-2 • $46.40 plus shipping

WCB **Wm. C. Brown Publishers**
A Division of Wm. C. Brown Communications, Inc.
2460 Kerper Blvd., Dubuque, Iowa 52001

✆ 1-800-338-5578 to order or receive an exam copy

A CLASSIC RETURNS . . .

Enjoy the quality of a hand crafted scope by Steve Dodson for only $189.00

- Carry it out in one hand... Sharp wide-field sky views are only moments away. Total weight only 7lbs.
- Exceptionally smooth steady wood mount and tripod
- 1 1/4-inch standard eyepiece gives 42 power (substitute other standard eyepieces to get up to 125 power)
- Easy-aim "gun sight" finder

Sgr-3
Reflecting Telescope

Write: Stargazer Steve, 1752 Rutherglen Cres., Sudbury, Ontario P3A 2K3, Canada Phone: (705) 566-1314

THE WHOLE VARIETY.

Halfmann - Teleskoptechnik

The next time you look through your scope, it is no longer necessary to change your filters of the wheel. No matter what you want it for: For CCD in colour, for photometry or for visual Deep-Sky observation.

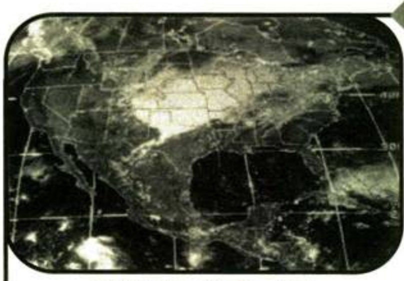
- 12 different filters. Ø 1,25 inch
- automatical filter-change by means of motor version.
- 2 inch filter wheel for visual planets or Deep-Sky observations.

Any questions, contact:

Teleskoptechnik **Halfmann**
Gessertshausener Str. 8
86356 Neusaess-Vogelsang
Germany
Tel: Germany - 821 - 48 3070
Fax: Germany - 821 - 48 59 99

creative pool, Germany

Image The Home Planet



Every day a fleet of Earth orbiting weather satellites image our planet. These images are relayed over shortwave radio and transmitted directly from the satellites. SSC makes the hardware and software that will let you connect your IBM PC compatible computer to a shortwave, or other radio, so that you can receive these images.

Whether you are ready to study global warming, track storms, or just see if it is worth packing off to your favorite dark sky site, SSC's weather facsimile products are for you.

At $99, our entry level system includes the radio to computer interface, software, manual and tutorial audio cassette. Software and interfaces for direct satellite reception start at $250. All packages include our image processing software with advanced features like false colorization, time lapse frame looping, zoom, scroll pan and many other features.

PC HF Facsimile $99

Complete shortwave systems including radios, antennas, software and interfaces are as little as $399. Complete systems for direct satellite reception start at $499. Call or write for our free product catalog.

Software Systems Consulting
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel: (714) 498-5784 • Fax: (714) 498-0568

International
Dark-Sky
Association

You can help:

- conserve energy
- reduce air and light pollution
- save the night skies for everyone to use and enjoy.

To learn about *light pollution, energy waste, light trespass,* and related issues, or to join, ($20 basic membership), write to the non-profit **International Dark-Sky Association,** 3545 N. Stewart Ave., Tucson, AZ 85716 U.S.A.

EXPLORE

INNER SPACE

Discover exciting advertising opportunities in ASTRONOMY, the world's most respected and most widely-read astronomy magazine.

Our readers are active astronomers in the market for your products. And you'll reach 329,326* of them every month—astronomical!

Call Kim Bennett at 1-800-558-1544, ext. 628 to get your mission started today.

ASTRONOMY®

Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612,
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. 414-796-8776. Fax 414-796-0126.

*Based on an average paid circulation of 164,663 (December 31, 1993 ABC Audit Report) and 2.0 readers per copy.

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

The Norton History of Astronomy and Cosmology

John North, (W. W. Norton & Company, 1994), ISBN 0-393-03656-1, 600 pages, hardcover, $35; ISBN 0-393-31193-7, softcover, $18.95.

This book offers a very readable history on the evolution of cosmology and scientific astronomy, from prehistoric man through the latest theories of the universe put forth in the 1990s by physicists Zel'dovich, Penrose, and Hawking. What's refreshing about this book is that it isn't Eurocentric: It explores astronomy's rise and fall in Mesopotamia, China and Japan, pre-Columbian America, and Persia. Particularly fascinating is North's discussion of Islam's influence on the development of Western scientific thought as it applies to astronomy. If you enjoyed Daniel Boorstin's *The Discoverers* and *The Creators,* you will enjoy this history.

Practical Astronomy — A User-friendly Handbook for Skywatchers

H. Robert Mills, (Albion Publishing Limited, 1994), ISBN 1-898563-02-0, 235 pages, hardcover, $29.95.

Like it or not, some of our hobby involves math. Some aspects of astronomy might require calculus, while other equally fascinating facets can be understood with simple algebra. With this book and simple high school math, you can construct a sundial, really understand how a telescope works, calculate simple satellite orbits, or figure out Venus' distance from the Sun. All in all Mills provides over 60 projects, demonstrations, and exercises you can perform to heighten your awareness of astronomy. Looking for a good bridge between the visual and computational? This is it.

Wernher von Braun: Crusader for Space, An Illustrated Memoir

Ernest Stuhlinger and Frederick Ordway III, (Krieger Publishing Company, 1994), ISBN 0-89464-824-1, 147 pages, hardcover, $29.50.

Though intended as a companion to *A Biographical Memoir* (ISBN 0-89464-842-X, hardcover, $42.50), this book stands on its own merits, lavishly illustrated with hundreds of rarely seen photos taken during von Braun's life. The pictures trace his life from early childhood through the university (he landed a doctorate at 22), then on into his work with German rockets, through his tenure with the U.S. Army and NASA. If a picture's worth a thousand words, this book speaks volumes on Wernher von Braun's life and times. □

★ BEST VALUES - LOWEST PRICES! ★ ★ TELRAD ★ PARKS ★ BUSHNELL ★ BRANDON/VERNONSCOPE ★ SCORPIUS ★ ASTRO SYSTEMS ★ SKY PUBLISHING ★

NEW C8-C11 ULTIMA 2000 COMPUTER - GO TO TELESCOPE - CALL!

LOWEST GUARANTEED LISTED PRICES!

ES Edmund Scientific
RKE Eyepieces 1 1/4" $41

4 1/4" Astroscan 2001 $297
COMPLETE LINE - CALL

CELESTRON GIANT............$349
11X80mm - 15X80mm - 20X80mm
Free NEBULAR filters

9X60 R/A ILL. FINDER + BKT.
$139. MEADE

SEE MEADE AD
Authorized Meade Dealer
WE ARE A FULL LINE MEADE DISTRIBUTOR

SEVEN DAYS A WEEK 10 to 10

CELESTRON $AVE

NOTICE: LOWER PRICE FOUND? JUST GIVE A CALL!

TELESCOPES SCH/CASS.
C5, (AC/DC) **C8** Classic,
GPC8, **C8** + Computerized,
C8+, Ultima C8,
CG11, **C14**, **CG14** .... **Lowest Prices**

LATEST MODELS WITH CROWN GLASS

TELESCOPES REFLECTORS
C4.5, 7.9" f4(RFT) .... Call For **BEST Price!**

TELESCOPES REFRACTORS
First Scope 80, 60 GP 102, GP102F, . **Greatest Prices!**

SPOTTING SCOPES
C90 all models, S50, C60RC, 20x60 WP, 20x60 Ed-WP, 30x60 WP, S80, S80+, C5, C8, 500Mmm. f5.6 .... **CALL**

BINOCULARS - PRICED TO SELL!
Monoculars 5x20, 8x25, 6X16
Mini 8x25, 8x22, 10x25, 8x24PP, 10x24PP
UNBEATABLE PRICES
NATURE 7X35, 7X50,8X42
Pro 8x30, 7x50, 10x50, 12x50, 8x56, 9x63, 8-24x50 Zoom
ULTIMA 8x32, 7x42, 10x42, 7x50, 10x50, 8x56,
ED SERIES 6.5x44, 9.5x44
Water Proof 8x21, 8x30
Giant 16x70, 11x80, 15x80, 20x80, 20x100 mm, ... **CALL**

OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES

C8" Optical Tube Assem. Star Bgt.	$695
GP 102........$595, C11......CALL, C14	$3999

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5, 7.5 12.5, 2xBARLOW (1¼")	ea $70
18mm, 24mm, Ultima 1 1/4"	ea $74
30........$87, 35........$103, 42mm	$99
45 60mm 2".....ea $158, 80mm	$233
R 6, 7, 9, 12mm (96")	ea $35
KE 10mm 16, 18 25 30 40 (96")	ea $29

PLOSSL OCULARS **NEW CELESTRON SERIES**

1 1/4" 7.5, 10, 17, 26mm...$46 .40mm PL...	$52
(.96) 7.5, 10, 17, 26mm PL...	$42
Zoom 6.5-18, 1 1/4" ORTHO.	$113
Zoom 96" OR 8 4 21mm-DELUXE ORTHO.	$99
25mm K 1¼" Multi-Coated	$35
4,5,6,12 Ortho (Multi-Coated) 1 1/4"	ea $49
Zoom OR 8 4 21mm 1 1/4" ONLY	$88
18 25mm 2" SPECIAL PURCHASE	ea $74

REVOLUTIONARY LANTHANUM EYEPIECES -LV SERIES - STATE OF THE ART - RARE EARTH GLASS -

2.5 mm, 4mm, 20MM,25MM, 1¼"	$102
5mm, 6mm, 9mm, 10mm, 15mm.....$95, 30mm., 2"	$130
Coma Corrector Photo-Visual 1 1/4" - 2"	$168
Micro Guide Eyepiece	$145
6mm ILLUM-Reticle 1 1/4"	$154
Adapter 2" to 1 1/4"	$13

T-RINGS

(State Camera Make Model) All	$10 EA

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter (PEC)	$21
Accessory Case	$43
Barlow Lens 2x96".(Deluxe).....$24, 2.5 x	$24
Barlow Lens 1 1/4" Short type (NEW)	$55
Barlow Lens 2x2" m/c (Giant)	$69
Binocular Tripod Adapter	$14
Car Batt. Adapter Ultima (PEC)	ea $19
Car Window Mount	$29
Carrying Case - Powerstar 8 Custom ULTIMA	$138
Counterweight Bar Assem -8" .... $58 11"	$63
Counterweight Set - 8" (Standard) $48, C5	$55
DC Inverter (110V)	$73
Drag Erect Image - 45° 96" .... $42 45° 1 1/4"	$41
45° 96" to 1 1/4" DIAGONAL	$43
DEC Motor (PEC) 8/11, Ultima-Powerstar, Classic 8	$89
DEC Motor C4.5 and SP MT	$59
Deluxe Lat Adjuster (DLA) C8	$30
Dewstar (Lens Shade - 8")	$24
Advanced Astro Master (ATM) (SP-FORK)	$399
Drive Corrector - Heavy Duty	$358
Drive C8 Quartz Sing Axis (C8 - Classic)	$195
Quartz Dual Axis (C8)	$219
Expanding Bushing - 96" to 1 1/4"	$14
Filter (All Colors) 2" (Eyepiece)	ea $19
Filters #1A 8 12 15 21 23A 25 38A 47 56 58 80A 82A 96ND 50% 96ND 25% 96ND 13% Polar	ea $10
Filter Sets (Set of 6) .... $59 (Set of 12)	$119
Filter - Series 5 or 6 (6 ea. in Set)	$49
Filter Adapter - 96" .... $11 1 1/4"	$15
Finderscope 8x20 for C90-erect image....$54 BKT	$12
Finderscope 5x24 STG ...$29 6x30	$32
Finder Bracket (Quick Release) 8X50	$45
16x70R/A w/pol ill GIANT FINDER	$189
7x50..............$62, 7x50 Ill POLAR AXIS	$135
R/A w/Polar Align Reticule - 8x50 Ultima w/BKT	$154
Focus Motor - C8,Classic 8, PWR STAR	$69
Image Corrector - .96 18mm Eyepiece	$15
Large Accessory Ring (LAR) C90	$21
LED Flashlight	$12
Lens Shade - C90......$53, C5....$48, C8......$24 C11	$138
LPR Filter(Nebular #2.....$129, #5	$79
#7.....$89, "A"....$54, "B"...$79, C"...$75, "D".(Bin.)....	$85
Motor Drive-for C4 5 w/Dr Single Ax.-SP (DC)	ea $158
Motor Drive S A (AC) Pol/Sp C4.5, SPC6, SPC8	$88
Motor Drive w/Dr. Dual Axis SP (DC) & GP	$238
Multiple Ocular Holder 96"	$62
MFFT 55 (Multi function focus-tester)	$133
Photo Tripod Adapter 8" (Opt Tube)	$50
Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow Motion Controls	$39
Piggyback Mount 8"........$31, C5.....$55 11 14	$54
Piggyback Mount SPC 80 SPC6, SPC 102	ea $21
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum (for C4 5, C6, C80 SP)	$68
Polorizer Set (.96) (Variable)	$31
Polarizing Filter Set - 1 1/4" (Variable)	$42
Porro Prism - 965	$39
Radial Guide Assy Off Axis	$110
RFA (Rich Field Adap) f5	$89
Refractor Accessory Ring	$18
Reducer/Corrector Lens f6 3	$115
Reducing Bushing = 1 1/4" to 96"	$16
Filter Set - Series 5 (six) .... $49 Series 6 (six)	$57
Skylight Filter Dust Seal (5/8/11/14)	$34
Solar Filter - C90 C102 C4 5	$63
5" Off Axis - C11.....$109, C8.....$98 C60 C80	$38
Sky sensor computer (SP-GP)	$695
Star Diagonal (.96)	$21
Star Diagonal 1 1/4" w/Multicoatings	$38
Star Diagonal (Mirror) 2" Deluxe Adjustable (PRO)	$218
Star Diagonal 2" (Mirror)	$120
Stereo Binocular Viewer	$429
Super Polaris Half Pier + (GP)	$112
GREAT Polaris Mt & Tripod...	$599
T-Adapter C90, C5,C8, C11, C14	ea $22
T-Adapter - C90........$29, S-8u	$24
T-C 16mm Adapter	$28
Spotting Scope Tripod........$94, Mini Tripod	$28
Tele Extender- Deluxe.....$42, Tele Extender	$22
TeleExtender- Refractor-Newtonian	$43
ALT. EZT. MOUNT TRIPOD (NEW)	$269
Tripod - Adjustable C5, C8.....$219 mini	$27
C8 Tripod (Oak) $195 11/14	$468
VSP (Vibration Suppression Pads)	$38
Visual Back - 1 1/4" (Eyepiece holder)	$26
Wedge - C8.....$85 Heavy Duty 8".....$198 11/14	$368
Wedge UII (Heavy Duty)	$359

PUBLICATIONS - BOOKS

Owners Manuals, Acc. Catalog	ea $9
Binocular Buyers Guide Book by Alan Hale	$6
Sky Maps............$11 (Quantity Price)	ea $10
Star Atlas (North & South) 2000.0..$19 Planisphere	$6
Photography with your telescope	$6

MISCELLANEOUS

Lens Caps........ea 50¢ Accessory Tray	$29
f4 Reducer lens (for 500mm telephoto)	$83

BAUSCH & LOMB
(INTERNATIONAL DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE)
Binoculars • S. Scopes • Wholesale + BAUSCH & LOMB ACCESSORIES

PROFESSIONAL SERIES PL OCULARS 26mm...$49 16.3 ER....$49 / A.S. PLOSSL 7/12.mm...$39ea / 6mm OR...$45 / ZOOM ORTHO 8 to-21mm...$79 / 50mm RAM...$29 FILTERS SERIES 6 DROP-IN SET (6)..$49 WITH CASE / EYEPIECE ADAPTER..$49 / RFT ASSY ..$89 4X FINDER (4000)..$29 / MEASURING RETICLE EYEPIECE..$59 / PIGGYBACK MOUNT (4")...$21 / (6" & 8") ..$29 / BARLOW 2X...$49 / DYNA-TRACK AC/DC DRIVE CORRECTOR ...$129 ./TRIPOD...6000/8000....$159 / 4000....$79 / MOTOR DRIVE (110 OR 220V)....$49 / f5 LENS......$89 / f 7.5Lens.....$89

6" MAKSUTOV $679
f10 - LATEST MK 65
MK 63 MOTOR DRIVE (DC)
TRIPOD - COMPLETE $1295

MISCELLANY LIST **Adlerblick 8X30**	**$148.**
Adlerblick 7x50 M/C	$295
20" f5 PARKS + ELLIPTICAL 5" (SPECIAL)	$2395
THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS -ALL SIZES-	CALL
Glass-Full aperture 8 in. MOUNTED (C8-2080).	$79
Vogel - Digitrak Drives, Inverters-SPECIALS-	CALL
Battery Pack + Charger (12v) 5 AMP...$65. 12 AMP	$78
Polar Alignment Kit	$29

6000A B & L SCH/CASS
6" f10 $749
(12V DC MODE..$829)

IMPORT - EXPORT
A WORLD CLASS DISTRIBUTOR TO INDUSTRY - GOVERNMENT-PRIVATE AND PUBLIC EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.
RETAIL ACCOUNTS

4 1/2" REFLECTOR $219

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

★ ★ ★ OFFICIAL ★ MEADE ★ CELESTRON ★ B&L ★ AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS

MEADE

NOTICE: COMPLETE MEADE PRICES LISTED IN JUNE ISSUE

TELESCOPES

97D, 97E, 97ER Spotting Scope, 2045 Spotting Scope, 2045D	
90mm Alt.Z. W 1.25" Eyep. IN STOCK	**SPECIAL**
90mm Equit. W 1.25" EyeP IN STOCK	**SPECIAL**
2 4" (60mm) Alt. Refracting Telescope 1.25"	$124
2 4" (60m) Equatorial Refracting Telescope	$149
Refractors - LARGER SIZES	
4 1/2" Reflecting Telescope Heavy Duty Mount	$298
SN 8-8" f4 SCH/NEWT. f4.5 O.T Assy	$695
Newt. Reflectors 6", 8", 10", 16"	
REFRACTOR OPTICA TUBE ASSY'S	
2 80 f10 MC/OG WEDGE TRIPOD	$1099
COMPUTERIZED 2120 -10 in. f6.3	$2595
2 60 16" f/10 SCH/CASS AVAILABLE NOW	

BINOCULARS

x80 M/C (BLK ARMORED)	ea $359

ACCESSORIES

Equatorial Wedge plus Tripod 2045 ★ Super Wedge 10"	
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2080, #2045, #2120 ★ Mounts	
Field Tripod for Model #2080, #2120	
Altazimuth Adp. for Field Tripod (#2080, # 2120)	$18
Deluxe Latitude Adjuster 2080 or 2120 ★ Magnetic Compass	
Azimuth Control (for Field Tripods for 2080)	
#603 DC Cord (25') w/cigarette plug	
Eyepiece Extender Tube only ★ Off-Axis Guider Body only	
Illum Ret Eyepiece Sys 1.25" 12mm, 9mm	
Spotting Scope Adp.Plate 2120, 2080	

EYEPIECES

Mod. Ach. (965) 9 12 25 40mm	$34
Telecompressor System (f5) ★ F 6.3 Focal Red./Field Flattener	
Mod. Achromatic 1.25" 9,12,25,40mm	$29
Series 3000 Plossl 1 1/4" 5,6.7,9.5,16,25mm	$59
40mm PL 1 1/4"	$79
1.25" Orthos 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 12.5mm M/C	$48
Sup Plossl 1 25" 6 4, 9 7, 12 4, 15. 20, 26mm	$79
32mm. 40mm, 1 25".....ea $98, 56mm, 2"	$213
13 8mm Super Wide 1 25"...$122 ★ 18mm 1 25"	$114
24. 5mm 1 25...$145 ★ 32mm 2"...$206, ★ 40mm 2"	$246
4.7mm 1 25"...$152 ★ 6.7mm 1 25"	$173
8. 8mm 1 25"/2 $212, 14mm 1 25"/2"	$248

Eyepiece Holder, 1 25" ★ #915 Diagonal Prism .965 (90°), #917 Hybrid Diagonal Prism 965/1 25", #918 Diagonal Prism 1 25" ★ #929 2" Diag. Mirror inc. eyepiece adapter with 1 1/4" Adpt. ★ #930 Diag Mirror 2" OD Barrel for 2" Focuser Sleeve ★ #924 Erecting Prism 1 25" (Porro Type), #927 Erecting Prism 45° Diag. (.96), #928 Erecting Prism System 45° 1 1/4" ★ #912 Roof Prism 965, 908, 97D, 97E, 97ER (STGT) ★ #931 Hybrid 45° Erecting Roof Prism .96 - 1¼"

FILTERS - WHY PAY MORE!
Photo Vis. Color Fil. & Pol. 1 25" All Col. Avail ★ Filter Sets 1 1/4" (4) #1, #2, #3, ★ Set of 6 Photo Visual Filters (965) Thread In ★ Series VI Drop-In Filter Set (2045, 2080) ★ Series V Set (908, 97D, 97E, 97ER) ★ #905 Variable Polarizing Eyepiece System 1 25" ★ #908 Nebula Filter 1 25" (B) (N) ★ #910 2" (B) (N) ★ #911 (rear cell Thread on) (B) (N) ★ #122 2X Tele-negative Amplifier 1 1/4" ★ #126 1 1/4" Barlow (2045.4500) ★ #127 2X-3X Variable Tele-negative Amplifier ★ #131 2X Tele-negative Amplifier 965 ★ #140 2X Tele-neg Amplifier ★ Sun Shade (97) (2045) ★ Dew Shield 8" 2080, 2120 10" ★ #1A Skylight Filter/Dust Seal ★ #50A Acc'y Case (PROMO 50), ★ #50 Acc'y Case, (2045S) (97SS) (2045D) ★ #1401 Tube Balance Weight System 2080 ★ #1402 Tube Balance Weight System 2120 ★ Extra Counterweight 25lb, 1" OR 1 1/2" ★ #1206-1205 Elect. Focuser ★ #680-#682 Deluxe Focuser 1 25" & 2" ID ★ #60, #61, #62 T-Adapters ★ Tele-extender Tele-extender (Variable) ★ Basic Camera Adapter 1 25" 929" (.96) ★ Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 25" ★ 2" Prime Focus Adapter (.96) ★ T-Mount Camera Ring Adp'rs (Spec. Camera & Model) ★ Piggyback Bracket 2080/2120, 2045 ★ #957 9x60 Finder Scope ★ #967 9x60 R/A Polar Ill ★ #637 6X30MM View Finder + Bkt. ★ #544, #545, 8x50 View Finder ★ Electric Motor Drive AC (323, 4420) + TASCO 4500 ★ #55 Manual Declination Cont., #65RS ★ 48RS Dual Axis Dr. Corrector Sys. ★ 65 RS DEC Control ★ #43 RA Drive Corrector ★ #46 Dual Axis Drive #47M DA Dr. Corrector Sys ★ 8000 OBJECT LIBRARY (2-5) CONTROL BOX LX5 ★ #39 Dec. Motor ★ 39S DEC MOTOR ★ #868 Extension Tube (for 2" eyepiece) ★ Vinyl Dust CAP for 16", 10", 6"...$26, pair 8" ...$28 ★ Accessory Shelf for 6"-8"-10"-16", Acc. Shelf for Field Tripod ★ Mirrors, Eq. Mounts - Please call for quotes

PARKS HIGHEST QUALITY

NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES
6" f8, 6" f6, 8" f6 Precision ★ 6" f6, 6" f8 Astrolite ★ 8" f6, 10" f5, 12.5" f5 Superior ★ 6" f3.5, 8" f3.5 Super Polaris ★ 8" f3.5, 10" f3.5, 12.5" f3.5 Super Nite Light ★ 16" f3.5 Observatory Nite Light ★ 12.5" f5, 16: f5 Observatory ★ Newtonian Casegrain (H.I.T.) ★ 8" f3.5 & f12 H.I.T. Super Pol. ★ 6" f3.5 & f12 H.I.T. Petra ★ 8" f3.5 & f12 H.I.T. S.P. or Petra ★ 10" f3.5 & f12 H.I.T., 12.5" 3.5 & f12 Superior ★ 16" f3.5 & f12 H.I.T. Observatory

REFRACTORS
PRT -1, PRT-2, PRT-46, 60mm, PRT 813 80mm ★ Spotting Scopes ★ Javian - 4, Pioneer 60mm 15-60 x Zoom ★ Widefield 60, Adlerscope 72mm ★ Optical Tube Assy. All Models Available ★ 4.5" f5 Companion, 6" F6, 6" f8 ★ 8" f6 Precision ★ 10" f5, 12.5" f5 Superior ★ Fiberglass Tubes & End Rings ★ 5", 7" 9 3/8", 10 7/8", 15 1/8", 18 1/2" I.D. x 31", 120" ★ Dust Covers 6", 10", 12.5", 16" ★ Mirrors (Pyrex) ★ 4.5" f5, 6" f3.5, 6" f6/f8, 8" f3.5/f6 ★ 10" f3.5/f5, 12.5 f3.5/f5, 16" f3.5/f5 ★ 18" f5, 20" f5, 24" f5 ★ Secondary Mirrors ★ 1.33", 1.55", 1.83", 2.14", 2.60", 3.10", 4", 5", 6" ★ Focusors 1.25", 2", 2" Focusor Ring ★ Mirror Blanks 6" to 24" (FULL THK) ★ Primary Cells 6", 8", 10", 12.5"m 16" ★ Spiders (4 vane) 7" I.D. to 18 1/2" ★ Elliptical Holders 1.33 to 4" ★ Mounting Rings 7" to 18 1/2" ★ Setting circles 6" (1") or (1.5") Bore, 12" (2.5") ★ Counterweight 10ob. (1") or (1.5") bore 12" (2.5") ★ Tube C Weight System, extra weight ★ Finder Scopes 6x30st. R/A Bkt. ★ 8x50R/A Polar Finder, BKTS ★ Guidescopes 80mm, 60mm, BKTS. ★ Equatorial Mounts, Petra ★ Precision (1") Superior (1.5"), Observatory (2.5") ★ Deluxe Obs. (4") Bore Dec slow Motion (1"), (1.5") ★ Clock Drives (1") (1.5") AC or DC (12v) ★ Economy Drive Correctors, S.A/D.A. ★ Power Supplies 120 V, AD/DC, 220 V, 250 V AD ★ Inverters 12V DC to 120 V AC ★ Gel Cell Power Pack 1,11, clips ★ Extensions, DEC motors ★ Eyepieces (K) 6, 12,25, 40mm (1 1/4") ★ Eyepieces 4,6,9,12.5, 20, 22mm (.96) ★ Gold Series 3.8, 5,7.5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35mm (1 1/4") ★ 50mm 2" PL 32mm 2" ER ★ Barlow .96, 1 1/4", 2 x 2" 2X ★ Ill Reticles 12.5 or battery pk. ★ LPB 1.25, 2" Broad Band Filter

CALL US LAST WITH YOUR LOWEST TELESCOPE-ACCESSORY PRICE QUOTE!

NO APD PRODUCTS EXPORTED

SWAROVSKI - COMPLETE LINE -

ALL MODELS .... CALL...
COMPARE AND SAVE!

FUJINON

7x50 MT-SX....$298, 10X70 MT-SX ...	$389
7X50 MTRC-SX..$372, TX50 MTR-SX ..	$320
7X50 FMT-SX	$397
7X50 FMTR-SX	$415
10X70 FMT-SX..$474, 16X70 FMT-SX .	$528
TRIPOD BKT.	$14

GMA 8 EQUATORIAL MOUNT
NOW AVAILABLE + OTHERS

FILTER SPECIALISTS
H.R. SERIES - HIGH RESOLUTION
- PHOTO -VISUAL 1 1/4" FINEST AVAILABLE!
"WORLDS LARGEST SELECTION"

#1A	#8	#11	#12	#15
#21	#23	#25	#29	#47
#56	#58	#80	#82A	#85

#96ND - 50% #96ND - 25% 96ND - 13%
POLARIZER

$11 EACH
2"...$15 EA.
MADE IN U.S.A.
6 FILTERS ......$59, 12 FOR $115
18 FOR $162
EXCEPTIONAL FOR CCD

WHOLESALE OPTICS DIVISION

MAIL ORDERS TO:
29 KINGSWOOD ROAD
DANBURY, CT 06811
TEL: (203) 746-3579
FAX : (203) 746-7572 (24 HRS)
FAX ORDER LINE ONLY

• PUBLIC WELCOME • NO SALES TAX •
• SHOWROOMS: 57 NORTH STREET/SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810 •
BUSINESS OFFICES SAT 11 to 5PM •
• PHONE ORDERS 10AM -10PM (7) DAYS A WEEK •

Buyers Guide - CATALOGS

JCB
3% Credit Charge
VISA

Telescope Accessory Catalog/Data Pack (2lbs)...$10 refundable
Catalog pkg. (Telescopes - Spotting Scopes - Accessories -Binoculars) (3lbs)...$15
Catalog Charge (Out of USA) .....$29 Minimum shipping Charge (via UPS)......$5
(CT Tax for in state sales only) Minimum shipping - Foreign Orders $29.00

KOWA SPOTTING SCOPES

JIMS MOBILE
DEC MOTOR ..$73
MOTO FOCUS .$68
COMPLETE LINE
BEST PRICES
CALL!

DOBS! CALL
6 INCH TO 16 INCH

TELRAD + BASE $39
WITH DEW SHIELD

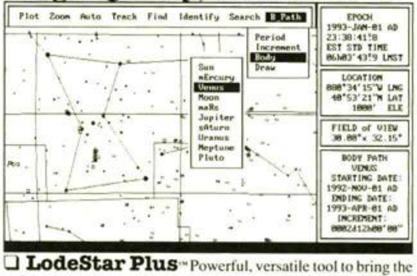
TELE - OPTICS................$35
EYEPIECE 1 1/4" 18mm

★ ★ ★ MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY ORDERED ★ ★ ★ MINI TRACK QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTOR...$79 ★ ★ ★ BUY DIRECT AND SAVE ★ ★

TRADE-INS CONSIDERED ★ WE HAVE EVERYTHING AT WHOLESALE OPTICS ★ TELEPHONE ORDER LINES 7 DAYS A WEEK ★ 10 AM TO 10 PM ★ (203) 746-3579 ★ WE HAVE IT ALL

UNIVERSITY OPTICS ★ JASON ★ VOGEL/DIGITRACK ★ TIFFEN ★ DAVIS & SANFORD ★ J.M.I. ★ STEINER ★ ADLERBLICK ★ 1000 OAKS ★ SWIFT ★ EDMUND ★ NIKON ★ DELTA BRAND ★ EWA ★ TASCO ★ VIXEN ★ LOSMANDY ★ ZEISS

Astronomy Software
High Quality, Great Prices!



☐ **LodeStar Plus**™ Powerful, versatile tool to bring the universe to your computer, past, present and future, from 9999BC to 9999AD for any location. Includes 9,000 stars, all 7840 NGC objects, Messier objects, Sun, Moon & planets. View from 180 deg. to 0.18 deg. See solar/lunar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations, transits, etc. Easy access to all 78 functions. Get Alt/Azm or RA/Dec for any point on screen. Find or identify any NGC object, star or planet. For high accuracy, calculate precession, refraction, aberration, nutation, parallax. Choose from 300 printers; dot-matrix, inkjet or laser. *"Ambitious, accurate full-featured program with many strengths to do wonderful things."* - **Sky & Telescope**. IBM & compatible, EGA/VGA **$149.95**

LodeStar Plus II includes 260,00 star SAO database & you can add user defined objects. Hardrive, 9.5 meg required. **$199.95**

☐ **Ceres**™ Calculates ephemeris & plots sky path for all asteroids or minor planets. Almost 6,000 included in database, with names & #'s, orbital elements, magnitudes, etc. Developed by world's authority for minor planets, the Institute of Theoretical Astronomy of the Russian Academy of Sciences. Plots asteroids against the sky using 200,000 reference stars. See orbits plotted around the Sun. IBM EGA/VGA, harddrive, 7 meg. **$159.95**

☐ **Satellite Pro**™ - Earth satellite tracking for high accuracy ephemeris & simultaneous propagations & for optical & radio tracking. Flies up to 200 satellites simultaneously. Comes with nearly 4,000 satellite orbital element sets; info for free updates. Displays Earth ground tracks, sky maps with stars, planets, Sun, Moon. Satellite RA/Dec, slant range, range rate, intersatellite range, phase angles, height, altitude & sky velocities, AOS time & pass duration. IBM VGA, harddrive **$149.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Super**™ Input time, date & lat./long. & get for Sun, Moon & planets: Right Asc./Dec., Alt/Azm, Ecliptic Lat./Long., Angular size, Fraction Illum., Elongation, Rise/Set Times, Distances from Sun & Earth, Sidereal Time, Twilight Times, Helio and Geocentric Data. Automatic repetitive calculations(solar/planetary positions or any other data for every hour or day, etc.). Output as ASCII text file or to printer. Plots of Sun, Moon & Planets on screen or laser/dot matrix printers. Helio & geocentric plots of longitude & distance or latitude & distance, RA & Dec. or altitude & azm. IBM EGA/VGA **$89.95**

☐ **AstroCalc for Windows**™ Functions similar to Super version but uses MS Windows interface. IBM **$99.95**

☐ **Gravitator Pro**™ Calculates gravitational forces on bodies like stars and planets & determines orbits. See paths plotted, vary scale of view & orientation, use 3D option. Input initial conditions or use examples provided. Save systems to run later. Display distances between bodies & forces between pairs of bodies, more! Print to dot or laser. IBM EGA/VGA. **$129.95**

☐ **StarPilot**™ Pilot your own personal starship through the universe! Explore our own real Solar System & its planets & satellites as well as 6 imaginary star systems with planets, some inhabited. Hundreds of different bodies and over 50 space stations & ground bases give you a long term high adventure! Accurate visual & flight dynamics of spaceflight developed by Ph.D. astronautical engineer. Head out to the Moon, orbit Saturn, land on Mars or go far beyond! IBM EGA/VGA **$59.95**

☐ **SunTracker Super**™ Plots solar eclipses on variable scale world maps, plus numerical data. Specify center of map & size by giving lat. & long. limits. Central line of totality is plotted & lines for north/south limits of visibility. Country boundaries & major rivers plotted. Cities can be added to maps. Get output to screen or to printer. IBM EGA/VGA, harddrive **$89.95**

☐ **SunTimes**™ Monthly or yearly sunrise & sunset tables for any year and location. Output to screen or printer. Twilight times, maximum altitude of Sun, hours of sunshine. IBM **$29.95**

☐ **MoonTimes**™ Similar to SunTimes but for the Moon. Includes rise/set times, phase & azimuth at rise/set. IBM **$29.95**

MasterCard **Order Today!** VISA

☎ **1-800-533-6666**

24 Hrs, 7 Days - FAX Orders to 412-422-9930
For Info or in PA Call 412-422-6600

Order by phone, FAX or mail. Check, M.O., or credit card (give # & exp. date). Add $4 shipping($6 outside US). In PA add 6%. Give disk size, $1 extra for 3.5". Join thousands of satisfied customers in over 120 countries. Fast shipment, friendly service.

Zephyr Services
The Leading Astronomy Software Publisher
ZS
1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B
Pittsburgh PA 15217
FREE Catalog, Call or Write
Our 13th Year

MEETINGS & EVENTS

August 11-13
Starfest '94 and Meteor Party, Stokesville Park Campground, Mt. Solon, Virginia. Sponsored by the Stokesville Astronomy Group. Contact Jack Wine, P.O. Box 145, Verona, VA 24482, or call the Stokesville Observatory, 800-626-3948.

August 12-13
Summer Spectacular, Lemon Lake County Park, Crown Point, Indiana. Sponsored by the Calumet Astronomical Society. Contact Stephen J. Miller, Calument Astronomical Society, (219) 845-9174.

August 13
Summer Star Party, Portsmouth Campus, Tidewater Community College, Virginia. Sponsored by the Tidewater Community College. Contact R. H. Stewart, 1064 Dune Street, Norfolk, VA 23503, (804) 583-9397.

August 30-September 4
Queensland Astrofest 1994, near Brisbane, Australia. Sponsored by the five astronomical societies in the Brisbane area. Contact Peter Adam, Queensland Astrofest, 50 Davrod Street, Roberton, Queensland 4109, Australia, call or fax (07) 345-6025.

September 2-5
Fourth Annual Huronia Star Party, Lisle, Ontario, Canada. Sponsored by the South Simcoe Amateur Astronomers. Contact Henri Van Bemmel, #1502-140 Erskine Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, M4P 1Z2 Canada, (416) 481-9937.

September 2-5
The Conjunction–Arunah Hill Weekend, Northfield Mountain Environmental Center, Northfield, Massachusetts. Contact Jack Megas, 311 Surrey Road, Springfield, MA 01118.

September 9-11
AstroFest, Camp Shaw-Waw-Nas-See, Kankakee, Illinois. Sponsored by the Chicago Astronomical Society. Contact Alan Birkner, Chicago Astronomical Society, P.O. Box 596, Tinley Park, IL 60477, (708) 966-6214.

September 9-11
Fourth Annual Connecticut Star Party, Colebrook, Connecticut. Sponsored by the Astronomical Society of New Haven, Inc. Contact Joel Marks, P.O. Box 5032, Milford, CT 06460, (203) 874-4816.

September 10
Annual Telescope Meet, C. M. Crockett Park, Calverton, Virginia. Sponsored by the Northern Virginia Astronomy Club. Contact Marta Krause, 2520 Rocky Branch Road, Vienna, VA 22181, (703) 281-9049.

September 10
Island Lake Star Party, Island Lake Recreation Area, Brighton, Michigan. Co-sponsored by the Ford Amateur Astronomy Club, Precision Optics/City Camera, and other regional clubs. Call the FAAC hotline, (313) 390-5456.

September 17
Long Island Astronomy Forum, New York Institute of Technology, Greenvale, New York. Sponsored by the Astronomical Society of Long Island. Contact Ron Rizzi, (516) 795-3072.

September 17
Three Rivers AstroFest, Frick Nature Center, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Sponsored by the Amateur Astronomers Association of Pittsburgh in cooperation with Pittsburgh CitiParks. Contact the AAAP c/o Wagman Observatory, (412) 224-2510.

September 23-24
8th Annual NIAGfest and Great-Con '94, Camp Crosley, North Webster, Indiana. Co-sponsored by the Northern Indiana Astronomical Group and the Great Lakes Region Astronomical League. Contact Kurt Eberhardt, 3370 E. Kenway Drive, Warsaw, IN 46580, (219) 269-6289.

September 29-October 2
4th Annual Great Plains Star Party, Kansas Flint Hills, near Kansas City, Missouri. Sponsored by the Kansas Astrophotographers and Observers Society. Contact Bob Nederman, 9200 Westbrooke Drive, Overland Park, KS 66214, (913) 888-7744.

September 30-October 1
AstroAssembly 1994, Seagrave Memorial Observatory, North Scituate, Rhode Island. Sponsored by Skyscrapers, Inc. and The Astronomical Society of Rhode Island. Contact Conrad Cardano, 68 Colvintown Road, Coventry, RI 02816, (401) 828-0702. □

Submit club events four months in advance to Tracy Staedter, ASTRONOMY, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Readers, please include a large, SASE with your request for information.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS

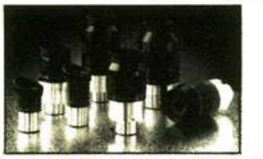
For All Your Astronomical Needs

Tele Vue "When You Want The Finest"

We stock the entire TeleVue line for immediate shipment. — All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at our showroom.

NEW for 1994

Panoptic 15MM and 27MM Eyepieces
In Stock — Tack Sharp 68° Apparent Field!

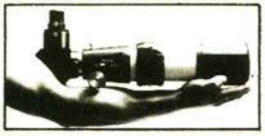


All Eyepieces and Accessories at Special Sale Prices

Plossls! 7.4, 10.5, 13, 17, 21, 26, 32, 40, 55MM
Widefields: 15, 19, 24, 32, 40MM
Naglers: 4.8, 7, 9, 12, 13, 16, 20MM
Panoptics: 22, 35MM
Barlows: 1.25", 1.8x, 2.5x 2" 2x Barlow
Paracor: Eats coma in Fast Dobs. 1¼ & 2" sizes

Pronto 70MM AP. F6.8, 480MM F.L. Available in 1¼" Image Erect, 1¼" Star Diagonal and 2" Star Diagonal models.

"The little scope — that could"



Sky Tour has arrived! Exciting Sale Priced Packages for Genesis and Gibraltar — contact us for exciting details which include Free Eyepieces, Solar Filter and More!!

BINOCULAR SPECIALS

Fujinon FMT SERIES

Ideal for Astronomy

6x30 FMTR-SX	$348.
10x70 FMT-SX	$479.
7x50 FMT-SX	$398.
16x70 FMT-SX	$540.
7x50 FMTR-SX	$459.
Tripod Adptr.	$15.00
8x40 BFL Close Focus w/lock	$229.

We also carry and stock Zeiss, Swarovski, Swift, Nikon, Aus Jena, Pentax, B&L, Steiner, Minolta and Kowa spotting scopes.

SPECIAL PURCHASE

10x30 Adlerblick	$109.

JIM'S MOBILE

We stock the entire JMI line - Call us and save.

Moto-Focus LX3/5/6/200	**$79.00**
Moto-Decs LX3/5/6	**$75.00**

Moto-Focus and Moto-Decs for all scopes avail. Contact us for special sale prices on NGC Mini Max, NGC Max, Micro Max.

New — NFG-2 Deluxe Focuser (used on NGTs) with or without motor focus.

SPECIAL - Eliminate Image Shift with NGF-S Focuser **$269.00**

ACCESSORIES CORNER

T-Rings (spec. camera make)	$10.00
Tele-Extenders & T-Adapters for SCT's	$22.00
Color & Moon Filters 1.25	$12.00
(Set of 6) Color & Moon Filters 1.25	$59.95
Drives for Tasco Eq. Mount	$75.00
Anti-Vibration pads for Tripods	$40.00
Tripod Slo-mo controls	$36.00
New Deluxe Optics Cleaning Kit	$19.00
Celest F6.3 Reducer/corrector	$118.00
Celest. Photo Deluxe Tripod	$95.00
12 Volt Dew Remover Blower	$11.95
Kwik Focus-Lens Cap 8"	$39.95
Kwik Focus-Lens Cap 10" & 11"	$44.95
Red LED Chartmaster flashlight	$17.50

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS

— The Best —
See actual sunspots safely with your telescope

Type I 8"	$88.00	Type II 8"	$115.00
Type I 10"	$98.00	Type II 10"	$128.00

ALL sizes available for all scopes.
Type III and new thread ins avail.

NEW SOLAR PROMINENCE FILTERS

See solar prominences with your refractor or Cassegrain with new Thousand Oaks Optics Solar Prominence Packages. Contact us for introductory specials.

ALL LUMICON FILTERS IN STOCK

We carry D&G Refractors;
Tech 2000 Dob Drives
We are an authorized Parks Dealer.
Contact us for Daystar-T-Scanners
University Optics Dealer

NEW — VIEWING CHAIR $149.00

NEW LOSMANDY GM-8 with Polar Finder and Dual PEC Drive, ideal for refractors and 8"SCT's. $1349.00

A Pocono Mt. Optics Exclusive
We Are An Authorized Losmandy Dealer

SPECTRA ACCESSORIES SOLVE FOCUS PROBLEMS FOREVER

with Spectra's Sure-Sharp Optical Grid Focusing method for perfectly focused astrophotos

Sure-Sharp	$135.00
Point Source	$59.00
Rt. Angle viewer	$49.00
Duo-View	$79.00

Spectra Guide/Deluxe Radial Model — Call

Introducing the new Ascension Drift Corrector, by Electronic Services. This unit corrects the error in your current drive corrector. Realize up to 90% improvement.

Intro Special $159.95

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC

Astro Scan 2001 World Famous 4¼" Portable Reflector Scope $298.00

ASTRO SCAN ACCESSORIES

New Tripod for Astro Scan	$87.00
Tripod Bkt .... $41.95 Tote Bag	$29.95
Var. Cam. Ad	$67.95
Sun Viewing Screen	$45.95
St. Thru Image Erector	$59.00

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

1¼" RKE 8, 12, 15, 21 or 28MM	$41.95
RKE 2.5x Barlow	$64.95

Edmund, Orthos, Kellners, Ortho ZOOM Sale priced.
ALL EDMUND PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

Tectron Collimators improve Newtonian images w/the following:

Sight Tube	$29.00
Cheshire Eyep.	$38.00
Auto-collimator	$31.00
Above 3 w/Bklt.	$95.00
New "Revised" Booklet on Collimation	$6.00

For that Fast New Scope You're building or for upgrading your current scope —

New — The Modern Dobsonian Booklet	$11.00
Ultra Low Rack & Pinion Focuser 2" w/1¼" Adptr.	**$125.00**
Photographic Focuser	$159.00

QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTORS BY VOGEL — All Digitrak II

SINGLE AXIS

VE-200 Runs off DC	$132.95
VE-300 Runs off DC/AC	$159.95
VE-400 Runs off DC/AC or Int. Battery	$198.95

DUAL AXIS

VE-200 D	$174.95
VE-300 D	$212.95
VE-400 D	$262.95
VE-100 Inverter (converts your motor to DC)	$71.95
Interface Cable for SBIG-4	$17.95

NEW VE MINI TRAK

VE MINITRAK

State-of-the-art, variable speed drive corrector, power inverter. Includes digital quartz tracking indicator — Easily hand held.
Complete with D.C. cord.
Sale Price $84.95

Now Available

The Kendrick Dew Remover System

For all size scopes, finders, mirrors

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Dance of the Planets with companion Sale Price $125

Dance of the Planets with companion and extensions Sale Price $155

"THE SKY"

Levels 2 & 3 avail. DOS or WINDOWS computer/scope interface kits in stock - CD ROM Level 3 and GSC avail.

SkyPro software now available.

STARGAZE	$79.00
EZ COSMOS for Windows	$49.00
New RED SHIFT CD ROM for Windows & Mac	$60.00

TELRAD w/Base

$39.00
Batteries included!

Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	**$10.00**
Extra Bases	**$7.95**
Extra Reticles	**$2.95**
Pulsar Unit	**$19.95**

CELESTRON

New Celestron Ultima 2000 8" and SCT's have arrived.
Contact us for details.

Meade

Just Arrived Meade CCD Cameras!!

Questar

We are a stocking, authorized Questar Dealer. Please contact us for sale prices before you purchase!

SPECIAL PURCHASE — 3.5" STD, Pyrex w./mag. fluorite and power guide. Factory sealed — Call!

Astro Systems

We carry Astro Systems full line of telescope making equipment, Primary Mirror Cells, Secondary Holders, Heavy-Duty Spiders, Teflon Bearing Kits.

Announcing Enhanced Coated Secondary Mirrors — Intro. Prices

1.3" — $38 1.5" — $42 1.8" — $48
2.1" — $58 2.6" — $68 3.1 — $99
3.5" — $199 4.0" — $249

12 AMP HR. Heavy Duty PORTA-PAC $86.95

PORTA-PAC	**$65.00**

BEATTIE INTENSCREEN-PLUS

Ultra bright focus screens for:

Olympus OM-1, 2, 3, 4	$62.00
Nikon F, F2, F3	$93.95
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA	$62.00

EYEPIECE SPECIALS!!

Buy Direct and Save

Coated and threaded for filters:

1¼" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18, 25MM	$29.95
1¼" Orthos 4, 5MM	$44.95
1¼" Orthos 6, 7, 9, 12.5, 18, 25MM	$42.95

1¼" ERFLES

16.MM	$55.00	25.MM	$60.00
20.MM	$58.00	32.MM	$68.00
2" Erfle 32MM	**$125**	1¼" 2x Barlow	$39.00
1¼" 8.4-21 ZOOM			$85.00

Vixen LV Eyepieces in stock from $94.00

BOOKS & STAR CHARTS

MAG 5 Star Atlas .... $6.50 MAG 6 Star Atlas	$16.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Field or Desk	$19.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Color	$40.00
Laminated Deluxe 2000 Color	$84.95
Laminated 2000 Field or Desk	$58.95
Burnham's Handbook — All 3 Volumes	$35.95
Norton's Sky Atlas	$38.95
Uranometria Vol. I or II	$39.95
Astrophotography for the Amateur	$18.00
Astrophotography by Gordon	$18.00
Astrophotography II by Martinez	$18.00
Backyard Astronomers Guide	$39.00
Atlas of the Moon by Rukl	$27.95
Deep Sky Field Guide to Uranometria	$49.95
All About Telescopes by Edmund Scientific	$13.95
How to Choose Binoculars by A. Hale	$5.00
1000+	$33.00
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors	$39.00
New CCD Cookbook	$28.00

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS **— North Pocono Village Shopping Center**
RR 6, Box 6329, Moscow, PA 18444

Catalog: $6.00 (within U.S.)
$9.00 to Canada
$15.00 Elsewhere

No surcharge on credit cards

DISCOVER NOVUS · VISA · MasterCard

P. List send SASE w/58¢ in stamps

Showroom Hours, 10 am-5 pm Monday thru Saturday
We purchase and take in trade used telescopes

$5.00 MINIMUM SHIPPING — U.P.S. (IN U.S.)
Speak with amateur astronomers . . . ASK FOR GLENN — ARS: K3WEI, DON KD3LN or MIKE

ORDERS - TOLL FREE — **800-569-4323** till 9 P.M. 7 days a week (info) **717-842-1500** till 9 P.M. FAX (24 hours) **717-842-1408** **WORLDWIDE SHIPPING**

ASTRONOMY'S
MARKETPLACE

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call **Debbi Simon** at **800-558-1544, ext. 636** to place your advertising message here.

REMOTE CONTROL ASTRONOMY CENTER BEING BUILT IN OREGON FOR AMATEURS
YOU'LL CONTROL LARGE 18, AND 25 INCH SCOPES,
CCD CAMERAS AND IMAGING SOFTWARE;
ALL LONG DISTANCE .... FROM YOUR COMPUTER.
ENTIRE PROJECT AND USERS INFORMATION PACK
JUST $ 8.00 + 2.00 S & H FROM: JAMES JOHNSTON
PO BOX 91417 ; PORTLAND,OR ; 97291-0417

Dallas Remote Imaging Group
Astronomy BBS
- *Astronomy Databases*
- *Satellite Imagery Real -time*
- *Satellite Prediction Programs*
- *NASA Daily Updates*
- *Internet Space Newsgroups*
- *Thousands of Space Images*
- *Internet Worldwide Access*

BBS: (214) 394-7438
Voice: (214) 394-7325
Internet - info@drig.com

Where **Bright** Ideas Become Profitable.
Astronomical Innovations
P.O. Box 14853
LENEXA, KS. 66285
913-894-5775

SETI - Search for Extra Telescopic Inventions

Currently Marketed Products
- Lazer-Mate Collimator
- Sol-Mate Sun Filters
- Desert Storm Shield
- 80mm Dew Shields
- Telrad Tele-Flash
- Super Solar Projector
- NCP Polaris Finder
- Binocular Mounts
- SCT R.A. Big Grip
- Universal Porta Pier

New Innovations Coming Soon !!!
- Observer's Guide
- Solar Spotter
- Solar Camera
- Sky-Lite

ASTRONOMICAL INNOVATIONS
Created BY amateur astronomers FOR amateur astronomers or entrepreneurs with established products. Give us a call for full details on how we can help develop your inventive ideas to make them profitable. All contracts guarantee your protection as an inventor or let our group advertise and sell through our Dealer Network worldwide.

Check Your Local Dealer Or Call for Supplier Nearest You for these Fine Products !

ECLIPSE SHADES™
Solar Viewing Glasses

Custom Imprinting Available!
ECLIPSE SHADES

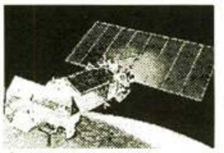
Safe for direct solar viewing! Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics
Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470

MAKE YOUR OWN TELESCOPE
Mirror grinding & polishing supplies.
Astronomical accessories for building your own telescope. Catalog of supplies & components $2
PALOMAR OPTICAL SUPPLY
P.O. Box 1310 Wildomar, CA 92595
Phone (619) 631-2835
Fax (619) 631-2957 24hrs.

'94 SOLAR ECLIPSE
COME TO BOLIVIA AND FULLY ENJOY THIS EVENT YOU WILL FIND THE WORLD'S CLEAREST SKIES
For a computer guide of Bolivia, which includes: Tours, Transportation, Hotels, Restaurants, Hospitals, City and Country maps, (includes 16 page pocket guide)
Send $45⁰⁰
SERCOM • P.O. BOX 5539 • COCHABAMBA • BOLIVIA
FAX 591-422-3612 Please use registered mail

SPY ON THE EARTH



See *live* on your PC what satellites in orbit see

Capture *live* breathtaking images of the Earth for fun or profit. Zoom in up to 20X. Send $39 check or M.O. ($45 air, $50 overseas) for our *fantastic* 12 diskette set of professional quality copyrighted programs (IBM type) that does satellite tracking, image acquisition, image processing, 3-D projections and more. Direct reception from the satellites guaranteed worldwide without a satellite dish. Schematics included for interface. For FREE information log-on to our bulletin board anytime at: (718) 740-3911.

VANGUARD Electronic Labs
Dept. T, 196-23 Jamaica Ave.
Hollis, NY 11423 Tel. 718-468-2720

Ornate **19th Century** *Patent Drawings* of ***ORRERIES / TELLURIANS –***

Matted and **Framed – Beautiful!**
For Brochure
Call ***1-800-472-3843***

FIND IT FASTER
WITH THE QUICK-SITE™
This clever sighting device makes finding ANY object as easy as pointing your finger!
No Batteries • No Dew Shields
Installs in Minutes • Aligns in Seconds
Send Check or Money Order for $19.95 + $3.50 Shipping in U.S. to Quick-Site • 4141 W. Ball Rd. Suite 453 Cypress, CA 90630

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star
On the exclusive MSAS Star Atlas
to be placed in our future observatory & science center.
Starting at only $30.00 !
Receive a certificate of record and more.
Free brochure.
(909) 336-1699
Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - Lake Arrowhead, CA. 92352
VISA/MC accepted

Celebrate the Oldest Science.
Choose from our diverse selection of original designs screen printed on the finest 100% cotton tees and sweatshirts. We customize for clubs and organizations.
- COPERNICUS
- BRAHE/KEPLER
- GALILEO
- HERSCHEL, W.
- M-81
- OMEGA CENTAURI
- MAGELLANIC CLOUDS
- HORSEHEAD NEBULA
- ROSETTE NEBULA
- TRIFID NEBULA
- LUNAR COMMEMORATIVE
- EARTH
- 18TH CENTURY TELESCOPE
- 19TH CENT. TELE. (TO 1850)

FREE color brochure
Main Sequence
P.O. BOX 3882
SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85271
1-800-NITE SKY

EXPERIENCE THE DEEP SKY!
STARSPLITTER TELESCOPES
HIGH QUALITY ALT-AZ
NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES 12.5" - 30"
COMPLETE SYSTEMS OR INSTALL YOUR OPTICS
FOR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE
805-493-2489
3228 RIKKARD DR. • THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91362

ASTRONOMY'S

MARKETPLACE

★ *ELEKTRA* ★ *LITE* ★

LONG LIFE RED LED LAMP
DURABLE CONSTRUCTION
LIFETIME GUARANTEE

STAR CHART LIGHT

ONLY $7.95 + $2.00 Shipping
(IL res. add 7.75% sales tax) (Check or M.O. Only)

ELEKTRA INSTRUMENTS P.O. Box 2103
Bridgeview, IL 60455

SCIENCE SOURCE

A Division of Photo Researchers

STOCK PHOTOGRAPHY AGENCY specializing in science, astronomy, space and Earth images would like to review portfolios of *talented **Illustrators and photographers*** for possible representation.

CALL Steve Gerard 1-800-833-9033

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT™

- Imaging Systems & Accessories
- Image-Processing Computers & Software
- Automated & Manual Filter Wheels
- CCD Tri-Color, Infrared & UBVRI Filter Sets
- Flip Mirror & Optional Tri-Color Filter Slide
- FREE CCD Newsletter

MURNAGHAN™ Instruments
1781 Primrose Ln., W. Palm Beach, FL 33414
Phone: 407-795-2201 • FAX: 407-795-9889
Computer BBS: 407-795-0979

METEORITES!

Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tektites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.

Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525
(203)393-3395

★ CATCH A FALLING STAR!

SEE THE TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE !!!

OF NOVEMBER 3, 1994
- LIMITED TO 16 PARTICIPANTS -

✓ IN CHILE'S ATACAMA DESERT
✓ CLEAREST WEATHER ON THE ECLIPSE PATH
✓ CAMP ON CENTERLINE AT 10,000 FT
✓ EXPLORE NORTHERN CHILE
✓ OCTOBER 29 - NOVEMBER 5, $ 1,750

Outer Edge Expeditions
(800) 322-5235 · (313) 624-5140
45500 Pontiac Tr· Walled Lk MI· 48390

America's biggest selection of

Bargain Books

FREE CATALOG offers thousands of publishers' overstocks, remainders, imports and reprints. **SAVE UP TO 80%** on yesterday's best sellers to titles you never knew existed. Over 40 subject areas: **Science,** Astronomy, History, Archaeology, Biography, Fiction, Nature and more, starting as low as $1.95. Write:

HAMILTON
Box 15-962, Falls Village, CT 06031

GOOD MIRROR? *POOR IMAGES?*

LASER COLLIMATE YOUR SCOPE
FOR MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE
SIMPLE, QUICK AND HIGHLY ACCURATE

NOW ONLY $129.95 CHECK OR M.O.

OR SEND S.A.S.E FOR MORE INFO
KENSINGTON OPTICS 1246 EAST 35 ST.
BROOKLYN N.Y. 11210

EMF CORP.

Astronomical coatings since 1936.

For Aluminum with SiO overcoat:

Up to and including 6" diameter:	$30.00
8" diameter:	$40.00
10" diameter:	$60.00

Enhanced Aluminum also available.
Ask about our Rush Service!

Write for information
701 Spencer Road • Ithaca, NY 14850

Call or fax toll-free
TEL: 800-456-7070 • FAX: 800-456-3227
VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

C.C.D. IMAGER $399.00 US$

- ★ Star Tech. 55 ★ C.C.D. Camera
- ★ 324 X 242 Pixel C.C.D. Array
- ★ 256 Gray Scale (8 bit/pixel)
- ★ Thermoelectric Peltier Cooled
- ★ Software Drivers Disk 5.25 or 3.5 included
- ★ Plugs into P.C. (XT or better) serial port allowing long cable lengths, 25 ft. supplied

To order or information please call or write
STAR TECHNOLOGIES MFG. CO.
P.O. Box 1567 • Revelstoke, B.C. V0E-2S0
Canada Phone or Fax (604) 837-3554

ATTENTION MEADE LX200 OWNERS!

Now available – Pilot Base Mounting Plate

Enables quicker, safer set-up on tripod. Eliminates difficulty in finding center threaded rod hole and damage to bottom of drive base. Scope cannot slide off during bolt-up procedure. High quality appearance machined from solid aluminum plate. (Patent pending) **$215.00 + shipping**

New Mexico Astronomical • 505-864-2953
834 N.Gabaldon Rd. • Belen, NM 87002

A-OK! THE WINGS OF MERCURY

The year is 1962...
The place is Cape Canaveral, Florida...
The eyes of thousands turn skyward as a column of flame soars to the heavens...

"All systems are A-OK!"

- An ultra–realistic simulation of America's first manned spacecraft, Project Mercury!
- Based on the original NASA specifications!
- Reproduces *all* switches, gauges & systems!
- Full color, digital sound, including CapCom!
- Actual NASA checklists & flight plans online!
- For the Apple Macintosh
- Color, 5 Meg free RAM required
- $119.95+3.95 S&H Visa/MC

For information/orders, call: 1-800-9 SPACE 4 with name, address, card # & exp date or write to:

INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES! 156 Seventeenth Avenue
Brick, N.J. 08724-1814

NEW VIDEO RELEASE

Our Universe from Birth to Death

This video takes you back through computer animation to a time before the creation of this universe. Then watch how it all happened in slow motion in a way never shown before. The way it all happened is called the Silent Conversion.

This Silent Conversion Theory is new, exciting and realistic!

How our solar system evolved is also shown with a fly-by of each planet.

This 30 minute video is very informative and costs only $22.95

To place your order,
Call 1-800-248-3493 24 hrs.
Energy Controls, Inc.
1355 Park Road
Chanhassen Mn 55317

We accept credit cards from Visa, Mastercard & Discover

ASTRONOMY'S

MARKETPLACE

IDENTI-VIEW™

PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS

- HIGH QUALITY
- STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS
- COLOR CODED FOR EASY IDENTIFICATION
- CUSTOM SIZED TO FIT MOST TELESCOPES AND BINOCULARS
- 3 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL FILTERS
- CUSTOMER SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

CLASS "A"

Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B." An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"

Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "C"

Color band - red. Class "C" filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

APERTURE	CLASS "A"	CLASS "B"	CLASS "C"
2.0"-2.4"	$57.00	$42.00	$75.00
2.5"-3.4"	60.00	46.00	78.00
3.5"-4.5"	70.00	52.00	92.00
4.6"-5.5"	90.00	67.00	117.00
5.6"-6.5"	97.00	72.00	127.00
6.6"-8.5"	117.00	87.00	152.00
8.6"-10.5"	127.00	97.00	166.00
10.6"-11.5"	147.00	107.00	191.00
11.6"-13.5"	167.00	127.00	217.00
13.6"-14.0"	187.00	147.00	243.00
BINOCULARS			
40mm to 80mm	107.00	83.00	****

Unmounted filters for custom applications are $14.00 less than prices listed above.

ORDERING INFORMATION

1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to **J.M.B. Inc.** All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within the continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

"We looked at the Sun comparing the view with 4ea S.C.T. and several Refractors and Reflectors – the JMB Filter was the best. I find my 2 JMB Filters a delight."

Tom Dorff

Tom Dorff
past President – LA Astronomical Society
Presenter and Consultant to NASA

– ORDER NOW FOR THE UPCOMING SOLAR ECLIPSES –

VISA **J.M.B. INC.** MasterCard
20762 Richard • Trenton, MI 48183
(313) 675-3490 • Fax (313) 285-3015

BRASS TELESCOPES

in miniature
Scale Models • Custom Models
Have Your Telescope Captured in Miniature.

*Write for **FREE** Brochure.*
b.crist miniatures, 597 Harman Road,
Halifax, PA 17032-9798

PIXFIX

Image Processing Software
For ST-4, PC-LYNXX, ELECTRIM and Cookbook-211 cameras.

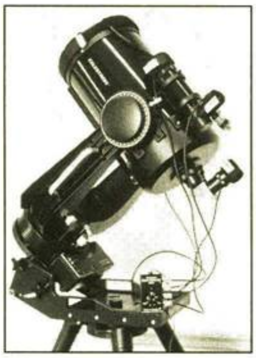
Blazingly fast operation. You've got to try it to believe it! Over 70 options, including: Scaling • Masking • Merging • Filtering • Dodge/Burn • Cut/Paste • Optimize • Equalize • Zoom • Shrink • Co-Add, & too many more to mention. **Store up to four images in memory at a time.** Includes Illustrated manual for the beginner or advanced CCD imager, 15 images, and FREE slideshow program.

Minimum Requirements: DOS 3.1, XT or compatible System, and VGA Monitor.

60 day no-questions-asked 100% satisfaction guarantee!!

Introductory price: $29.95 + $3.00 S&H
(MI. residents include 6% Sales tax).
Specify diskette size when ordering. Send check or money order to:

Bruce Johnston Computing
7764 Tull Ct. Waterford, MI. 48327
1-810-666-2186



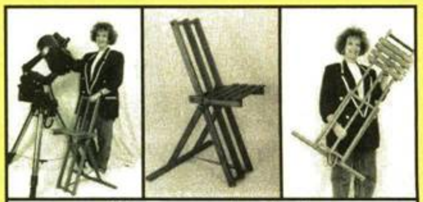
The Kendrick Dew Remover System

A unique, high quality and temperature controlled heating system that REALLY WORKS.

We have heaters for telrads, eyepieces, finderscopes, guidescopes, secondary mirrors, main objectives up to C14s, binoculars and cameras.

For a free brochure and price list, please send SAE to:

Jim Kendrick Studio
2775 Dundas Street West
Toronto, Ontario • Canada M6P 1Y4
Orders only: 1-800-393-5456
For technical information call:
416-762-7946
Fax: 416-767-4112



Observer's Chair

- ☆ Hand Crafted - Solid Oak
- ☆ Easy storage - Lightweight (under 10 lbs.)
- ☆ 36" Tall - Adjustable seat moves 18" to 36" (Max. Weight is 250 lbs.)

$69.95 (Plus $10 shipping in the U.S.)

K.C. Woodsmith P.O. Box 75033
Wichita, KS 67275-0033 Phone: (316) 721-1566

NASA Photo
FOR SALE

We've got an easier way to sell your scope

The Starry Messenger astronomy classified shopper is the largest nation-wide listing of the telescopes and accessories currently for sale by amateur astronomers.

Advertise free - pay a 4% commission when successful
Subscribe - $23 for 12 issues
Save $$$ on used equipment
Over 20,000 sales since 1986
500+ current ads each month

The Starry Messenger PO Box 6552-A Ithaca, NY 14851
(201) 992-6865 FAX (607) 277-0018 CompuServe 75020,3120
MC / VISA / DISC Canada - Mexico please send $29 US funds

AstroSystems

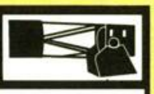
Truss Tube Kits & Components

Including: Primary Mirror Cells, Spiders, Focusers, Sec. Holders, Tube Clamps, Altitude Bearings, Teflon, Ebony Star, Kydex

Free catalog US; foreign $2.00 refunded w/first order

5348 Ocotillo Ct., Johnstown, CO 80534/303 587-5838

NEW! DOB DRIVER II



Dual axis microstep quartz drive fits all Dobsonians, or user-built equatorials. Powerful computerized tracking, panning, and guiding in the palm of your hand! Super portable, super simple, AC/DC/CAR/BAT 12v. Instant setup - NO ALIGNMENT! Multi-function display. Calibration supertunes your scope to maximum performance. Options for PC link/CCD link/field-rot/DSC.

ALL TRACKERS INCLUDE SECTOR-SEARCH MODE...

Control only - $299 ATM System - $399
Complete system w/ready-to-install drives - $499
Free lit - satisfaction guaranteed!

TECH2000 **3349 SR99 S**
Monroeville, OH 44847
Ph. 419-465-2997 • VISA/MC • WORLDWIDE DEALERS
Pocono Mtn. Optics/PA • Broadhurst-Clarkson-Fuller/UK
Kokusai Kohki/JAP • Ultra-Vue Optics/AUS

Reader's Exchange

FOR SALE. Meade 10" LX-200 f/6.3 w/ Superwedge and tripod. Perfect condition; $2,500. Optional accessory: Lumicon Giant Easyguider. Contact Steve Groce, (417) 883-4950 weekdays or (417) 882-5275 evenings.

FOR SALE. Basics for 16" Dobsonian including 16"-diameter 2"-thick blank, 16" Novak mirror mount, 18" Sonotube 10' in length; $850. You pick up. Contact Nicholas Oshana, 101 Treble Rd., Briston, CT 06010, (203) 589-6223 after 6:30 eastern time.

FOR SALE. 18" f/5.5 Pegasus Optics with enhanced coatings on both mirrors. 2.6" diagonal for refractor performance. D' Atumme platform, easy transport, and stable tracking; $3,500 or best offer. Must sell for another project. Contact John Lightholder, P.O. Box 14271, S. Lake Tahoe, CA 96151, (916) 577-4328.

FOR SALE. 4" rich-field reflector (Chicago Optical) with 25mm (19x) eyepiece. Good condition. Ideal for beginners. Very portable. Mounts on standard camera tripod; $175. Extra 17mm (27x) and 8mm (54x) eyepieces; $25 each. Contact David Buckley, (717) 424-3351.

FOR SALE. 8" f/1.5 Schmidt camera, Celestron Powerstar fork mount, dual axis drive (interfaced for ST-4), wedge and tripod. Tele Vue tangent assembly for guide scope. Extra set of weights, three film holders, three film adapters, and heated dew shield; $4,500. Contact Thomas Orzechowski, 12091 Magnolia St. NW, Coon Rapids, MN 55448, (612) 757-4685.

FOR SALE. Original issues of ASTRONOMY magazine. August 1973 through December 1983; $350. Contact Gary Stoltenberg, (414) 646-8653.

WANTED. Information, photos, medals, etc. regarding cosmonaut Yuri Gagarin. Will pay. Contact Tonya Taylor, P.O. Box 752, Farmerville, LA 71241, (318) 368-3758.

WANTED. Cash poor astronomy club seeks donation of computer hardware and software, IBM Commodore or Atari. We need a printer for our newsletter. Membership inquiries also welcome. Contact Bill and Doug's Excellent Observatory, P.O. Box 2, Union Hill, NY 14563-0002.

WANTED. Young novice astronomer with walking difficulties seeks donations to help purchase a table-top telescope. Contact M. Ward, 98 Chelveston Way, Petersborough, PE3 7EQ, England.

WANTED. Astronomy club for the unemployed seeks old, second rate astronomical equipment. Anything gratefully received. Shipping costs returned. Any correspondence also welcome. Contact Nina Philips, The Cottage, Charleston Farm, Barrock, Caithness, KW148SY, Scotland. □

Stars Over Kauai
BED & BREAKFAST FOR ASTRONOMERS

Enjoy the beautiful quiet surroundings. Explore the island. Discover the best beaches of Hawaii. We have several telescopes for you to enjoy! For information, send $2.00 to your host Jim Reid.

3465 Lawailoa Lane
Koloa, Kauai,
Hawaii 96756 or please
phone (808) 332-7984

ON THE GARDEN ISLE OF KAUAI
BED & BREAKFAST
LAWAILOA RETREAT

NOTICE

Please be advised that any person or company making claims that they were once affiliated with the world's largest solar filter manufacturer, Thousand Oaks Optical, and that their filters offer an identical view, is not true. The person making these claims was employed as a part-time assembler for Thousand Oaks Optical. We hereby disavow any responsibility for the **safety** and quality of their product, nor should it be construed that it's the same as ours. For the past fifteen years the product safety and reputation of glass solar filters has been achieved by the owner of Thousand Oaks Optical.

METEORITES

If you own a telescope, shouldn't you have a meteorite?

For **less** than the price of an eyepiece, you can own a piece of another world!

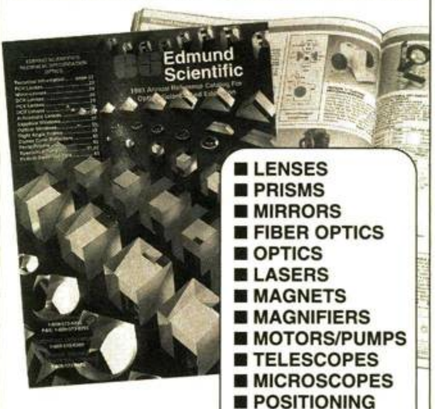
Laboratory Authenticated Meteorites

Write, call or Fax for our FREE educational Catalog of Meteorites.

AMERICAN EXPRESS

New England Meteoritical Services
P.O. Box 440A, Mendon, MA 01756 USA
Tel 508 - 478 - 4020 Fax 508 - 478 - 5104

Edmund Scientific



- LENSES
- PRISMS
- MIRRORS
- FIBER OPTICS
- OPTICS
- LASERS
- MAGNETS
- MAGNIFIERS
- MOTORS/PUMPS
- TELESCOPES
- MICROSCOPES
- POSITIONING EQUIPMENT
- COMPARATORS
- EYEPIECES

FREE
Reference Catalog For Your Technical Library
220 Pages, Over 8000 Products

Our new, full color catalog describes one of the largest and most diversified lines in the nation of precision lenses, optics and optical instruments plus many hard-to-find scientific and technical products used in science, industry and by researchers.

TEL: 1-609-573-6250 **FAX:** 1-609-573-6295

Serving Industry For Over A Half Century
Edmund Scientific Co.
Dept. 14B1, N964 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

Precision Solar Filters

Thousand Oaks Optical solar filters are recognized around the world for their quality, consistent density and even coating across the entire aperture. We specialize in solar filters only and are the largest solar filter manufacturer in the world. Filters are available to fit all brands of telescopes and binoculars. **Thousands of our filters are in use around the world. The preferred choice of telescope dealers and exclusively used by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle.**

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 1

Made from high quality hand select glass, machine polished and **TRIPLE COATED** with a Nickel-Chromium alloy. Mounted in a machined aluminum cell ready to attach to telescope. Solar image is yellow-orange. No secondary filtering is necessary.

Aperture	Mounted	Aperture	Unmounted
2.4"	$49.00	2.4"	$39.00
3.1"	52.00	3.1"	42.00
3.5" to 4"	59.00	3.5 to 4"	49.00
4-1/4" to 5"	74.00	4-1/4" to 5"	64.00
6"	79.00	6"	69.00
8"	95.00	8"	85.00
10"	109.00	10"	99.00
11"	119.00	11"	109.00
12.5" to 13.1"	149.00	12.5" to 13.1"	129.00
14"	169.00	14"	149.00

40mm to 80mm Binoculars - Mounted .... $92.00 pr.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 2

Same as type 1, except stainless steel is combined in the coating to provide an even more durable surface that highly resists wear due to excessive handling and ultraviolet radiation. Solar image is also yellow-orange.

Aperture	Mounted	Aperture	Unmounted
2.4"	$62.00	2.4"	$52.00
3.1"	65.00	3.1"	55.00
3.5" to 4"	76.00	3.5 to 4"	66.00
4-1/4" to 5"	96.00	4-1/4" to 5"	86.00
6"	105.00	6"	95.00
8"	125.00	8"	109.00
10"	139.00	10"	129.00
11"	149.00	11"	139.00
12.5" to 13.1"	179.00	12.5" to 13.1"	159.00
14"	199.00	14"	179.00

40mm to 80mm Binoculars - Mounted .... $115.00 pr.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 3

Coated to a neutral density of 4 for serious astrophotographers who desire the shortest possible shutter speeds with slow films. Solar image and optical quality same as type 1 & type 2. Type 3 filters are for photographic use only.

Aperture	Mounted	Aperture	Unmounted
2.4"	$79.00	2.4"	$65.00
3.1"	82.00	3.1"	69.00
3.5" to 4"	99.00	3.5 to 4"	79.00
4-1/4" to 5"	125.00	4-1/4" to 5"	110.00
6"	135.00	6"	115.00
8"	159.00	8"	139.00
10"	172.00	10"	152.00
11"	199.00	11"	179.00
12.5" to 13.1"	229.00	12.5" to 13.1"	209.00
14"	259.00	14"	239.00

Types 1 & 2 are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Instructions included with all filters, including tips on solar photography.

5 year warranty on Type 1, 2, & 3 filters
Threaded camera filters also available.

H-ALPHA PROMINENCE FILTERS.

Priced from $699-$859 complete & ready to attach to telescope. Please call or write for additional information.

PRICE GUARANTEE: If you see a lower advertised price on any competitive brand glass filter, simply note the brand and we'll automatically match it.

Our 15th year of manufacturing solar filters.

SOLAR ECLIPSE VIEWERS

Mylar

Aluminized on both sides. Mounted in rigid frame. Mylar window: 1-5/8" x 3-1/8". Each filter supplied in individual envelope. Light transmission is blue.

3" x 5" Overall size .... $1.00 ea.

Plastic

Same as Mylar except this filter yields a sharper image with orange transmission

2-5/8" x 4-5/8" Overall size .... $2.00 ea.

Minimum order of 10 eclipse filters in any combination. Please add appropriate shipping/handling. 10 units: $3.00. Plus $1.00 for each additional 10 units. Minimum credit card order of $25.00. Quantity discounts available starting at 100. Designed for naked eye visual use.

Free brochure available. Foreign inquiries: Please include $1 for return airmail postage of brochure. Proforma invoices available upon request.

30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDERING INFORMATION: Glass filters are shipped free within the continental U.S. (Please call or write for shipping cost outside of the U.S.) Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept **VISA, MasterCard and American Express.** (No bank hold on personal checks.) **PLEASE SPECIFY TELESCOPE BRAND AND/OR OUTSIDE DIAMETER MEASUREMENT OF TELESCOPE TUBE.** The cost of the filter is determined by the telescope aperture. The mounting cell fits over and around the end of the telescope tube (friction fit). Unmounted filters are the glass filter without a mounting cell.

ORDER TOLL FREE - U.S. & CAN.
(800) 996-9111
ORDERS & INFORMATION: (805) 491-3642
(MON-FRI 10-5 PM PACIFIC)
FAX (805) 491-2393 (24 HOURS)
THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
Box 4813 Dept. A • Thousand Oaks, CA 91359

★ ★ **Star Hill Inn** ★ ★
an astronomer's retreat in the Rockies
Astronomy & Nature Workshops!
Come for a dark sky vacation...bring your 'scope or rent one of ours! Charming private cottages, 7200' elevation. Easy access to Santa Fe, Taos, Pecos Wilderness & Wildlife Refuges.
Open year-round, reasonable rates. For free info:
Star Hill Inn, Sapello, New Mexico 87745
★ **505-425-5605** ★

Science Connection is a North America-wide
SINGLES NETWORK
through which people interested in science or nature can meet.
For info write: Science Connection, PO Box 188, Youngstown, NY 14174 *or call:* 1-800-667-5179.

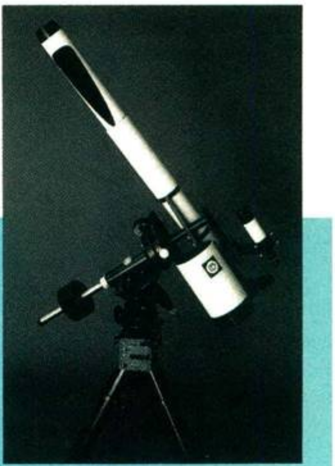
Get your free F.C. Meichsner Co. mail order price list! Just write us at 182 Lincoln St. Boston, MA 02111 Or call us at 1-800-3-2-1-View and ask for one!

HOME-DOME™
THE AFFORDABLE OBSERVATORY

- True Rotating Dome
- 6, 10, or 15 ft. Diameter
- Wide Slot Openings
- Easy Assembly
- All Fiberglass
- Complete Systems Priced from $1950

Satisfaction guaranteed by
TECHNICAL INNOVATIONS, INC.
22500 Old Hundred Road
Barnesville, MD 20838
301-972-8040
Call or write for FREE brochure

NEW PRODUCTS



Schiefspiegler Telescopes

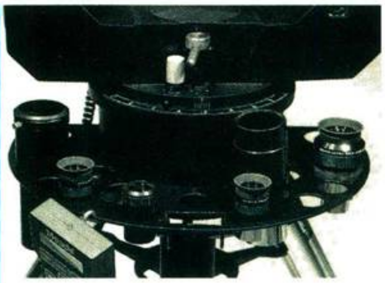
In typical reflecting telescopes the main mirror's light path is obstructed by a secondary mirror that reflects light into an eyepiece. This obstruction usually creates a loss of contrast in the telescope's field of view. The Schiefspiegler reflector design avoids this problem, and R.V.R. Optical now markets six different custom-made telescopes of this type from which to choose. Send $5 for a 70-page catalog on these and other custom telescopes R.V.R. Optical offers.

R.V.R. Optical, P.O. Box 62, Eastchester, NY 10709, (914) 337-4085 (fax also). 110mm f/20: $2,850; 125mm f/20: $5,700; 150mm f/20: $5,700; 200mm f/20: $7,700; 250mm f/20: $11,900.

Russian Military Binoculars

These binoculars, originally built for the Soviet Army, come in 20x60, 16x50, 12x45, and 7x50 models and include contrast-enhancing coatings, lens caps, neck strap, and carrying case.

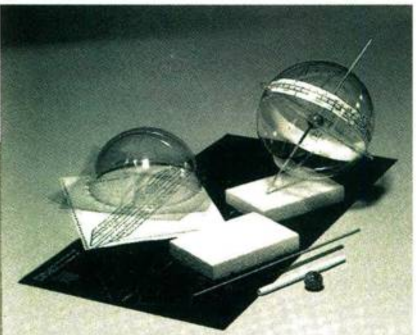
Advanced International Technologies, Inc., Suite E206, 1130 Ten Rod Road, North Kingstown, RI 02852, (800) 945-9103, fax: (401) 294-7960. 20x60: $179.95; 16x50: $129.95; 12x45: $125.95; 7x50: $120.95. Add $12 for shipping and handling.



SAT-18 SCT Accessory Tray

Without the use of tools, this tray sandwiches between the tripod head and base or wedge of any 8-inch SCT telescope. The tray holds up to five 2-inch or eight 1 1/4-inch eyepieces and is made of epoxy-coated lightweight aluminum. There's also room for a hand controller.

Astronomical Innovations, P.O. Box 14853, Lenexa, KS 66285, (913) 894-5775. $39.95.



Celestial Sphere Kit

This educational kit contains ten 7-inch celestial spheres that can model the apparent daily motions of the stars and Sun for a variety of latitudes, for any day of the year. An activities booklet includes exercises on the seasons, diurnal motion, and celestial navigation.

Learning Technologies, Inc., 59 Walden Street, Cambridge, MA 02140, (800) 537-8703. $50, plus $6 shipping and handling.

At Roger W. Tuthill, Inc., We Don't Just RESHIP Meade and Celestron Scopes as Others Do, We Test Them Individually.

Our Experience of 21 Years Lets Us Apply a "Personal Touch", Inspecting & Improving the Telescopes We Sell. Our Line of Accessories Makes Them Easier to Use and Gives You Less Hassle. Why Gamble With a Big Volume, Impersonal, Quick-Sale-Mail-Order Company? For Answers or Advice, Call TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063 and Talk to **Astronomers, NOT Clerks.**

This Month's DELUXE CERTIFIED SCOPE PACKAGE:

Celestron's ULTIMA® 8-PEC Package...$1945. Includes:

- Knot-Free Redwood Isostatic Equatorial Mount – A combination wedge and tripod with built-in latitude adjustment. More vibration-resistant than the standard tripods. Requires only four No-Tool knobs for **quick** set-up. Lightweight, folds up for easy portability and storage.
- Free set of Tuthill Astro-video Instructional tapes.
- 25% off Tuthill accessories when purchased with scope.

Send a 9" x 12" S.A.S.E. with 4 stamps for complete catalog. Includes prices and description of **DELUXE CERTIFIED SCOPE PACKAGES** for Meade 4", 8", 10", & 12" Schmidt-Cassegrains, Celestron C5, C8+, Ultima® 8-PEC, Ultima® 2000, Questar, and Odyssey.

Visit our showroom. We sell binoculars, astronomy books, Lumicon filters, JMI products, software, and pre-owned equipment.

Tuthill Accessories

The very portable 8" C8+

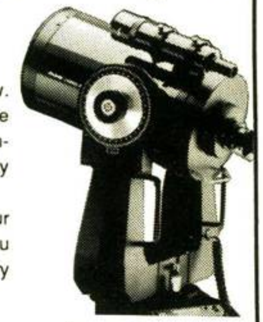
Heatable NO DU CAPS
for SCTs and Refractors

80mm Erect Image ULTIMATE FINDER
includes bracket and 21mm ocular.

PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER®
for EXACT polar alignment in minutes.

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A • Mountainside, NJ 07092 • Phone 908-232-1786 • FAX 908-232-3804
VISA, MC, COD, Personal Checks, Time Payment Plans

Thanks for having the most reliable mail-order service I've ever dealt with.



Hardly a day goes by that we don't get letters like the one above and in the box below. And hardly a day goes by that we don't get a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. So and so on the East Coast advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted specifications, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!"

We won't talk to you like that at ***astronomics*** – which is precisely *why* we get letters like the ones above and below. We probably *do* have what you want in stock for immediate shipment. We take the time to answer your questions honestly, accurately, and completely. And how you want to pay is literally the *last* thing we ask when taking your order.

Call us at (405) 364-4898 and find out for yourself. Our advice is yours for free . . . because we truly do care that you get the *right* product at a fair price – the scope or accessory that fits your needs *and* your budget.

We have Meade Advanced Products – scopes and accessories – *in stock!*

Whether it's a complete Meade telescope, like the fully-computerized LX200 shown above, or a simple Meade accessory like an eyepiece, a filter, a Barlow, or a camera adapter – if Meade makes it, chances are good we have it in stock. Since Meade prices are about the same anywhere you go, there's no sense in buying from a dealer who takes your money and makes you wait and wait – not when you can get it *now* . . . from ***astronomics.***

Want to pick the right telescope? Our free catalog tells you how!

Call us at (405) 364-0858 for your *free* copy of our catalog 94AST that has details on the hundreds of telescopes and accessories we stock – from Celestron, DayStar, Edmund, Meade, Questar, TeleVue, Lumicon, JMI, SBIG, and more. We'll also include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right telescope, your discount prices on everything we carry, and some unadvertised special sales. It's all yours for only the cost of a one minute telephone call. It will be the most informative one minute phone call you'll ever invest in astronomy.

Customer Quote of the Month #30

`Many other companies I have talked to have not been very friendly or helpful like you were. You gave us helpful information plus excelent advice on how to do things right. Thank you! We really appreciate it.`

astronomics

Our 16th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** **24-hour Fax: (405) 447-3337** Catalogs/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST U.S. SALES ONLY Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express $5 minimum freight

NEW **VE MINITRAK**

VE MINITRAK

Introducing *VE MINITRAK*. The most compact, state of the art, variable speed drive corrector / power inverter available. The digital quartz tracking indicator gives you precise - no guess - speed control for worry free observing or astrophotography. The compact unit fits comfortably into the palm of your hand for easy guiding. *VE MINITRAK* comes with a D.C. power cord for plugging into a 12 volt D.C. power source. Call or write for *free* catalog. Only $99.95 plus $6 S&H (IL residents add 7% tax).

Vogel Enterprises, Inc. - 38W150 Hickory Ct.
Batavia IL 60510 1-800-457-TRAK 1-708-879-TRAK

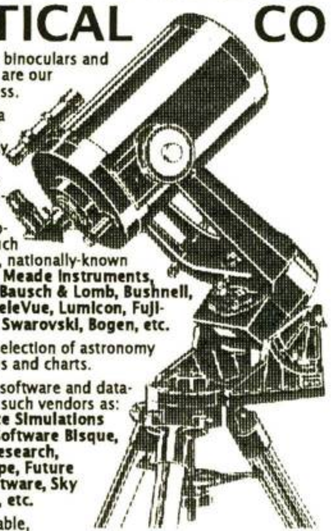
The Enchanted Skies
Star Party

Enjoy New Mexico's spectacular Autumn skies with expert professional and amateur astronomers. Observing, lectures, door prizes, and observatory tours, including the Very Large Array and optical observatories, will be featured in this event.

Sept. 30 to Oct. 2, 1994

P.O. Box 743A, Socorro, NM 87801
(505) 835-0424
Funded by City of Socorro Lodgers Tax.

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL CO



Telescopes, binoculars and accessories are our *only* business.

We feature a large showroom display of better-quality, major-brand instruments and accessories from such established, nationally-known vendors as: **Meade Instruments, Celestron, Bausch & Lomb, Bushnell, Edmund, TeleVue, Lumicon, Fujinon, Zeiss, Swarovski, Bogen, etc.**

Enormous selection of astronomy books, maps and charts.

Astronomy software and databases from such vendors as: **ARC Science Simulations Software, Software Bisque, Farpoint Research, CompuScope, Future Trends Software, Sky Publishing, etc.**

Knowledgeable, friendly, helpful, non-commissioned staff. Everyday low discount prices.

Meade

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL CO

MAGNOLIA
LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY
4870 Lankershim N. Hollywood, Calif.
HOLLYWOOD FWY
TUJUNGA
LANKERSHIM
VINELAND
RIVERSIDE DR
CAMARILLO
VENTURA FWY

Telescopes & Binoculars are our *only* business

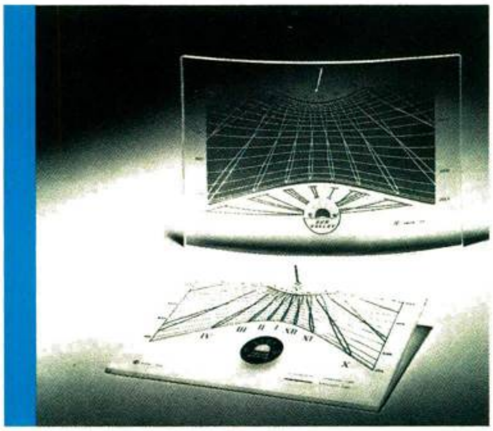
4870 Lankershim Bl
(near "CLV" intersection)
N. Hollywood, CA 91601
818-762-2206

NEW PRODUCTS

Dobsonian Construction Video

Ohio amateur telescope maker James Stewart has designed a 17-inch Dobsonian that breaks down into eight pieces for easy transportation. Using an instructional video and reprint from an article that appeared in *Amateur Telescope Makers Journal*, Stewart will show you how to build a portable telescope of your own.

James A. Stewart, 314 South River St., Franklin, OH 45005. $19.95 for video and article reprint.



Custom Sundials

Working from any ZIP code (or geographical coordinates), Vista Company will generate a sundial that provides local time for that location. The dial can be ordered in decal form (shown in photo applied to a heavy piece of glass), or as a free-standing curved acrylic unit. Both designs come with instructional and explanatory notes.

Vista Company, P.O. Box 10951, Bainbridge, WA 98110, (206) 842-1093, fax: (206) 842-1793. Decal: $29.95; free-standing acrylic: $59.95. Shipping extra.

SOLAR SYSTEM PLANETS
HUBBARD

Solar System Poster and Plaque

In this latest offering from Hubbard Scientific, the planets of our solar system are reproduced in color and to scale on a 18" by 45" poster or plaque. The poster version is printed on glossy heavy paper stock, while the plaque is vacuum-formed in acrylic. Under each planet impression is information such as size and number of moons.

Hubbard Scientific, P.O. Box 760, Chippewa Falls, WI 54729-0760, (800) 323-8368, Fax: (715) 723-8021. Poster (item # T 238-P): $15; plaque (T 238): $130.

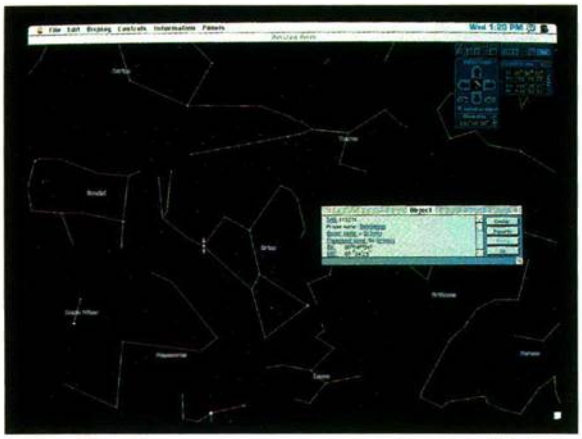
This department presents new product announcements issued by their manufacturers. Product information is as supplied by the manufacturers or distributors. All prices are suggested retail. Suppliers should send their product announcements to the attention of John Shibley.

ASTROBYTES

Multimedia Planetarium

RedShift (1.0)
Maris Multimedia Ltd., 99 Mansell Street, London E1 8AX, England. In the United States, call (800) 336-0185; from overseas and Europe call (44) 71 488 1566. Price: $99. Minimum requirements: 80386SX-based computer, 4 MB of memory, Windows 3.1, mouse, Super VGA display (800x600 mode recommended), 1.5 MB of hard disk space, and a CD-ROM drive; or a Macintosh LC computer (IIci recommended), 4 MB of memory (5 MB recommended), 1.5 MB of hard disk space, System 7.0, color display, and a CD-ROM drive. Maris is releasing also a PowerPC version (written in native code).

RedShift is a multimedia planetarium-type program you'll really enjoy exploring. Its jam-packed CD-ROM contains almost 600 MB of files, including lots of catalogs, an illustrated (and animated) dictionary, more than 700 photos of astronomical objects, six movies, and maps of Earth, the Moon, and Mars. Beginners will like the easy-to-use control panels and friendly manual, while advanced amateurs will find the databases rich enough to suit most of their needs.



ASTRONOMY: Chris Becker

The program plots star charts and horizon views of the sky using a database of 250,000 stars. It can display the sky for any date between 4712 B.C. to A.D. 11,000 and can show fields of view ranging from the entire sky down to 1' across. It shows all nine planets, 35 satellites of the planets, almost 100 comets, 5,011 asteroids, and over 40,000 deep-sky objects. A "filter" dialog turns objects within these databases on and off. For example, it can display only elliptical galaxies or only spirals, or bright, dark, or planetary nebulae. A clever invert switch turns off selected items and displays everything not selected previously.

The star filter selects stars by magnitude, spectral type, and luminosity class. (For fun, try plotting the locations of just the type Ia and Ib supergiant stars in an all-sky map.) It also sets labels by common name and Bayer and Flamsteed designations, as well as number in the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory catalog, Yale *Bright Star Catalog*, or FK5 fundamental catalog.

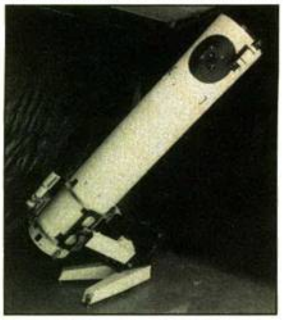
The asteroid filter displays asteroids by size, orbital eccentricity (ellipticity), or group, such as the Earth-approaching Apollos or the asteroids that cross Mars' orbit. The planet filter selects whether an icon, disk, or image displays each planet's position. A slider sets the size for the planet image and buttons turn atmospheres, rings, and labels on and off.

RedShift also prints a series of visibility reports for the planets. These provide tables and graphical displays of a planet's diameter, magnitude, illumination, rise and set times, altitude throughout the day, distance from the Moon in the sky, distance from the Sun in the sky and in space, and distance from the observer.

A series of control panels similar to those on a VCR set the observer's location, time and date, zoom factor, and objects displayed. Other panels allow moving around the sky, stepping forward and back in time, circling around a planet, and tracking a planet's motion from six different points of view. Yet another panel called the "Movie Recorder" creates an animated view of any celestial event for replay at any time. These control panels and the filter dialog boxes are so fundamental to the use of *RedShift* that the developers organized the manual around these controls.

As expected, clicking on an object brings up an identification box that provides the object's name, position, magnitude, distance, and other pertinent information. A button displays any images of the object contained on the CD-ROM. To view just the images, select the "Photo Gallery" from one of the menus, and choose between the hundreds of photos at leisure. Choose the "Movie Gallery" to view six movies

R.A. = 12 h 36.3 m, DEC = +25.98° ENGAGE!



LIGHT SPEED TELESCOPES, INC.
3991 Weld County Road #18, Erie, Colorado 80516
303-678-9547

HIGH PERFORMANCE AFFORDABLE
ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

- Planetarium Simulations
- Ephemeris Generators
- Astronomical Databases
- Celestial Mechanics
- High Resolution Images
- Image Processing
- Satellite Tracking
- Graphic Animations
- Many other Astronomy & Scientific Categories

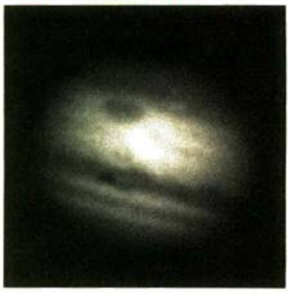
WORLDS LARGEST SELECTION OF AFFORDABLE ASTRONOMY & SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

FREE Catalog - Specify IBM or Commodore 64/128
- VISA & Mastercard accepted -

ANDROMEDA SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. BOX 605-R, AMHERST, NY 14226-0605
FAX: 716-691-6731

Stellar Products

AO-2 Adaptive Optics System



Color photo taken during average seeing with an 8" SCT using the AO-2 image stabilizer shows doubled resolution.

Get more detailed photos of Jupiter this summer. World-class observatories use adaptive optics – now you can, too! Runs off 12 V battery. Fits telescopes with 1¼" eyepieces. $1290.

For free color photos and info, call:
(800) 234-7729

P.O. Box 720879
San Diego, CA 92172

(Note: The image that appeared in the April Astronomy advertisement was, through Astronomy's production error, degraded in quality.)

taken by Apollo astronauts while landing, exploring the Moon's surface, and taking off.

A feature many astronomers will appreciate is the Penguin *Dictionary of Astronomy* by Jacqueline Mitton. The dictionary contains illustrations, 23 of which are animated to show how telescope mounts turn, light passes through different scopes, and eclipsing binary stars brighten and fade as the stars orbit each other.

RedShift also includes maps of Earth, the Moon, and Mars that allow zooming in and out and viewing from different angles. Labels identify many of the larger, more important features, and an optional grid shows latitude and longitude.

The program doesn't display the outline of the Milky Way, nor will it allow changing type size and style or the colors of constellation lines and labels. Deep-sky observers unfortunately can't invert or mirror star charts printed by the program for easier use at the eyepiece. Galactic coordinates would be a nice addition to the horizon and equatorial coordinate maps already produced.

These few quibbles don't detract from the marvelous job Maris has done in assembling a truly multimedia planetarium-type program. The price is excellent considering the databases, photos, and dictionary. Maris will make users and distributors happy by producing the Mac, Power PC, and Windows versions on the same CD-ROM in the future; that way, viewers can use the program on whichever computer they have available. Beginning astronomers will really enjoy exploring the many features of *RedShift*, and the depth of the program's features will keep more advanced astronomers happy as well.
— *Dave Bruning*

NEW SOFTWARE

Sky Survey on CD-ROM

Astronomical Society of the Pacific, Dept. 10x, 390 Ashton Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94112-1787, (415) 337-2624. Price: $3500.

The sky survey images that were used to create the Hubble Guide Star Catalog are now available as compressed images on 101 CD-ROMs. To save file space, the developers of the CD-ROMs compressed each image by a factor of 10. The compressed images are virtually indistinguishable from the originals and yield identical positional and brightness information. The 61 CD-ROMS of the southern sky survey will be available in 1994 and the 40 CD-ROMs of the northern survey in 1995. Separate purchase of the southern and northern surveys is not possible. The CD-ROMs contain software for UNIX- and VMS-based computer systems for decompressing the images.

Dance of the Planets, Q.E.D. (2.7)

ARC Science Simulation Software, P.O. Box 1955, Loveland, CO 80539, (303) 663-3223, fax (303) 667-1105. Price: $195. Minimum requirements: 80286-based computer, math coprocessor, 580 KB of free memory, DOS 5.0, 1.2 MB of hard disk space, and VGA display. Optional Stars 8.0 (total of 45,000 stars) database extension: $35; Stars 10+ database (total of 400,000 stars) also available.

Query, Explore, and Demonstrate is the purpose of this extended version of *Dance of the Planets*. (For a review of *Dance*, see the May 1992 ASTRONOMY.) Star symbols can represent spectral type instead of apparent brightness. "Starbias" is a new command that permits adjustment of the display to enhance viewing of faint stars and low-contrast features on planets. *Q.E.D.* has greater flexibility than *Dance* for adding elements describing the orbits of asteroids, comets, and satellites and for printing the results of orbital calculations. An "event recorder" stores information about comet and spacecraft encounters with planets, enabling the later perusal of dates and positions for objects that have multiple encounters with a planet. (The display screen shows information only about one encounter at a time, overwriting previous data.)

With *Dance*, a "resume" file lets a user store the frames of a simulation for viewing at a later time. *Q.E.D.* can chain up to 10 of the resume files together for display as an ordered group, which is useful for demonstrations and presentations.

Previously available as a separate extension, the *Observer's Companion* now comes with *Q.E.D.* This almanac package determines eclipse dates and paths, conjunctions and oppositions, and planetary data such as distance, diameter, sunlit percentage, and position for the dates of the stationary points, aphelia, and perihelia.

Vistapro for the Macintosh and Windows

Virtual Reality Laboratories, 2341 Ganador Court, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401, (805) 545-8515, fax (805) 781-2259. Price: $129.95 for either version. Minimum requirements: 80386-based computer, Windows 3.1, a mouse, 4 MB of memory, 4 MB of hard disk space, and VGA display (up to 1280x1024 resolution); or Macintosh SE, System 7.X, 4 MB of free memory, 4 MB of hard disk space, and a color monitor.

Vistapro is a landscape generating program that translates digital elevation data files into 3-D images of actual landscapes (see the review of the DOS version in the June 1992 ASTRONOMY.) In addition to many Earth-based landscapes such as Yosemite Valley and the Grand Canyon, users can "visit" the giant volcano Olympus Mons or the Mariner Valley, both on Mars. The program can generate left- and right-hand images for stereo viewing and create image files for use with other programs.

Optics Lab

Science Lab Software, 93 Albemarle Road, Norwood, MA 02062, (617) 769-5153. Price: $79. Minimum requirements: 80386SX-based computer, Windows 3.1, a mouse, and 644 KB of hard disk space.

Reading books to learn how a telescope works can be dull. Instead, try an optical ray-tracing program that shows how lenses and mirrors focus light in a scope. Using different-colored light rays demonstrates how chromatic aberration occurs. Viewing the focus off the central axis of the scope shows how some scopes create coma and astigmatism.

Optics Lab makes the study of optics easy by using pull-down menus to select an optical element. Moving an optic is easy: Just place the mouse cursor on the element, hold down the left button, and drag the element to its new location. The program keeps track of up to 100 optics at a time, which can include prisms, lenses, mirrors, beam splitters, flat glass, aperture stops, and observing screens. It displays not only the light ray paths but also a spot diagram, wavefront, and point spread function for evaluating the final image quality.

CircumSpace (1.0)

KlassM Software, 284 142nd Avenue, Caledonia, MI 49316, fax or call (616) 891-4049. Price: $15 (shareware). Minimum requirements: IBM PC-compatible computer, 640 KB of memory, a mouse, and EGA display. Recommended: 80386-based computer.

Travel to the nearest stars using *CircumSpace*. The database contains distances and positions of almost 7,780 stars, allowing views of the Sun's neighborhood from any position out to 25,000 light-years from Earth. A mouse click on a star brings up a box identifying it and giving its distance and apparent brightness as seen from the current location and from Earth.

A display constantly indicates which stars are closest to the present location. Keyboard commands permit jumping to the nearest star or to the edge of the surveyed volume (25,000 light-years from the Sun). Instead of jumping to particular stars, owners of an 80386-based computer can travel among the stars to view the Sun's neighborhood. ☐

THE GREATEST ADVENTURE OF MANKIND
DOCUMENTARY
MOON SHOT
The Inside Story of the Apollo Project
VHS
TURNER HOME ENTERTAINMENT

FOR SALE: THE BEST SPACE IN THE UNIVERSE.

A Turner Home Entertainment Exclusive:
Call 1-800-690-8686
now to order your copy of "Moon Shot" – and get the inside story from outer space.

GREAT VALUE:
$19.98
FOR DOUBLE CASSETTE VOLUME

"Moon Shot" explores the most fascinating subject in the universe with never-before-seen footage and never-before-told stories. Featuring Alan Shepard, the first man in space, and Deke Slayton, one of the original seven NASA astronauts, "Moon Shot" is exciting and spellbinding.

Make space in your video collection for it. At only $19.98 for a double-cassette volume, this is a once-in-a-millennium offer.

Call 1-800-690-8686 to order your copy today.

Not rated. Approx. 189 mins.
Catalog #3144.
Photography courtesy of NASA.

"Moon Shot" is also available wherever videos are sold.

Artwork and Design ©1994 Turner Broadcasting System, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

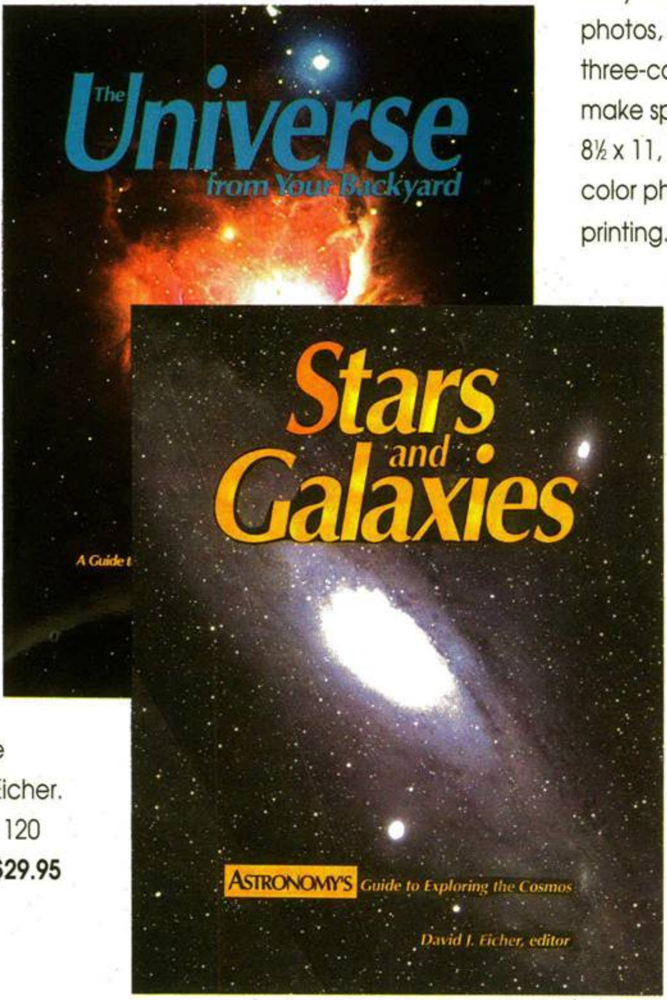
From the editors of ASTRONOMY

Peer deep into the cosmos from your backyard.

Two companion books from ASTRONOMY® magazine, along with anything from binoculars to a 17-inch Dobsonian telescope, allow you to explore the farthest reaches of the deep sky from your own backyard.

Stars and Galaxies, the new collection of 36 deep-sky articles from ASTRONOMY, describes in detail hundreds of the most beautiful, mysterious and challenging objects in the universe. Written by ten amateur astronomers, *Stars and Galaxies* helps you journey to the center of the Galaxy, learn the art of observing planetaries, locate legendary faint galaxies, and stalk the elusive Horsehead. Edited by Dave Eicher. 8½ x 11, 192 pgs., 225 photos, 120 illus., hrdbd. #18536................**$29.95**

The Universe from Your Backyard takes you on a constellation-by-constellation tour of the sky. Highlighting 690 of the sky's finest deep-sky objects, ASTRONOMY Associate Editor Dave Eicher transports you to the galaxies of the Great Bear, the star-crowded regions of the Sagittarius Milky Way and more. Spectacular photos, eyepiece drawings and a three-color map for each area make spotting the objects easier. 8½ x 11, 188 pgs., 50 b&w and 90 color photos, hrdbd. Now in its third printing. #18037........................**$29.95**


The Universe from Your Backyard
A Guide t
Stars and Galaxies
ASTRONOMY'S Guide to Exploring the Cosmos
David J. Eicher, editor

Together, these two books are handy next to a telescope and invaluable as practical references.

To order call toll free 24 hours a day
1-800-533-6644
For faster service call Monday – Friday 8:30 am – 5:00 pm CT.

Please have your credit card ready. Fax 414-796-0126. Outside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776.

Include for postage and handling: U.S add $3.00 (or $4.50 UPS continental U.S. only); Canada add $5.00, other foreign add $10.00. Canadians add 7% GST to total. Maryland and Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax to total. Prices and availability subject to change. Payable in U.S. funds.

Kalmbach Publishing Co.
Dept. A0898
21027 Crossroads Circle
P.O. Box 986
Waukesha, WI 53187-0986

Dept. A0898

THE BACKYARD ASTRONOMER
Journey to the Center of the Galaxy
Unlock the splendor of bright deep-sky objects near the galactic center with binoculars and small telescopes
by Phil Harrington
Mag. 5.1 Size 24.0' M22 by John P. Gleason
Mag. 3.3 Size 80' M7 by Martin C. Germano
Size 90' by 40' The Lagoon Nebula by Tony Hallas and Daphne

READINGS & CREDITS

Stellar Oddballs (page 50)

Stars by James B. Kaler, (Scientific American Library, 1992). Describes the nature of ordinary stars and their oddball cousins.

Guiding Gremlins (page 70)

A Manual of Advanced Celestial Photography, by Brad D. Wallis and Robert W. Provin, (Cambridge University Press, 1988). Offers tips on guiding and building a flexure-free astrophoto system.

Seeing & Believing (page 76)

Observing and Photographing the Solar System, by Thomas Dobbins, Donald Parker and Charles Capen, (Willmann-Bell, 1988). Provides overview of planetary observing and photography techniques.

Annulus Americanus (page 80)

Chasing the Shadow, by Richard Talcott and Joel Harris, (Kalmbach, 1994). Notices where and when solar eclipses occur into the next century and suggests how to observe and photograph them.

Cover: Alberto Levy; **p. 4, top:** Clementine Science Team/NASA; **left:** Frank Zullo; **right:** Jean Dragesco; **p. 5:** Don Parker; **p. 18, top:** Holland Ford (STScI/JHU), NASA, et al.; **bottom:** Chris Burrows (ESA/STScI) and NASA; **p. 20, top:** Massimo Ramella/Observatorio Astronomico, Trieste; **bottom:** NASA; **p. 22:** John Shibley; **p. 26, top:** NASA/JPL; **bottom:** Michael Kilker, Markus Kissler, and Tom Richtler/ ESO; **p. 27, top:** University of Texas; **bottom:** Emilio Flaco, Center for Astrophysics; **p. 30, top:** the Johns Hopkins Univeristy Applied Physics Laboratory; **bottom:** P. Challis, O. Kuhn, and B. Schmidt/Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics; **pp. 32-33:** Michael Carroll; **p. 34:** Brian Tkachyk; **bottom:** NASA/Hubble Space Telescope; **pp. 36-37:** Phil Kirchmeier; **p. 38:** George Greaney and Mike Newton; **p. 39:** Jack Newton; **p. 42, left:** Clementine Science Team/USGS; **top:** NRL; **bottom:** ACT Corporation; **pp. 43-46:** Clementine Science Team/USGS; **p. 47, top and right:** NRL; **bottom:** LPI; **p. 50:** Ron Miller; **p. 51:** Kenneth Paul Fye, 50mm f/2 lens, 11-minute exposure on Ektachrome 400 film; **p. 52, top:** George Herbig; **bottom:** George Jacoby, NOAO; **p. 53, top:** Ron Miller; **bottom:** Robert Hjellming, NRAO; **p. 54:** Ron Miller; **p. 55:** Jan van Paradijs/William Herschel Telescope; **p. 60:** Jean Dragesco; **p. 61:** Alfred Lilgew; **p. 62:** Dewey Vanderhoff; **p. 63:** Keith Ward; **p. 65:** Glen Deen; **p. 68:** Victor Rogus; **p. 69:** Jean Dragesco; **p. 70:** Alan Dyer, M8/M20 area; 105mm apochromatic refractor at f/4.5, 15 minutes, ScotchChrome 400 film pushed to ISO 800, photographed from Las Campanas, Chile; **p. 71, top:** Alan Dyer; **bottom:** Chris Becker; **pp. 72-74:** Alan Dyer; **p. 75:** Alan Dyer, 105mm apochromatic refractor at f/4.5, 20 minutes, ScotchChrome 400 film pushed to ISO 800, photographed from Las Campanas, Chile; **pp. 77-79:** Donald Parker, 16-inch f/5 reflector working at f/48 and Spectra Source Lynxx CCD camera; **p. 80, top:** Vic Winter, 10-inch f/10 SCT, Type II glass filter, 1/250th second, Fujichrome 100, images combined in Adobe Photoshop; **middle:** Mark Goulet, 55mm lens set to f/16, shot at 1/1000 second, Ektar 100 print film; **pp. 80-81:** Alan Dyer, 4-inch refractor working as a 1500mm f/15 telephoto, 1/500 of a second, Ektachrome 100; **p. 82:** Dan Schechter, 45mm lens, 1/60 second taken 6 minutes apart, mylar solar filter, Ektar 100 print film; **pp. 82-83:** Robert Stephens, 5-inch f/10 SCT working with a 2x teleconverter, glass solar filter, 1/4 of a second, Kodachrome 200; **p. 83, middle left:** John Shibley, 35mm lens at f/8, 1/60 second, Kodak Gold 200 print film; **middle, right:** John Shibley, 180mm lens at f/8, 1/250 second, Kodak Gold 200 print film; **bottom:** Ronald Royer, 50mm lens, slide film; **p. 84:** Rick Shanahan, 50mm lens at f/16, 1/125 second, Kodacolor 200 print film; **p. 85:** Michael Maunder, 1200mm f/16, 1/60th second exposure on ASA 50 Velvia slide film at 10-minute intervals using a neutral-density #3 filter; **p. 87, top:** Michael Stecker, 14-inch SCT at f/11, hypersensitized Fuji Super HG 400 film, 90-minute exposure on April 16, 1994; **bottom:** Cyril Cavadore and Patrick Martinez, 12-inch f/6 reflector, Alpha 500 CCD camera, 5-minute exposure; **p. 88, top:** Alan Dyer, 580mm lens at f/5.8, Ektachrome 100 film, 1/8-second exposure on May 24, 1994; **bottom:** Amy Kennet, 8-inch SCT at f/10, Kodacolor 400 film, 1/125-second exposure on May 24, 1994; **p. 89, top:** Gerald Rhemann, 7-inch Schmidt camera, hypersensitized Ektar 25 film, 20-minute exposure on May 9, 1994; **bottom:** Ernie Piini, 50mm lens at f/2, Konica 1600 film, 15-minute exposure; **p. 90, top:** James R. Foster, 11-inch SCT at f/6, Fuji Super HG 400 film, 43-minute exposure on April 6, 1994; **middle:** Jack Newton, 25-inch f/5 reflector, ST-6 CCD camera; **bottom left:** Andrew Peters, 20-inch f/5 reflector, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 120-minute exposure using a coma corrector; **bottom right:** Brenda Culbertson **p. 91:** Mark Seibold; **p. 92:** Jim Forbes; **p. 105:** Chris Becker; **p. 114:** Jim Barclay. ☐

METEORITES

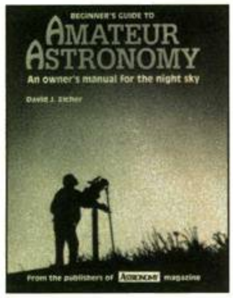
ROBERT A. HAAG METEORITES

All varieties.
Authenticity and
satisfaction guaranteed.

Send $5.00 for a 64 pg, full-color, all-new *Field Guide of Meteorites*. Cost refundable on first order.

To fax: (602) 743-7225
P.O. Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726

The Universe Awaits!


BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO
AMATEUR ASTRONOMY
An owner's manual for the night sky
David J. Eicher
From the publishers of ASTRONOMY magazine

Beginner's Guide
Amateur Astronomy

Get a great start into astronomy with this complete beginner's guide. Clear, easy-to-understand text and photos help you discover the stars with a pair of binoculars, a telescope, and even a camera. You'll explore double stars and distant galaxies from your own back yard. Also included are helpful appendices on solar system data, the Messier catalog, telescope manufacturers and astronomy clubs in your area. By David J. Eicher, Associate Editor of ASTRONOMY.® 7⅜ x 9¼, 60 color and 80 b&w photos, 176 pgs., softboumd.

#18540 .... **$19.95**

To order call toll free,
1-800-533-6644,
24 hours a day.
For faster service call Monday – Friday
8:30 am – 5:00 pm CT.
Please have your credit card ready.
Fax 414-796-0126. Outside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776.

Include for postage and handling: U.S. add $3.00 for 4th class (or $4.50 for UPS; continental U.S. only). Canadian orders add $5.00, other foreign add $10.00. Maryland and Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax to total. Canadian orders add 7% GST tototal. Prices and availability subject to change. Payable in U.S. funds.

Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. A0897,
21027 Crossroads Circle,
P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986

Dept. A0897

ASTRONOMY

Blue Sky Pages

Your guide to local astronomical dealers

ARIZONA

TUCSON'S COMPLETE ASTRONOMY SHOP

- New and Used Equipment
- Meteorite and Meteorite Jewelry
- Books, Posters, Maps & Star-Charts
- Custom Work-Machine & Wood Shop Work Available
- Observatory Construction & Repair
- Observing site and tour guides available.
- Rental equipment available – call for details.
- Repair Work-Telescope Cleaning & Collimating
- Knowledgeable Professional Staff

Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
1835 S. Alvernon #206,
Tucson, AZ 85711 (602) 571-0877

Credit cards accepted.
90 days same as cash

THE ASTRONOMY SHOPPE

- Telescopes • Spotting Scopes
- Binoculars • Maps • Books
- Eye Pieces & Acces.
- "Bigfoot" Mounts
- Custom Optics

15836 N. Cave Creek Road • Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

FLORIDA

SARASOTA CAMERA EXCHANGE & VIDEO CENTER

1055 South Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, Florida 34236

TELESCOPES
Celestron • New Meade • Tele Vue
Large Accessory Inventory • Used Telescopes
Astrosystems • Telescope Components
Astro Software • Jim's Mobile

BINOCULARS
B & L • Bushnell • Celestron • Leica • Meade
Minolta • Nikon • Pentax • Steiner

Microscopes and Accessories

(813) 366-7484 Call or write Chuck, our dedicated astronomer.

GEORGIA

Telescopes • Binoculars
Accessories • Spotting Scopes

Celestron • Vixen • Meade
Nikon • Minolta • Pentax

Trade-Ins & Consignments Welcomed

WE SHIP ALMOST ANYWHERE

Camera Bug Ltd.
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • FAX (404) 873-3925
Hours: 9:00-6:00

NEW HAMPSHIRE

WE BUY USED TELESCOPES

Q: Why buy from RIVERS?

A: Largest in-store display in New England!
: Full line CELESTRON, MEADE, TELE VUE, PARKS, NIKON dealer
: 30-day exchange!
: Inspection of all goods sold!
: Over 60 years in business!
: Accepts "Trade-ins"
: No sales tax!
: Best of all friendly service!

(603) 742-4888 • FAX: (603) 742-5456

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

454 CENTRAL AVENUE • DOVER, NH 03820

NEW MEXICO

NMA NEW MEXICO ASTRONOMICAL

CELESTRON • MEADE • TELE VUE • ARO
PARKS OPTICAL • UNITRON • HOME DOME

SEE THE LARGEST DISPLAY OF TELESCOPES IN N.M.

INDIVIDUALIZED ADVICE FOR THE SERIOUS AMATEUR

Telescopes • Eyepieces • Mounts • Accessories
Books • Sky Atlases • Observatory Fabrication
On-Site Observatory • Regular Star Parties

COME TO THE COUNTRY TELESCOPE STORE AND TEST EQUIPMENT UNDER DARK SKIES

WE SHIP ANYWHERE AT MAIL ORDER PRICES

834 N. GABALDON RD
BELEN, NM 87002
(505) 864-2953

NEW YORK

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA EXCHANGE

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • CAMERAS • CAMCORDERS
Over 45 years in business. Honest Reputation.

BERGER BROTHERS CAMERA & VIDEO EXCHANGE
209 Broadway • Amityville, NY 11701 • **Info:** (516) 264-4160
Orders: 800-262-4160 • **Fax:** (516) 264-1007

NORTH CAROLINA

BALL PHOTO (704) 252-2443

• Telescopes up to 14" • Spotting Scopes • Binocs - All Makes • Trade-ins Accepted • Lowest Prices • We Ship Anywhere • In-Store Repair Shop

Oldest & Largest Camera Store In The South
85 Tunnel Road • Asheville, NC 28805

The sky's the limit when you advertise in the..."Blue Sky Pages."

A regular advertising schedule in the "Blue Sky Pages" will attract attention to your business. Your store's name will be directly in front of, and in the minds of, the world's largest audience of active, affluent amateur astronomers.

ASTRONOMY *Blue Sky Pages*

Your guide to local astronomical dealers

OREGON

NURNBERG SCIENTIFIC
6310 S.W. Virginia Ave. • Portland, Oregon 97201

Call Stan, our astronomy enthusiast, for expert personal assistance in choosing a fine Tele Vue, Meade or Celestron telescope and accessories. We also carry our own full line of microscopes.

(503) 246-8297
Hours: Monday - Friday 8:30 to 4:30

Here's what advertisers are saying about ASTRONOMY's *Blue Sky Pages...*

*"Since we started advertising in the **Blue Sky Pages** our company has seen more than a 200% increase in inquiries and sales. The **Blue Sky Pages** make it easy for prospective customers, both local and out-of-area to know about us. This is the best decision Nurnberg Scientific has made in astronomical products advertising."*

Stan Seeberg,
Nurnberg Scientific
Portland, Oregon

PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS...

SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENT!
THE NEW TELE VUE - GENESIS SDF IS NOW IN STOCK!

- **Special Package with GIBRALTAR mount, new Air Chair.**
- **Tele Vue Genesis Solar Kit in stock.**
- **Daystar H-Alpha Filters available.**

★ **See Solar Prominences with the Genesis every Saturday at our showroom.**
★ **Pronto in stock.**

Send SASE for free price list/
$6.00 for complete catalog package

✸ We ship everywhere ✸
SEE OUR AD ON PAGE 97.

Pocono Mountain Optics
RR 6 Box 6329
North Pocono Village Shopping Center
Moscow, PA 18444
Orders Only (800) 569-4323
Info. (717) 842-1500 (9am-9pm) • Fax (717) 842-1408 (24 hrs.)
Showroom hrs: 10-5 Mon. – Sat.

SOUTH CAROLINA

Wonder Works

S.C. LARGEST SELECTION OF TELESCOPES:

Spotting scopes, binoculars & opera glasses

Celestron, Meade, Tele Vue & Nikon Dealers
Best prices, selection assistance,
& free instruction.

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME • OPEN 7 DAYS
280 W. Coleman Blvd. • Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
800-352-2316

WISCONSIN

EAGLE OPTICS

Binoculars, Telescopes,
Star Charts & Accessories

716 S. Whitney Way
Madison, WI 53711
(608) 271-4751

CANADA

Star Gazer Instruments

◊ Telescopes ◊ Binoculars
◊ Accessories ◊ Books
◊ Celestron, Omcon,
1000 Oaks and more!

Canada-wide delivery • (204) 476-3855
Box 1851 • Neepawa, MB CANADA R0J 1H0

1857

HARRISON
Serving Canadians for over 135 years

Telescopes, Binoculars, Microscopes, Magnifiers, Accessories, Books, Meteorological Instruments, Gadgets, T-Shirts and Sweat Shirts

• Celestron • Minolta • Meade • Bushnell •
• Bausch & Lomb • Pentax • Zeiss • Steiner •

—— Fast Canada-wide Delivery ——
Will match any advertised Canadian retail price

Montreal
Fax (514) 341-1184 • (514) 341-2079
8425 Mountain Sights Ave. • Montreal, Quebec H4P 2B9

Vancouver
(604) 737-4303
2574 Granville Street • Vancouver, B.C. V6H 3C8

Meade APD Telescopes

CANADA-WIDE DELIVERY

Bonus Video "How To Use a Telescope" with telescope purchase ($39.95 value)

FREE! Discount Price List. Call or Write.
(416) 783-4140 FAX: (416) 783-7697
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE
3243 Dufferin Street
Toronto, Ont. CANADA M6A-2T2

CANADA

EQUATORIAL DOBSONIAN TELESCOPES

6"
8"
10"
12.5"

NEW & UNIQUE
DEVELOPED EXCLUSIVELY FOR SIMPLIFIED OBSERVING

DELIVERED ANYWHERE IN NORTH AMERICA

SUPERB OPTICS AND OVER-ALL QUALITY

EfstonScience INC.
3350 DUFFERIN STREET, TORONTO, ONT. CANADA
PH: 416-787-4581 FAX: 416-787-5140

CANADA, BC INTERIOR

2 Locations – 1 Great Team

Natural Heritage Shop
2805 27th Street, Dept. A3
Vernon, B.C. V1T 4W3

Sirius Science & Nature
Orchard Park Centre, Kelowna

Great Prices and Service . . .
Celestron, Meade, Tele Vue, etc.

Phone (604) 542-4367
Fax (604) 542-1986

Puzzled about "Blue Sky" advertising?

Let us help you find and fit the missing pieces.

Here are some advantages:

- Ads are separated by state and/or country headings.
- FREE, attention-grabbing blue color.
- A variety of sizes to suit your individual purpose and budget.
- Maximum exposure and response at a low cost.

To advertise call Erik Bergstrom
1-800-558-1544, ext. 538.

ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 212-741-0466 • Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 ET

9

FAX #
212/ 463-7223

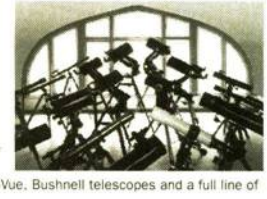
PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
DAY OR NIGHT
MON–THURS. 9 TILL 9:30 PM EST
FRI. 9-1:45 • SUNDAY 9:30–6

STORE HOURS:
MON.–THURS. 9–7pm
FRI TO 1:45 • SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500
ORDERS & INFO
212-741-0052

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

Visit... the greatest telescope display in the Eastern United States



See... our display of the latest design in **computerized** telescope technology of Meade, Celestron, Edmund Scientific, Tele-Vue, Bushnell telescopes and a full line of accessories

Talk... to knowledgeable *telescope sales staff*, who are glad to guide you to a wise purchase.

Meade®

THE LEADER'S EDGE

We Carry The Complete Line

We are one of the largest **Meade** stocking dealers on the **East Coast** with the full line of **Meade** on display

Before you make your purchase, call us for our low prices and don't forget to visit our large display of Telescopes. There you can see all the latest wonders from **Meade**

MEADE EYEPIECES Series 4000

CALL FOR REBATES

Super Plossl		**Ultra Wide**		**Super Wide**	
6.4,9.7,12.4,15mm	**Call**	4.7mm	**Call**	13.8mm	**Call**
20, 26mm	**Call**	6.7mm	**Call**	18mm	**Call**
32mm	**Call**	8.8mm (1.25"/2")	**Call**	24.5mm	**Call**
40mm	**Call**	14mm (1.25"/2")	**Call**	32mm (2")	**Call**
56mm (2")	**Call**	Barlow 2X Ser 4000	**Call**	40mm (2")	**Call**
Series 3000 Plossls			**Call**		

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

Accs. Case #50	**59.95**
Accs. Shelf f/Field Trpd	**9.95**
Barlow 2X 1.25" #122	**Call**
Barlow 2X,3X 1.25 #127	**Call**
2" Star Diagonal #929	**Call**
Off Axis Guider	**Call**
12mm Illum Reticle w/wire	**Call**
12mm Illum Reticle wireless	**Call**
9mm Illum Reticle w/wire	**Call**
9mm Illum Reticle wireless	**Call**
45° Erect .96"	**44.95**
45° Erect Diag. 1.25"	**47.95**
45° Erect Diag. Hybrid	**39.95**
Diag. Porro Prism 1.25"	**54.95**
Photo Visual Filt Set 4 pc	**Call**
#1A Sky Filter	**44.95**
#908B Nebular Filter	**Call**

#911B Nebular Filter	**Call**
#908N Nebular	**Call**
#911N Nebular	**Call**
8000 Object Library LX200	**59.95**
Electric Cont. LX6	**199.95**
Electric Focuser #1207	**134.95**
Electric Focuser 1206/1205	**139.95**
Dew Shield (2080)	**103.95**
Dew Shield (2120)	**114.95**
Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120	**29.95**
Tube 1401 Weight Set	**84.95**
Tube 1402 Weight	**89.95**
Tele Extender	**Call**
Tele Extender Variable	**Call**
6x30 Viewfinder	**Call**
8x50 Viewfinder	**Call**
9x60 Viewfinder	**Call**

Meade Reflectors / Refractors

4.5 Reflector. w/Equatorial Mount	**Call**
60mm Altazimuth Refractor	**Call**
60mm Equatorial Refractor	**Call**
90mm Altazimuth Refractor	**Call**
90mm Equatorial Refractor	**Call**
Basic Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**29.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**39.95**
JMI Motor Drive for 395/285/4500	**79.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

2045S Spotting Scope	**Call**
97E 3.5 M/C	**Call**
Case for 2045S	**44.95**
97ER	**Call**

Celestron

5" compact scope
C5 1250 F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain with Starbright coating.
Available in 3 versions:

C5 Telescope w/AC Drive	**Call**
C5+Telescope w/DC Drive	**Call**
C5 Spotting Scope	**Call**
C5 Tripod	**239.95**
Radial Guider C5	**119.95**
DEC Motor C5	**99.95**
JMI Focus Motor CS	**109.95**
Carry Case for C5/C5+	**139.95**
Piggyback Counterpoise C5	**64.95**
Advanced Astro Master f/C5	**549.95**

Celestron Reducer/Corrector f/6.3

This combination focal reducer and field corrector lens accessory works with all Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/ Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically.

114⁹⁵

New CCD AUTOGUIDERS

Adorama has entered the CCD Imaging field. You can now get the latest in CCD at Adorama's renowned most competitive pricing *CALL*

BAUSCH & LOMB
BUSHNELL

DISCOVERER

DISCOVERER with 15-60x Zoom	**176⁹⁵**
Discoverer Case	**44.95**
Tamrac Case for Discoverer	**19.95**
Camera Mount	**18.95**
Car Window Mount	**34.95**

ELITE PC

611548PC #ELITE with Zoom E.P.	**Call**

NEW PREMIER

Premier HDR 15-45 x 60	**Call**

SPACEMASTER (60mm)

Spacemaster	**147.95**
New **Spacemaster ED**	**294.95**
Spacemaster Rubber Armored	**164.95**
Spacemaster with 15-45x, Table Tripod & Case	**244.95**
Spacemaster Rubber with 15-45x Table Tripod & Case	**259.95**

SPACEMASTER ACCESS.

15, 20, 25, 40 & 60x EP	**34.95**
22x Wide Angle	**48.95**
15-45x Zoom Eye Piece	**83.95**
Camera Mount	**29.95**
Baush & Lomb Elite 77mm Spotting Scope	**Call**
77mm S. S. Elite	**Call**

Tele Vue®

NEW PLOSSL

55mm 2"	**Call**
40, 32mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
26, 21, 17, 13mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
10.5, 7.4mm, 1 1/4"	**Call**

NEW PANOPTIC

New 15mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
New 27mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
22mm 1¼"	**Call**
35mm 2"	**Call**
Panoptic Barlow Interface 2"	**Call**

BARLOW

2.5X, 1.8X 1 1/4"	**Call**
Big Barlow 2x 2"	**Call**

NAGLER

20mm Type 2; 2"	**Call**
16mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**
12mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**
13mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
9mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
7mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
4.8mm 1 1/4"	**Call**

ACCESSORIES

2" Star Diagonal	**Call**
Rich Field Kit w/New 55 Plossl 2" S.D., Adapt, 2" to 1 1/4" Adapt	**339.95**
1¼" E.P. Adt. f/Questar	**59.95**

PARACORR COMA CORRECTORS

1 1/4"	**Call**
2"	**Call**

TELE VUE REFRACTORS

Genesis™-sdf

GENESIS SDF Fluorite-APO	**Call**
GENESIS Fluorite	**Call**
GENESIS-SDF Outfit w/Sky Tour Computer & Gibraltar Mt.	**Call**

PRONTO 70mm Aperture f/6.4 w/ED Glass

PRONTO w/2" star diagonal & 21mm Plossl	**Call**
PRONTO w/1.25" erect prism & 21mm Plossl	**Call**
PRONTO w/1.25" Star Diagonal & 21mm Plossl	**Call**

MOUNTS & ACCESSORIES FOR TELE VUE REFRACTORS

New SKY TOUR Computer–Call for details

GIBRALTAR MOUNT	**439⁹⁵**
Gibraltar Mount with Sky Tour Computer	**Call**
Starbeam ."Red Star" Projection Finder	**Call**
Piggy-Cam .Camera Adapter	**41.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima	**27.95**
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima	**27.95**
Improved Accs Cs	**44.95**
Barlow 1 1/4" 2x MC	**54.95**
12AH 12V DC Batt.	**59.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8" **64.95** 11"	**64.95**
DC Inverter	**84.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25"	**41.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**26.95**
Dual Axis Drive SP/GP	**259.95**
7x50 Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	**159.95**
Quick Release f/7x50 find	**47.95**
LED Flashlight	**16.95**
LPR A **54.95** LPR B	**79.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**64.95**
Polarizer Set 1 1/4"	**46.95**

Series 6 Filter Set	**59.95**
Stereo Binocular Viewer	**449.95**
Star Diag 1.25" MC	**47.95**
New Improved 2" Mirror Star Diagonal w/1.25" Adapt	**124.95**
Great Polaris 8" Mount with Polaris Finder	**649.95**
Sky Filter #2	**39.95**
Adj. Tripod Rubberized	**259.95**
Camera Adapt. Tele Extender .96"	**24.95**
Tele Extender	**24.95**
Tele Extender Deluxe	**43.95**
T. Adapter f/Schmidt Cassegrains	**24.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**39.95**
Wedge f/C8	**87.95**

CELESTRON MYLAR SOLAR SCREEN FILTERS (MOUNTED)

f/C11 (5" O.A.)	**119.95**	f/C90s	**64.95**	f/C5/C5+	**79.95**
f/C4.5	**69.95**	f/C90RC GPC102	**69.95**	f/C8's	**99.95**

CELESTRON 1¼" EYEPIECES

Deluxe zoom Ocular 6.5-18mm Ortho	**119.95**

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 18mm, 1 1/4"	**79.95**	7.5, 12.5mm, 1 1/4"	**73.95**		
24mm, 1 1/4"	**79.95**	30mm, 1 1/4"	**92.95**	35m 1¼"	**119.95**
42m 1¼"	**109.95**			80mm 2"	**219.95**
Ultima 2X Barlow Short Tube Version)					**64.95**

New PLOSSL EYEPIECES

7.5, 10, 17, 26mm, 1 1/4"	**49.95**	40mm, 1 1/4"	**59.95**

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces LV Series

2.5, 4mm, 1.25"	**107.95**	5, 6, 9, 10, 15mm, 1.25"	**96.95**
20, 25mm, 1.25"	**108.95**	30mm, 2"	**139.95**

CELESTRON®

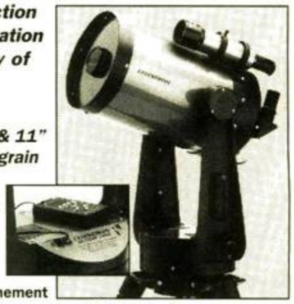
Adorama Proudly Presents...

The Celestron Ultima 2000

Your introduction to the Information Superhighway of the Stars

Computer Automated 8" & 11" Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescopes

The Ultimate in Simplicity & User Friendliness



Just find two alignement stars with the finderscope and let the fun begin

• 10º per second fast slewing speed • 4 Speeds • Ultra smooth and extremely quiet motor • Database of over 10,000 objects • Sky tour feature • RS-232 Port for computer connectivity • Extremly portable.

New Ultima 2000 8"	**2495.00**
New Ultima 2000 11"	**3695.00**
Ultima Deluxe Wedge	**379.95**
Ultima Economy Wedge	**229.95**

• •

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

CG-11 Telescope	**Call**
G-11 Mount only	**1599.95**
Ultima 8 P.E.C.	**Call**
Powerstar 8 P.E.C.	**1399.95**
New C8+ Telescope	**Call**
New C8+ Computerized Telescope	**Call**
JMI DEC Motor C8+ / Classic 8	**74.95**
JMI Focus Motor C8+ / Classic 8	**79.95**
CLASSIC 8 with Star Bright Coating Outfit w/Wedge	**Call**
DEC Motor for Classic	**89.95**
8" f/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optical Tube Assembly with 6x30 Finder, 26mm 1.25", Star Diagonal 1.25", Footlocker Case	**Call**
8" Optical tube as above with star bright coating	**Call**

ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER

New Advanced Astro Master f/fork mounted C8s	**469.95**
for SP Mounts	**439.95**
for GP Mounts/GII	**549.95**

COMA CORRECTOR

With 1¼", 2" Eyepiece & Focus Adapter	**149.95**

RADIAL GUIDER

Allows free movement of guider while camera is fixed	**114.95**

Multi Function Focal Tester 55

Focus on & off the optical axis at 3,16,22 & 30mm Diam. in a single setup......only	**134.95**
6mm Illum. Reticle w/moveable reticle	**159.95**
Milro Guide Eyepiece	**159.95**

NEW Alt Azimuth Mount w/Slow motion Control	**279.95**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

New GP-200 7.9" f/4 Reflector	**Call**
C4.5" Newtonian	**Call**
New 4.5" Newtonian Telescope	**Call**
Motor Drive f/C4.5 Comet Catcher	**169.95**
Polar Axis Fndr w/Illum f/SP, GP Mounts	**94.95**
Tele Extender Refractor/Newtonian	**59.95**

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Great Polaris C102 102mm	**Call**
Firstscope 80 w/45 Erect Prism	**Call**
T Adapter Refractor/C4.5	**44.95**
C60 Altazimutzh	**169.00**
New Firstscope 60	**129.00**
60mm Equatorial	**279.00**
Image Erector f/60mm Ref	**9.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

All the C90s Include: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm, .96" E.P., Foam Fitted Case

C90	**Call**
C90 MC	**Call**
C90MC w/1.25" Accs.	**Call**
C90MCRC w/1.25" Accs.	**Call**
New S-80 1.25" Spotting Scope	**Call**
New S-80+ 1.25" Spotting Scope	**Call**
500 f/5.6 Telephoto	**279.95**
f/4 Adapter for 500/5.6	**74.95**

CELESTRON C90 & SPOTTING SCOPE ACCS.

New Barlow .96, 2x M/C	**44.95**
7.5, 10, 17, 26 Plossl .96	**47.95**
6, 9, 12 Ortho, .96	**34.95**
10, 18, 25, 30, 40 Klnr.96	**32.95**
Lens Shade C90	**54.95**
Polarizer Set .96	**32.95**

Star Diagonal .96	**29.95**
Diag Prism 45° .96	**46.95**
1.25" Diag Prism 45° .for C90	**39.95**
Series 5 Filter Set	**49.95**
Shoulder Mount	**69.95**

ES Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001 299⁹⁵

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. **Prices effective till Aug. 20, 1994** **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-223-2500**

ORDERS & INFO **212-741-0052**

FAX # 212-463-7223

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

LUMICON

UHC PREMIUM FILTERS		DEEP SKY PREMIUM FILTERS			
1 1/4"	**99.50**	.96"	**59.50**	1 1/4"	**79.50**
48mm f/most 2" EP	**199.95**	2"	**119.50**	48mm	**119.50**

FILTER SET 1.25" (UHC with Deep Sky) **159.50**

H-BETA				OXYGEN III			
1¼"	**99.50**	48mm	**199.50**	1¼"	**99.50**	48mm	**199.50**

JIM'S MOBILE

DEC. MOTOR/NGC Computers		FOCUS MOTOR	
f/Meade LX3/5/6/MTS	**69.95**	f/Meade LX5/6	**74.95**
DSC-Max	**488.**	f/Meade LX200	**79.95**
NGC Micro Max	**439.**	**NEW MOTOR TRACK V**	
NGC Mini Max	**549.**	Motor Track V	**Call**
NGC-Max	**749.00**		

FOCUSERS

NGF-1	**209.**	NGF-2	**159.**	NGF-3	**135.**
NGF-4	**109.**	NGF-S	**279.**		

NEW 1.25" NGF FOCUSERS

NGF-1 Mini	**151.95**	NGF-2 Mini	**114.95**	NGF-S Mini	**184.95**

TELRAD		KWIK FOCUS	
Finder with Mounting Base	**41.95**	Lens Cap 8"	**29.95**
Spare Mounting Base	**7.95**	Lens Cap 10"	**34.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad	**11.95**		
Pulsar Unit	**19.95**		

IDAI MIRRORS

IDAI 4.5" f/7.8 (860mm focal leng.) w/Matching Elliptical Flats **69.95**

MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS

6" f/8	**139.95**	8" f/6	**194.95**	10" f/4.5	**399.95**
6" f/5	**139.95**	10" f/6	**389.95**		

MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS

1.3"	**26.95**	1.83"	**37.95**	2.6"	**53.95**
1.52"	**35.95**	2.14"	**45.95**	3.1"	**84.95**

MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER

#67 1 1/4"	**58.**	#680 2"/1.25"	**89.95**	#682 2"	**99.**

beattie **BEATTIE INTERSCREEN PLUS**
(4x Brighter)

f/Nikon F, F2, F3, F4	**89.95**	f/Olympus OM1,2,3,4	**62.95**
f/Nikon FE/FE2/FM/FM2/FA	**58.95**	f/Nikon N90	**66.95**
f/Canon EOS	**63.95**	f/Nikon 8008	**62.95**

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

BOOKS FOR BEGINNERS

How to Choose a Binocular	4.95
The Facts on File Atlas of Stars and Planets	16.95
Astronomy for the Beginners by Patrick Moore	12.95

BINOCULAR OBSERVING

Deep-Sky Objects f/Binoculars by John T. Kozak	10.95
Binocular Astronomy	24.95
Touring the Universe Through Binoculars	29.95
Exploring the Night Sky with Binoculars	4.95

STAR ATLASES

Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe Edition *by Wil Tirion*	39.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed.	18.95
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition	59.95
Sky Catalogue 2000. Vol. 1– 2nd Ed. (paperback)	34.95
Sky Catalogue 2000. Vol. 2– (paperback)	29.95
Bright Star Atlas 2000	9.95
Edmund Mag 6 Star Atlas	18.95
Celestron Sky Map	15.95
Uranometria 2000 Volume 1 or Vol. 2	39.95
Deep-Sky Field Guide to Uranometria 2000	49.95

OBSERVERS' HANDBOOKS

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide	38.95
1000+: The Amateur Astronomer's Field Guide to Deep-Sky Observing	34.95
The Sky: A Users Guide	27.95

Nightwatch *by Dickinson*	24.95
Atlas of Deep-Sky Splendors, 4th Edition	36.95
The Messier Album	19.95
Visual Astronomy of the Deep Sky *by Roger Clark*	39.95
Observing Handbook and Catalogue of Deep-Sky Objects	49.95
Fifty Year Canon of Solar Eclipses: 1986-2035	24.95
Fifty Year Canon of Lunar Eclipses: 1986-2035	19.95
Burnham's Celestial Handbook 3 Vol. Set	38.95
A Concise Dictionary of Astronomy	24.95
Lunar Source Book: User's Guide to the Moon	59.50

Astrophotography & Imaging

A Manual of Celestial Photography	12.95
Astrophotography, 2nd Ed. *by Barry Gordon*	18.95
Astrophotography II	18.95
Handbook for Star Trackers *by Jim Ballard*	12.95
Astrophotography for the Amateur (Hard)	39.95
A Manual of Advanced Celestial Photography	47.95

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

New Dance of the planets QED with Observer Companion
159.95

Dance of the planets QED w/Observer Companion & Star 8 Ext.	**184.95**
The Sky DOS level 2	**Call**
The Sky DOS level 3	**Call**
The Sky Windows level 2	**Call**
The Sky Windows level 3	**Call**
LX-200 Interface	**59.00**
New Sky GSC (CD ROM)	**Call**
PC Sky	**79.95**

VIRTUAL REALITY

Mars Explorer (CD ROM)	**49.95**
Distant Suns (Disk)	**49.95**
Distant Suns (CD ROM)	**99.95**
Vista Pro (Disk)	**84.95**
Vista Pro (CD ROM)	**94.95**

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90	**18.95**	for Meade 2045	**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**	f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**
f/5" Scopes	**24.95**	f/11" Scopes	**49.95**

Heavy Duty

Rechargeable DC Power Pack

12 Amp Unit	**86.95**
DC Power Invertor Converts your AC Driver to 12Volt DC	**74.95**
Voltage and Frequency Converter Converts 110V to 220V	**89.95**

EYEPIECE FILTERS 2", 1¼" & .96"

(Not all filters available in .96" & 2")

Avail. in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 38A Blue; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6; ND 0.9

.96" & 1.25"	Ea. **12.95**
Polarizer 1 1/4	**13.95**
2" (Limited Availability)	Each **17.95**
Buy any 4 filters (1.25")	for only **39.95**
Buy any 12 filters	for only **114.95**

SOLAR FILTER

by Thousand Oaks Optical

GLASS TYPE 2 Stainless Steel Coated MOUNTED

3.1"	**64.95**	**3.5"/4"**	**75.95**	**5"**	**95.95**
6"	**104.95**	**8"**	**114.95**	**10"**	**127.95**
11"	**149.95**				

New H-Alpha Solar prominence filter w/white light Pre Filter 8" .... **695.**

BINOCULARS

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

6x30 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coatings & fashion strap	**344.95**
7x50 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**374.95**
7x50 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coating & fashion strap	**418.95**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass & fashion strap	**478.95**
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Coated & fashion strap	**345.95**
10x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**478.95**
16x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**529.95**

Tripod Adapter **16.95**

CELESTRON

GIANT

NEW MULTI-COATED

11x80 MC	**299.95**
15x80	**309.00**
20x80 MC	**329.00**
Solar Filter f/11x80,20x80	**64.95**
LPR filter set f/above.	**99.95**

ULTIMA SERIES

7x42	**Call**	8x32 w.a.	**Call**
7x50	**Call**	10x42w.a.	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	8x56	**Call**

PRO SERIES

7x50	**Call**
9x63	**Call**
10x50w.a.	**Call**
12x50w.a.	**Call.**
8-24x50	**Call**

ED GLASS SERIES

6.5x44	**395.**	9.5x44	**395.**

New MINI w/Rubi Coating

8x21	**65.**	9x25	**75.**

KOWA

SPOTTING SCOPES

w/20-60x zoom

TSN-1	**579.95**	TSN-2	**564.95**
TSN-3	**974.95**	TSN-4	**944.95**

without Eypieces

TSN-1	**389.00**	TSN-2	**375.00**
TSN-3	**799.00**	TSN-4	**779.00**

BINOCULAR ACCS

Car Window Mount	**34.95**
Tripod Adapter	**16.95**

NIKON

10x70 SP w/case	**949.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

15-45x60 Spotter R/C	**294.95**
15-45x Angle	**329.95**
20x Eyepiece	**46.95**
Photo Adapter f/SS	**49.95**

New Fieldscope Super 80

Super 80 with 20X-60X	**689.95**
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X	**1069.95**

FIELD SCOPES (Body only)

Field Scope II	**259.95**		
Field Scope ED II	**519.95**		
Field Scope Angle	**299.95**		
Field Scope Angle ED	**569.95**		
New Field Scope ED 78mm	**919.95**		
New F.S. ED 78mm Angle	**979.95**		
15, 20, 30, 40X E.P.	@ **64.95**		
60X	**69.95**	30X WA	**126.95**
20-45X Zoom E.P.	**144.95**		

ZEISS

W/O CASE

8x56 CF GA	**879.95**
15x60 CFT GA	**1449.95**
New 15x60 "B" for Eyeglass Wearers	**1699.95**

LEICA

7x42 GEOVID	**3449.95**

SWIFT

GIANT

Observer 11x80 BCF	**289.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

Lynx 20x-65X	**249.95**

New NIGHT VISION Scopes & Binoculars

with these Night Vision aids you can see up to 200 feet in complete darkness

TEC-2 Owl Night Vision Scope 2.3X	399.95
Falcon Night Vision Binoculars 2.5X	599.95
Eagle Night Vision Scope 2.3X Camera Compatible	599.95

Pro-Optic

Astronomical Accessories

Adorama Exclusive

Adorama is pleased to introduce the Pro-Optic line of telescope accessories. Pro-Optic offers a unique combination of high quality with economical prices

Pro-Optic Plossl 1.25" Eyepieces

The Plossl design has earned a reputation for its image sharpness. However, many astronomers were turned away by its high prices. Now you can can have the Pro-Optic Plossls at prices which are lower than what you would expect pay for eyepieces of inferior quality. *Field of View is 50°.*

25mm Plossl 1.25"	**41.95**	17mm Plossl 1.25"	**41.95**
10mm Plossl 1.25"	**41.95**	7.5mm Plossl 1.25"	**41.95**

New 40mm Plossl 1.25" (Field of View 40°) .... only **64.95**

BUY ONE EYEPIECE AND GET THE SECOND ONE (of equal value) AT HALF PRICE!

Pro Optic 500mm f/5.6 Maksutov Telephoto/Spotting Scope

With high-tech white finish

Carry Case
Nikon
Pro-Optic

Multi-coated to maximize contrast and sharpness and a built-in field flattener to reduce field curvature.
With its 500mm focal length, it is long enough for close-ups of far away objects but with the f/5.6 optics it is fast enough to be hand held, focuses as close as 5 feet.
With the addition of the 'SS500 Kit you can convert it to a 20X 90mm spotting scope.
The SS500 kit includes a 45° 1.25" Erect Image Diagonal and a 25mm 1.25" Plossl

Pro-Optic 500mm f/5.6 lens	**249.95**
Pro-Optic SS500 Kit (when purchased w/500/5.6)	**49.95**
350mm f/4 Converter for 500/5.6	**74.95**

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control

With the Slow Motion control attached between your Lens/Spotting Scope and your photographic tripod, you can make accurate slow motion adjustments in altitude and Azimuth in addition the Pro-Optic SMC allows you to make major adjustment in elevation with a separate control knob.
The Slow Motion Control fits any tripod with 1/4-20 thread.

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control .... **39**^{95}

Pro-Optic 45º Erect Image Diagonal

Provides an ideal 45° angle for erect image terrestrial viewing

Pro-Optic 45° Erect 1.25"	**42.95**
Pro-Optic 45° Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96")	**39.95**
Pro-Optic 90° Star Diagonal 1.25"	**34.95**

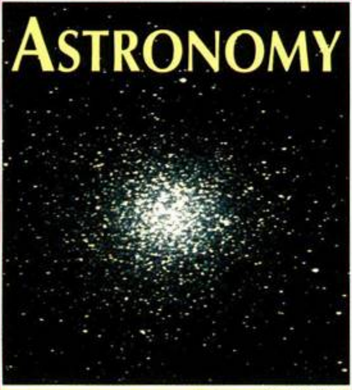
Attache Style

New **Pro-Optic** Deluxe Aluminum Eyepiece Case
14⅜ x 11⅜ x 5⅜" .... $^{\$}$**49**^{95}

Deluxe Large Case
18" x 13" x6" .... $^{\$}$**59**^{95}

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

COMING IN THE
OCTOBER 1994
ISSUE OF



Jim Barclay

WHERE HAVE ALL THE BLACK HOLES GONE? They're everywhere, astronomers used to say. But no more. Despite extensive searches, they've found only three promising stellar candidates.

A SWIRL OF MOONDUST Reiner Gamma is an abiding mystery — a bright lunar feature with a strong magnetic field and absolutely no vertical relief. What could have caused it?

TRAVEL LIGHT Journey with a photon from the Sun's core to its surface and discover what forces power our star.

SOUTHERN SKY WONDERS Australian Jim Barclay leads a tour of Omega Centauri (above), Eta Carinae, the Coal Sack, and other grand sights visible "down under."

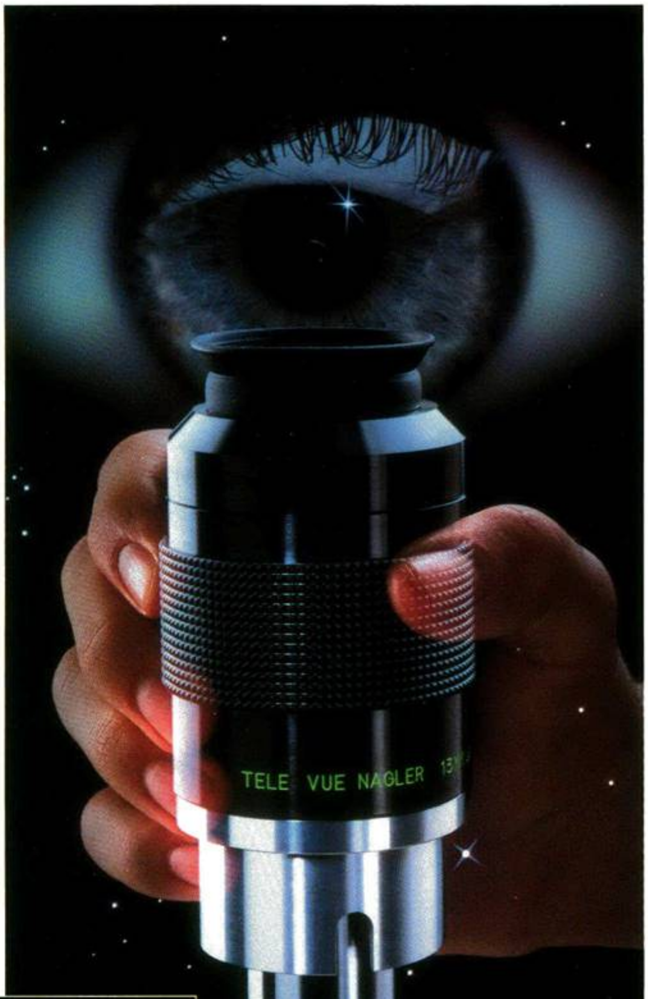
AVAILABLE ON YOUR NEWSSTAND
SEPTEMBER 6

ASTRONOMY

Adorama ... 112, 113
Andromeda Software Inc ... 105
Astronomical Enterprise ... 86
Astronomical Innovations ... 98
Astronomics ... 103
Astronomy Shoppe ... 110
AstroSystems, Inc ... 100
Audobon Shop & Gallery ... 13
B. Crist Miniatures ... 100
Ball Photo Supply ... 13, 110
Berger Brothers ... 110
Bethany Science ... 99
Blue Sky Pages ... 110, 111
CC Sales/Camera Corner ... 13
CCD Technology ... 16
Camera Bug ... 12, 110
Camera Wholesalers ... 12
Celestron International ... 31, 116
Claremont Camera & Video ... 12
Colonial Photo & Hobby ... 12
Coulter Optical Inc ... 92
Cutler Camera ... 13
Dallas Remote System ... 98
Dew Remover System ... 100
Dover Photo Supply ... 13, 100
Eagle Optics ... 13, 111
Eagleton's ... 13
Earth Home ... 13
Edmund Scientific Company ... 101
Efstonscience, Inc ... 13, 111
Elektra-Instruments ... 99
Electrim Corporation ... 93
Energy Controls Inc ... 99
Enchanted Skies Star Party ... 104
Evaporated Metal Films ... 99
Environmental Films ... 21
FC Meichsner Company ... 102
Focus Camera ... 56, 57
Franklin Mint ... 25
Grundig YB-400 Receiver ... 15
Robert A. Haag - Meteorites ... 109
Ed Hamilton, Bookseller ... 99
Harrison ... 111
Innovative Technologies ... 99
International Dark Sky Association ... 94
International Expeditions ... 102
International Network Enterprises ... 16
JMB Inc ... 100
Jackson Camera & Video ... 13
Jim's Mobile (JMI, Inc.) ... 23
Jim's Photo Shack Inc ... 12
Johnson's Camera ... 12
Jim Johnson ... 98
Bruce Johnston Computing ... 100
KC Woodsmith ... 100
Kalmbach Publishing Co ... 94, 102, 108, 109
Kensington Optics ... 99
Khan Scope Center ... 111
Land Sea & Sky Unlimited ... 13
Light Speed Telescopes ... 105
Lire La Nature ... 13
Los Angeles Optical Co ... 104
Lumicon ... 40, 41
Main Sequence ... 98
Marketplace, The ... 98, 99, 100
Meade Dealer Pages ... 12, 13
Meade Instruments ... 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
Meadows Camera Shops ... 12
Mike's Camera Inc ... 12
Milford Camera Shop Inc ... 12
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society ... 98
Mr. Telescope ... 12
Murnaghan ... 99
Natural Heritage Shop ... 111
Nature Company ... 12
Naturium ... 13
New England Meteoritical ... 101
New Mexico Astronomical ... 99, 110
Newbridge Communications Inc ... 19
Nurnberg Scientific ... 111
Nikon, Inc ... 29
Oceanside Photo & Telescope ... 12, 100
Omni Shop ... 12
Orion Telescope Center ... 48, 49
Outer Edge Expeditions ... 99
Palomar Optical Supply ... 98
Parks Optical ... 86
Perceptor ... 13
Pete's Photo World ... 13
Phils Camera ... 12
Pinecone Imaging ... 14
Photo Supply Inc ... 13
Pocono Mountain Optics ... 97, 111
Precision Optics ... 86
Quick Site ... 98
Rainbow Symphony, Inc ... 98
Reader's Exchange ... 24, 28, 101
Jim Reid ... 101
Riders Hobby Shops ... 12
Ritz Camera Superstores ... 13
Rivers Camera Shop ... 13, 110
Sarasota Camera Exchange Inc ... 12, 110
Science Connection ... 102
Science Source ... 99
Sercom ... 98
Shutan Camera & Video ... 24
Software Bisque ... 17
Software Systems Company ... 94
Star Gazer Instruments ... 111
Star Hill Inn ... 102
Star Technologies Mfg. Co ... 99
Stargazer Steve ... 93
Starry Messenger ... 100
Starsplitter Telescopes ... 98
Stellar Products ... 105
Stellar Vision ... 12, 110
Steve's Pro Shop ... 101
Strata ... 12
Tech 2000 ... 100
Technical Innovations ... 102
Tele Vue Optics, Inc ... 115
Teleskoptechnik Halfmann ... 93
Thousand Oaks Optical ... 101
Tracy-Adams Photo Supplies Inc ... 13
Turner Home Video ... 107
Tuthill, Roger W. Inc ... 13, 16, 103
Vanguard Electronic Labs ... 98
Velan, Inc ... 28
Vogel Enterprises Inc ... 104
Weaver Sporting Goods ... 13
What A World ... 12
What In The World ... 12
Wholesale Optics (Pauli's) ... 95
Wm. C. Brown Publishers ... 93
Woodland Hills Photo Images ... 12
Wonder Works ... 111
Yost & David ... 98
Zephyr Services ... 96

"NO OTHER EYEPIECES...SATISFY ME NOW."

— The following unsolicited letter from a fellow enthusiast is dated Mar. 30, 1994. It is printed unedited and with permission.

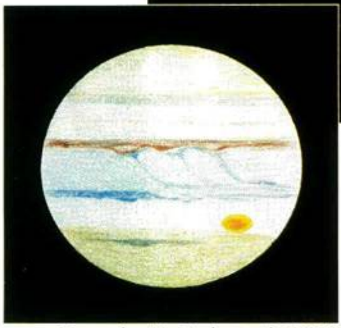


Dear Mr. Nagler,

"I thought it long overdue that I write to give my impressions of your Nagler eyepiece designs. *I say 'long overdue,' because I bought my first Nagler (a 7mm) back in 1984. The reason for the purchase was that earlier that year I had invested in a Celestron C-11 and a 4" Fluorite, F/9 refractor. I thought that the stated objectives of the Nagler design — long eye-relief and a wide, highly corrected field of view, would exploit the full potential of a telescope with 2,800mm focal length, and the imaging capacities of a fine refractor. I was not disappointed. Soon after came the fantastic 9mm and 11mm Naglers and then the 4.8mm for the refractor.*

These eyepieces have given me my most rewarding hours spent at the telescope. *My main interest is in the planets which I draw and give lectures on at our local school and observatory. The observation of the planets requires painstaking hours spent at the eyepiece. The Naglers suit my purposes exactly.*

When the Type 2s were introduced onto the market I could not resist them. I purchased the 16mm and 12mm models. The 20mm seemed too large, heavy and costly, so I left it alone. These were the same reasons for not buying the 13mm (apart from the fact that by then I owned a 12mm Type 2). However, earlier this year, after years of looking through other people's 13mm and 20mm Naglers, I finally decided to take the plunge myself. ***So now I own a full set of Naglers*** *(including the wonderful 11mm which despite many offers, I will not part with).*



Drawn by Mr. Toohey with 12 N2

When I remember what eyepieces for the amateur market were like before the introduction of the Naglers (like looking down a drain pipe, or 60° fields, with astigmatism and severe edge of field aberrations), ***it is clear that your designs have taken us a quantum leap forward. No other eyepieces, in the Naglers' range of focal lengths, satisfy me now.***

Many of my fellow planetary observers say that conventional field eyepieces are sufficient. In a way they are right; good Plössls, for example, produce superb images. However, I believe the extra eye-relief, the huge field of the Naglers, coupled with marvellous image correction and the impression that ***the telescope simply gets out of the way,*** *all add up to a delightful psychological difference when using the Naglers. One feels more involved, more present to what one is viewing.*

Over the years I have found that amateur astronomers can be fairly stubbourn people in somehow defending their choice of equipment. Next thing you know they upgrade what was once, in their view, the very best available. ***Only good products stand the test of time. For me, the Naglers are such a product.*** *Not only have they remained with me; I have kept buying more of them!*

To some extent, astronomy, and particularly amateur astronomy, is about emotion and the involvement of the imagination. ***I have to say that Nagler eyepieces have captured my imagination.*** *As well as giving pride of ownership, Naglers are immensely satisfying and a joy to use.*

The little instruction sheet that comes with the eyepieces says that you wish the user 'years of exciting viewing with these eyepieces, and welcome comments on your experiences with them.' So you asked for it. After a decade of superb images (many of which remain etched on my memory; most of which I have recorded on paper) I felt it timely to share my comments and to thank you for your contribution to amateur astronomy."

Yours Sincerely.
Christopher A Toohey

Christopher Toohey, Australia

Tele Vue®

Send for full-line literature, please include $3 for postage and handling
Tele Vue Optics, Dept. A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901. (914) 357-9522

CELESTRON® Proudly Presents... The Ultima® 2000

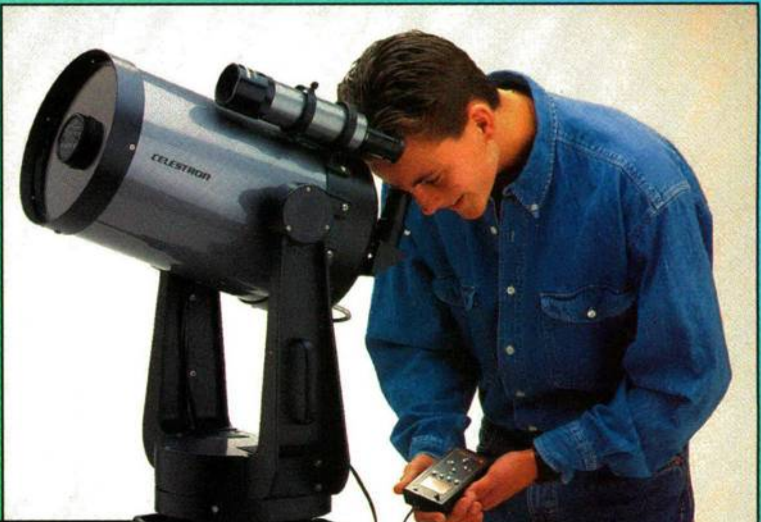
Your Introduction to the Information Superhighway of the Stars

Ten years ago Celestron was the first to offer computer-driven telescopes. Today a new generation of telescope has been designed "from the ground up" using the most sophisticated computer design tools. Every facet of these telescopes (except the already superior optics) was reengineered. They were designed using the best expertise in the industry combined with substantial input from dealers, distributors and most importantly—from you the potential user!!

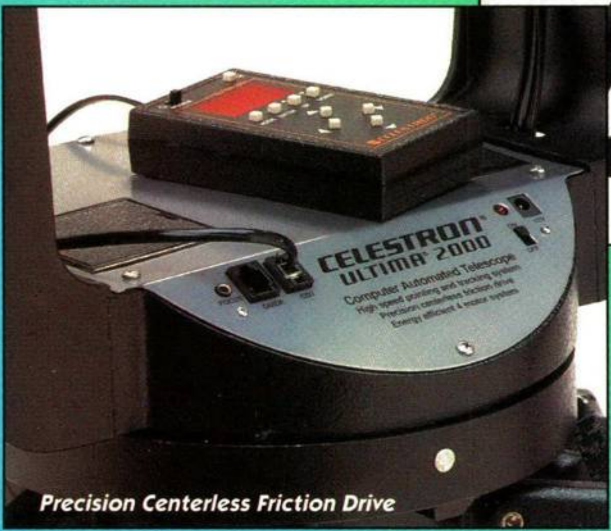
- New era in clock drives—precision centerless friction drive with virtually zero periodic error!
- Radical and innovative new fork mount.
- Smooth motion disc clutch manual motion.
- 9" preloaded high stiffness plate bearing for superior stability.

The Ultimate in Simplicity and User Friendliness

- Altazimuth operation.
- Fast, energy-efficient 4-motor slewing.
- Low power consumption, AA batteries last 24 hours!
- RS-232 port.
- Autoguider ready.
- CCD compatible.
- Utmost in portability yet extremely rigid.



ULTIMA 2000 8" Telescope


CELESTRON
ULTIMA 2000
Computer Automated Telescope
High speed pointing and tracking system
Precision centerless friction drive
Energy efficient 4 motor systems

Precision Centerless Friction Drive

8" and 11" Schmidt-Cassegrains with:

- The well-deserved reputation for the finest Schmidt-Cassegrain optical systems.
- Multi-coated Starbright® coatings for the highest throughput transmission in the industry!
- Properly baffled optical system to yield the highest possible contrast levels.

To find out more about these incredible telescopes and receive a free brochure, contact Celestron or your local Celestron dealer.

COMPARE

	ULTIMA® 2000	Competition's Computer Scope
Speed	10°/sec. or faster	Up to 8°/sec.
Noise Level	Very quiet	Very loud
Energy Consumption	Low	High
Power Required	12V DC system	18V DC system
	AA batteries Self-contained	Bulky converters necessary Not self-contained
Standard Data Base	10,000+ objects	747 objects
8" Scope with Mount Wt.	26#	45#

LIGHT YEARS AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION

CELESTRON®

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503 • 310-328-9560 • FAX 310-212-5835